

THE KATHARA™

# *Bio-Spiritual Healing System*



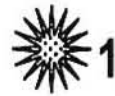
LEVEL 1 CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

*by A'sha-yana Deane*

*The Kathara™ Bio-Spiritual Healing System*

*is supplied by the Asurite Press of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order*

*All Materials ©1999-2002 inc. A'sha-yana Deane, Esq. MCEC. All Rights Reserved*



# KATHARA

## BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM

### CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

*The Maharic Recoding Process*

**LEVEL 1**  
**SESSION MANUAL**  
**FOR FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTORS**

**FOUNDATION OF KATHARA HEALING™**  
**KATHARA HEALING™ FACILITATION**  
**THE MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS™**

An advanced Spiritual Healing Certificate Program  
based upon KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE.



# NOTICE OF CLAIMS, CONSENT and COMMITMENT

## *Pertaining to MCEO Teachings, Techniques and Technologies*

### Contents

- Theoretical Perspectives
- MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations
- Claim of Authenticity
- Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent
- A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals

### Theoretical Perspectives

MCEO teachings presently exist on Earth as a growing body of detailed information pertaining to the spirituality and science of creation and the history and evolution of humanity. MCEO teachings offer unique perspectives, techniques and technologies of mind and spirit that have proven useful to many people in the exploration and expansion of personal consciousness. Information contained within MCEO teachings represents a cohesive paradigm of ideas, beliefs and perspectives reportedly translated from ancient texts, which together comprise an affirmative and inspirational "point of view" or "world view" regarding the tangible realities of spirituality, the mechanics of creation, the history of our universe and the potentialities of the human condition. Like many popular "New Age" and "Traditional" paradigms of spiritual, scientific and historical beliefs, many points of view presented within MCEO teachings extend beyond the framework of presently recognized spiritual/religious, scientific and historical "fact" that can be verified through common contemporary scientific procedures. *Thus, like many other popular belief paradigms, including ALL known "New Age" and "Traditional" spiritual/religious doctrines and many fields of contemporary scientific study, the perspectives presented within the MCEO teachings must, too, be presently categorized as theoretical in nature.*

The *verifiable actuality*, and thus the potential validity, of the presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives of MCEO teachings pertaining to the **"Ancient Science of the Shields"** (scalar-standing-wave templates of matter and consciousness), **"Merkaba Mechanics"** (interdimensional electromagnetic vortex mechanics), **"DNA Template Activations"** (frequency accretion within the scalar template behind manifest chemical DNA), **"Interdimensional Structure"**, **"15-Dimensional Anatomy"**, **"Bio-Spiritual Healing"** (support of biological healing and well-being through holistic spiritual practice) and **Humanity's Evolutionary Journey**, perspectives which are featured within the **MCEO Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program**, **MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs** and related published works of the MCEO, cannot at this time be "proved or disproved". Therefore, the MCEO Paradigm and its related teachings, techniques and technologies are offered to the public as a unique and inspirational view point, solely for the purpose of public investigation, consideration and theoretical exploration.

Though the presently theoretical categorization of MCEO teachings within the public sector is recognized, it should also be recognized that members of the Azurite Press, Trustees and the AP Regents Council, as well as authorized MCEO translators/authors and teachers and many individuals within the international community, have personally chosen to accept the validity of MCEO teachings as representing more than a theoretical perspective, instead acknowledging the MCEO Paradigm as a factual reality interpretation, and practical worldview, through which progressive expansion of personal consciousness

and coherent spiritual awakening are fostered. Such decisions as to the factual or theoretical categorization of the MCEO Paradigm, and the responsibilities inherent to this decision, are deeply private spiritual issues, and thus must be assigned to the faculties of personal discretion.

### **MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration, Medical and Psychiatric Considerations**

As the MCEO Paradigm is built upon presently theoretical spiritual, scientific and historical perspectives, any and all techniques and technologies offered through the MCEO Paradigm must also be considered as presently theoretical in nature, and thus any and all techniques and technologies presented within MCEO teachings are ***not intended to diagnose, treat or cure any disease or illness, nor are they intended as substitution for professional medical or psychiatric advisory or treatment.*** Techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings are offered to the public solely as ***"Meditations for Spiritual Exploration"***, with the intention of assisting to serve the further evolution of human consciousness through providing exposure to an expanded range of perspectives and potentialities. It is **strongly recommended that individuals having a history of medical or psychiatric difficulties, or who are presently under the care of medical or psychiatric professionals, seek professional advisory before using any MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques or technologies.**

Since introduction of *MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies in 1999 many people have claimed to receive beneficial affects and effects in the development and expansion of personal consciousness and spiritual awakening through use of MCEO techniques and technologies. There have also been a lesser number of reports of individuals claiming to receive no affect, effect or benefit at all, but there have been ***no reports of individuals claiming adverse medical, psychiatric or psychological affects or effects*** in conjunction with use of MCEO techniques and technologies. As a reflection of commitment to responsibility in presentation, MCEO techniques and technologies are not presented for exploration in the public domain until they are first and/or simultaneously explored, utilized or practiced by authorized MCEO translators/authors/ teachers and members of the Azurite Press Board of Directors. Though validation of factual actuality pertaining to affects, effects or benefits of practicing MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies must, like the techniques and technologies themselves, for the present time remain within the realm of theoretical exploration, it can be reported that since 1999, findings pertaining to the practicality of utilizing MCEO techniques and technologies have consistently revealed that affects and effects of such practices are quite individualized, though predominantly positive, in nature. Therefore, however, ***no claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects, effects or benefits an individual might expect to encounter through use of MCEO techniques and technologies can be offered at this time.*** Utilization of MCEO Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies presently remains within the category of ***experimental self-exploration***, through which absolute conclusions regarding generalities of mass affect, effect, benefit or detriment cannot yet be drawn. ***An individual's involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies represents a choice of personal decision and discretion, and thus responsibility pertaining to affect and effect of practice that are inherent to this choice must also remain with the individual.***

### **Claim of Authenticity**

In offering MCEO teachings for public exploration, **neither the translators/authors, publishers, promoters or related individuals and organizations make any claims whatsoever as to the factuality of ideas or perspectives contained within the MCEO Paradigm.** Though the *MCEO teaching texts themselves* do on occasion claim that certain ideas and perspectives are of a factual nature, such claims represent points of view intrinsically contained within the ancient texts from which contemporary



translations are drawn. The authorized translators/authors of contemporary MCEO teaching texts hold a binding commitment to ensure the clearest and most accurate translation of MCEO texts as possible under current evolutionary circumstances, a *commitment to clarity and accuracy of translation* that must include the allowance of contemporary translation of any *claims of factuality as they are contained within the CEO texts of antiquity*. Information represented as *factual knowledge* within the MCEO texts of antiquity, and their contemporary translations, is understood to represent "*potential or possible factuality, expressed as factuality within the ancient texts, but which presently resides within the domain of theory*" within the context of contemporary publication.

The contemporary translators/authors of MCEO teachings *claim only* that the MCEO text translations contained within presently published works bearing their authorship represent an "as-accurate-as-possible" translation of MCEO text records believed to have been created in ancient times, which the contemporary translators/authors have had opportunity to review through *authentic personal experiences*. Translators/authors thus make claims only as to the *authenticity of their personal experiences* through which review of ancient MCEO text records occurred and as to the factuality that translation of the reviewed ancient MCEO texts into contemporary English language has been rendered by them as clearly and accurately as possible.

As the original MCEO texts of antiquity are not presently in the direct possession of authorized contemporary translators/authors, and thus contemporary translators/authors cannot at this time publicly display these artifacts in order to validate the reality of their continued existence and verify their inherent content, those who explore contemporary MCEO texts translations must understand that such works are presented as theoretical perspectives and possibilities, the validity of which one may choose to believe, or disbelieve, upon the merit of one's personal discretion. *If ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within the MCEO texts, their contemporary translations or related teaching materials bear any resemblance to ideas, concepts or perspectives contained within any other presently known spiritual/religious, scientific or historical paradigms or teaching systems, such resemblance is purely coincidental.* However, the event of such coincidence arising may potentially suggest that both the MCEO Paradigm and paradigms to which it might bear resemblance *may have arisen from a common source in antiquity* that has yet to be discovered or scientifically verified, but which would upon discovery lend credence and clarity to such coincidence.

### **Terms, Conditions, Agreements and Implied Consent**

As contemporary MCEO text translators/authors can make no claims or promises as to the factuality of ideas and perspectives presented within MCEO teachings, they likewise **cannot offer any claims, promises or guarantees as to the affects or effects that may or may not arise through personal use of MCEO teachings or Meditations for Spiritual Exploration techniques and technologies.** The responsibility for decision to engage involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies rests with each individual, and thus the responsibility for any affects or effects that may or may not occur in conjunction with use of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies must also rest with the individual. The *Meditations for Spiritual Exploration* techniques and technologies provided within MCEO teachings represent translations from the ancient MCEO texts, and are provided to the public as an **option for personal spiritual exploration, investigation and experimentation, to be utilized at the personal discretion of the reader or workshop attendee.**

As stated in numerous public forums and workshops since 1999, *in choosing to utilize MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies it is understood that in so doing the individual accepts full responsibility for any and all conditions* that may or may not occur in conjunction with such practice. It is further recognized that the individual, *through the act of utilizing MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies, thereby through this act agrees* to release Azurite Press, Trustees, the

AP Regents Council, authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Program teachers and facilitators (pertaining only to MCEO-sanctioned Kathara "no-touch" procedures), authorized MCEO translators/authors, teachers, promoters and any individuals and organizations thereto related, from any and all claims of liability or damages perceived or assumed to occur in conjunction with involvement in MCEO teachings, techniques or technologies. This statement of Terms and Conditions represents a written *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Liability Release* in regard to involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies. This Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent of Liability Release represents a *reiteration in specific written format* of previously provided notice as to the *necessity of taking personal responsibility for any and all consequences arising from chosen involvement with the MCEO Paradigm*: notice which has been frequently provide verbally in public forum since 1999. It is recognized that the *Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release* stated here within is accepted and enacted as such *upon the act of chosen involvement with and/or practice of MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies*. If one is uncomfortable or in disagreement with this stated *Notice of Implied Agreement and Consent to Terms and Conditions of Liability Release*, it is suggested and recommended that one choose at this time non-involvement with MCEO teachings, techniques and technologies, until a future time wherein such concerns have been assuaged.

### **A Commitment to Quality and the MCEO Course-book Manuals**

The authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of the MCEO, Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council, teachers and promoters of the MCEO Paradigm extend their greatest efforts in making MCEO teachings available for public exploration in **the most responsible and respectful manner possible**, whilst striving to maintain the **highest standards of integrity in MCEO text translation and teaching**. Intrinsic to such responsibility in presentation, authorized MCEO translators/authors, members of Azurite Press, Trustees, Regents Council and authorized teachers and facilitators of MCEO programs are all individuals who personally believe in the factuality of the MCEO Paradigm and who actively participate, for personal spiritual reasons, in MCEO programs, including personal utilization of MCEO techniques and technologies. These individuals all share a **common commitment to achieving and maintaining integrity, quality and responsibility in public presentation of MCEO teachings**; this shared commitment arises from a commonly shared, individually held, reverence, respect, appreciation for, and belief in the validity of, the MCEO Paradigm, its inherent teachings of personal spiritual self-discovery and the limitless potentialities of human consciousness that this paradigm suggests.

On behalf of this commitment to quality, may it be understood that **MCEO Course-book Manuals**, as featured within the MCEO Kathara Bio-spiritual Healing Program, MCEO Maharata "Dance For" Programs, MCEO Masters Templar Stewardship Initiative Program and other MCEO teaching programs, **do not represent completed books**, but rather exist as **companion text briefings** that are created in conjunction with **specific corresponding live workshop presentations** which are preserved via **audio/ video recordings** that are made available on the *Azurite Press Products List* as specific Program Sets. The Course-book Manuals that accompany some of these audio-video workshop programs **contain only the charts, graphs and most pertinent information pertaining to their corresponding audio-video program**, and **do not contain the many pages of dialogue and detailed explanation** that is incorporated verbally within the audio-video program. Thus MCEO Course-book manuals are not intended to be used alone, but are rather intended for used as an **additional educational aid in conjunction with their corresponding audio-video workshop program**.

As new MCEO workshop materials are often released and translated during live workshop presentations, the corresponding Course-book Manuals and their inherent graphs and charts often reflect



the immediacy of the new information provided in that they are initially rendered **"in-the-rough"**, often with portions of text in hand-written form, not yet "perfected" for book publication with appropriate dialogue text detail, typesetting, computer graphics, pagination and indexing. As each new workshop since 1999 has introduced the next level of new, live MCEO data translations, there has been insufficient time to "move backward" and perfect the quality of production pertaining to MCEO Course-Book Manual texts from previous workshops. The information and new MCEO teachings contained within each workshop program always reflect the standards of integrity and quality inherent to the MCEO Paradigm, but often timely public release of new materials is achieved at the expense of quality in product production. **The Azurite Press staff apologizes for any inconvenience that such "data-in-the-rough" may cause; however, if workshop programs were withheld from Product List release until their audio/video recordings and corresponding Course-book Manuals were "perfected" in terms of product production, it would be several years before these materials were released for public review.** As new MCEO teachings are often time-sensitive in regard to the unfolding of planetary events, especially since 2000, it has been of greater priority during this time to expedite availability of the MCEO teachings contained within the products, than it has been to demonstrate the standards of excellence in quality product production that remains a goal of Azurite Press.

For the time being, MCEO audio-video-Course-book Programs are in a **state of continued evolution**, as the small staff at Azurite Press, with the assistance of numerous individuals who volunteer their time and talents, endeavor to compile dialogue transcripts and perfect typesetting, computer graphics and format organization of previous MCEO workshop presentations in effort to fulfill the goal of creating "perfected" book publications that contain, and "do justice to", the vast body of quality teachings that have been presented during the 1999-2003 MCEO workshops. The commitment to achieving excellence in quality of production, as well as quality of information, that is held by members of Azurite Press staff arises from the personal desires of staff members to "honor the spirit of the teachings" which they have found personally valuable, as well as from a desire to provide the best possible quality of product and service in spiritual respect to the public. Until the goal of achieving "perfected" product production quality is actualized, Azurite Press staff hopes that the public will share in the recognition that it is the **quality, and inherent substance, of MCEO information, more so than the "package that it comes in", which demonstrates the value of Azurite Press MCEO educational products.**

*.....Azurite Press Board of Directors*

# Table of Contents

<b>Chapter 1: THE CONTEXT OF HEALING .....</b>	<b>10-51</b>
<i>Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form</i>	
Chapter Highlights .....	41
 <b>Chapter 2: THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING .....</b>	 <b>52-116</b>
<i>The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form</i>	
Chapter Highlights .....	106
 <b>Chapter 3: KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS .....</b>	 <b>117-170</b>
<i>Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base</i>	
Chapter Highlights .....	154
 <b>Chapter 4: GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK .....</b>	 <b>171-221</b>
<i>Skills to Facilitate Healing</i>	
Chapter Highlights .....	214
 <b>Chapter 5: MAHARA-MERKABIC MASTER KEY HEALING.....</b>	 <b>222-292</b>
<i>Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonn, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting</i>	



## Topics and Techniques Locator Index

<b>Chapter 1: The Context of Healing.....</b>	<b>10-51</b>
<b>Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form.....</b>	<b>14-15</b>
❖ The Holographic Template.....	19-20
❖ The Structure of Dimensions, Partiki Phasing and Matter Density.....	23-28
❖ Universal and Planetary Kathara Grids, the 12-Tree, Kathara Centers and Lines, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals and Diodic Points.....	29-35
❖ The Universal and Internal Templar Complexes.....	36-38
❖ The Transduction Sequence and Holographic Reality Construction.....	38-40
<b>Highlights.....</b>	<b>41-51</b>
<b>Chapter 2: The Elements of Healing.....</b>	<b>52-116</b>
<b>Human Body Kathara: Multi-dimensional Anatomy of the Human Form.....</b>	<b>53-54</b>
❖ The Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health.....	55-56
❖ The Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS).....	57-58
❖ The Hierophant Symbol Code, PBIS, the Maharic Shield.....	59-61
❖ Morphogenetic Expansion, Growth Cycles, Death, Molecular Compaction.....	62-66
❖ Levels of Human Anatomy, Embodied Kathara 12-Tree Grid, Crystal Shields, Seals, Signets, Hova Bodies, Auric Capsules, Diodic Points, Seed Seals, Chakras, Axiom Lines, the Hara Level, DNA and Merkaba.....	67-97
❖ The 12 Human Senses, Apparathi and Human Perception.....	98-105
<b>Highlights.....</b>	<b>106-116</b>
<b>Chapter 3: Kathara Healing Beginning Applications.....</b>	<b>117-170</b>
❖ <b>Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base</b>	
Tapping the Inner Mentor and Awakening the 6 <sup>th</sup> and 7 <sup>th</sup> Senses.....	118-120
❖ <b>Technique-1: Awakening the Mentor and the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Senses</b> .....	<b>121-124</b>
❖ Morphogenetic Repatterning, Frequency Sub-Harmonics, Maharic Seal.....	125-129
❖ Kathara Points and Kathara Point Sequences.....	130-135
❖ <b>Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration</b> .....	<b>130-133</b>
❖ <b>Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization</b> .....	<b>131-135</b>
❖ <b>Technique-2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse</b> .....	<b>136-144</b>
❖ Opening the PBIS and the Maharic Seal, the Structure of Multi-dimensional Identity and the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents.....	145-153
<b>Highlights.....</b>	<b>154-170</b>
<b>Chapter 4: General Kathara Healing Field Work.....</b>	<b>171-221</b>
❖ <b>Skills to Facilitate Healing</b>	
Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current, the Doradic Sphere, Doradic Cords, and Doradic Balls.....	171-181
❖ <b>Technique-3: Opening the Healing Channels-Doradic-Phase-1 Current</b> .....	<b>182</b>
❖ The Karmic-Miasmic Imprint, Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding.....	183-185
❖ Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding through the Maharic Infusion.....	186-188
❖ <b>Technique-4: Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan</b> .....	<b>189-191</b>
❖ <b>Technique-5: The Maharic Infusion</b> .....	<b>192-195</b>
❖ Attitudes and Etiquette in Healing, the Motivation to Heal, Postures of Love, the Framework for Healing and Fully Engaging the Love Vibration.....	196-202
❖ <b>Exercise – Client Greeting: The Mahara-Space Comfort Touch</b> .....	<b>203-204</b>
❖ Becoming a Professional Spiritual Healing Facilitator-Instructor and Client Agreement Form.....	205-212
❖ <b>6 – Step Client Maharic Recoding Session:</b> .....	<b>213</b>
❖ <b>Highlights</b> .....	<b>214-221</b>

## Topics and Techniques Locator Index Continued

### Introduction to Kathara Level 2 Mentor – Healing Applications MERKABIC RADIAL BODY HEALING

#### **Chapter – 5: Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing – Manifesting the Blueprint for Health, Primal Currents, the DNA sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys and Photo-Dynamic**

<b>Manifesting.....</b>	<b>222-292</b>
❖ Universal Life Force Currents.....	224-230
❖ DNA, Fire Letter, the Tribal Shield, Cue Zones.....	231-235
❖ <b>Technique – 6: The Maharic Quick Seal.....</b>	<b>236</b>
❖ <b>Technique – 7: Ps – 13 Tribal Shield Activation.....</b>	<b>237-238</b>
❖ Merkaba Activation, Solar & Lunar Salutations.....	239-244
❖ <b>Technique – 8: Merkaba Salutation.....</b>	<b>245-247</b>
❖ DNA, Khundaray Activation, Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings.....	248-251
❖ <b>Technique – 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence.....</b>	<b>252-257</b>
❖ Universal Trinity Keys & Merkaba Key Codes.....	258
❖ <b>Technique – 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction.....</b>	<b>259-261</b>
❖ Merkabic Healing.....	262-265
❖ Introduction to the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.....	266-268
❖ The Radial Body Transduction Sequence.....	269-272
❖ Radial Body Healing.....	273-276
❖ The Radial Body and the Merkaba Vehicle.....	277-282
❖ Radial Body Healing and Veca Codes.....	283-286
❖ <b>Technique – 10: Restoring the Trion Field-Photo Radionic Veca Healing.....</b>	<b>287-288</b>
❖ <b>Technique – 11: Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photosonic Eckasha Healing.....</b>	<b>289-290</b>
❖ <b>Technique – 13: The Song of Lyra, Christos Invocation.....</b>	<b>291-292</b>

## **Diagrams**

#### **Chapter1**

The Holographic Template.....	18
Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences.....	22
One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.....	24
Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands Within a 15-Dimensional Scale.....	27
Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density.....	29
Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12 Tree Grid.....	31
The Primal Manifestation Template.....	32
The Universal Templar Complex.....	38
Transduction Sequence.....	39

#### **Chapter 2**

The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System (PBIS).....	58
The Hierophant Symbol Code.....	61
Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion.....	64
Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid Internal Templar.....	68
Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid.....	72
Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid and Chakras.....	75
Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences.....	79
Primary Colors of Chakras.....	80
The Hara Level.....	89



12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines.....	91
Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template.....	96
Merkaba Phases.....	97
The 12 Human Senses.....	98
<b>Chapter 3</b>	
Awakening the Mentor.....	124
Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale.....	127
The Maharic Seal.....	141
Liquid Light Cleanse.....	142
The 5 Hova Bodies.....	148
Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies.....	149
The 5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the Time Matrix.....	150
4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences.....	151
Combined Triadic Currents.....	153
<b>Chapter 4</b>	
Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation.....	178
Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current.....	179
Opening the Healing Channels.....	182
Maharic Recoding Process Elements.....	188
Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan.....	191
The Maharic Infusion-Client Facilitation.....	195
Postures of Love.....	202
Client Agreement Form.....	212
The 6-Step Maharic Recoding Session.....	213
<b>Chapter 5</b>	
Universal Life Force Currents & the 15 Dimensional Time Matrix.....	224
Universal Life Force Currents & the Embodied Kathara Grid.....	225
Universal Life Force Currents, Crystal Seals & Chakras.....	226
Universal Life Force Currents, Hova Bodies & Auric Levels.....	227
Universal Life Force Currents, Shields, Signets & Kathara.....	228
Primal Currents, Silicate Matrix DNA & Subtle Body Anatomy.....	229
Universal Life Force Currents & DNA Fire Letter Sequences.....	230
Silicate Matrix DNA & Fire Letters.....	232
The Tribal Shield Species & Divine Blueprint.....	234
The Natural Nethra Phase Density 1 Merkaba.....	243
Merkaba Phases Review.....	245
The Ar-iE-a Khum-Nar'A.....	246
The Trinity Master Key Selection Chart.....	260
Universal Merkaba Fields.....	265
The Radial Body & Manifestation Mechanics.....	268
The Eiron Point.....	271
The Radial Body in Creation of the Hologram.....	272
The 5 Radial Body Levels.....	275
Transduction Sequence of the Miasmatic Body.....	276
The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High Veca Codes & Universal Life Force.....	286

# INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

## COLOR, SYMBOL, SOUND AND BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES

**BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** are tools to assist us in accelerating our expansion of consciousness through natural, gentle stimulation of the personal **DNA TEMPLATE, KUNDALINI ENERGIES, CHAKRAS AND MERKABA VEHICLE**. Bio-Regeneration techniques are built upon the foundations of **KEYLONTIC MORPHOGENETIC SCIENCE** and advanced **SCALAR MECHANICS**, as understood by races of higher evolution; these are paradigms of science not yet recognized or validated by contemporary earth science paradigms. Because Bio-Regeneration technologies are based upon what is viewed by modern earth science paradigms as a speculative, rather than verifiable science, I present Bio-Regeneration techniques only as an option to explore in meditation.

Bio-Regeneration technologies were taught as "Common Knowledge" within the Ascension Schools of Pre-Ancient advanced human cultures and were utilized as standard practice in pre-ancient time periods. Bio-Regeneration Technologies are built upon the natural laws of scalar wave mechanics. Bio-Regeneration Techniques are **SPECIFIC APPLICATIONS OF CONSCIOUS ENERGY DIRECTION WITHIN THE MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE OF THE BODY** that stimulate into activity dormant portions of the personal Manifestation Template, which allows for a natural, progressive and accelerated advancement of the personal **ORGANIC EVOLUTIONARY BLUEPRINT** of the 12th Dimensional Omni-polar Pre-matter Template. Bio-Regeneration Techniques simultaneously create subtle, natural acceleration within the interwoven energy systems of the DNA Template, Chakra System, Merkaba Fields, Kundalini energies, higher dimensional consciousness and "Subtle Energy Body" anatomy.

In the Bio-Regeneration paradigm it is said that such techniques allow an individual to affect the function of the scalar wave template of the body, working co-creatively **under the direction of the individual's own higher dimensional levels of consciousness**. As the higher dimensional levels of personal identity, the spiritual identity of the Soul, govern the process of the personal Manifestation Template, Bio-Regeneration Technologies are completely safe and natural to the organic design of the human being. Using processes of Bio-Regeneration from the earthly conscious perspective expedites the natural processes of energy and consciousness by which the higher identity and earthly identity integrate to become one. In advanced ancient human cultures, Bio-Regeneration Technologies represented a natural attribute of consciousness expansion into the realms of higher evolution and assisted to biologically prepare humans for **STAR GATE** passage or "**ASCENSION**"

If we can understand that the **HUMAN MIND** is an energy force that **CONTINUALLY GENERATES PATTERNS OF SCALAR WAVES** through the process of **THOUGHT**, it is not difficult to understand how **APPROPRIATELY DIRECTED THOUGHT** can directly influence the function of the personal Manifestation Template scalar blueprint. All thoughts serve this purpose, and directly affect the observable state of the mind-body-spirit system and the manifestation of events within the external life drama. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS – SCALAR WAVE CONFIGURATIONS** of multi-dimensional vibrating patterns of **BI-POLAR ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY RADIATION**, which form **SPECIFIC PATTERNS OF SCALAR FREQUENCY** within the personal Manifestation Template.

Undirected thought creates chaotic patterns within the Manifestation Template, while thought directed through clear intention creates ordered patterns within the Manifestation Template. Thought directed with clear intention, and **KNOWLEDGE OF THE STRUCTURE OF SUBTLE-BODY ANATOMY**, is a very potent form of **SCALAR POWER**. The patterns of scalar energy frequency that thought projects into the personal Manifestation Template serve as **ELECTROMAGNETIC OPERATIONAL INSTRUCTIONS** within the Template, directly affecting the conditions that will be met in manifest experience. To develop skill in the manifestation process, the conscious "intending" mind must become more familiar with the "**LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES**", as this is the "**LANGUAGE OF LIGHT AND SOUND**" upon which the Manifestation Template operates. The "language of scalar waves" is "spoken" through the forms of specific wave spectra, forms that appear to the conscious 3-dimensional mind as frequencies of **SOUND**, spectra of **LIGHT** or **COLOR**, and shapes or **SYMBOLS**.



What we perceive as color is specific spectra of **LIGHT – RADIATION WAVES** that have a specific measurable **WAVELENGTH** and vibrational **ENERGY SIGNATURE**. In using the conscious mind to direct quantities of color, we are **CONSCIOUSLY SELECTING SPECIFIC SCALAR FREQUENCIES** to add to the Manifestation Template. When we use the conscious mind to create images of **SYMBOLS**, we are further **SPECIFYING THE ARRANGEMENT OF SPECIFIC FREQUENCIES**, as they appear within the Manifestation Template. **SYMBOL FORMS** (even those that compose the alphabets of outer languages) represent **SCALAR-WAVE GUIDES**, and directly affect the contours of the scalar wave blueprint of the Manifestation Template. The Manifestation Template governs the function of the body and consciousness within the manifest experience, and so the "**Language of Scalar Waves**" is the medium through which we gain conscious access to the **CAUSAL LEVEL OF MANIFESTATION**. In using **color and symbol** to direct frequency, we are creating a pattern of energy that has a specific vibrational signature or "**TONAL SOUND SIGNATURE**", which directly interfaces with the energetic vibrational sound signature of the Manifestation Template's scalar grid.

In Bio-Regenesis technology, Color and Symbol are used to direct the **TONAL SCALAR ARRANGEMENTS** of the Manifestation Template, to create natural, desired results within the body-mind-spirit system. There are many complexities within the process of conscious manifestation that one must learn to fully master the contours of space, time and matter. The beginning step is learning to give more finely tuned thought intention "**PROGRAMMING INSTRUCTIONS**" to the personal Manifestation Template. Thoughts and images rendered in external language and 3-dimensionally associated symbols affect the other layers of the Manifestation Template, but they do not provide as finely tuned manifestation instructions as do the "**scalar wave languages**" of Color and Symbol image, which direct the contours of vibrational patterns of **SOUND**. Mastery within the interdimensional spectrum progressively develops as one masters the core "**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES**" of **Color, Symbol and Sound Vibration**.

In **MIND TECHNOLOGIES**, such as **CREATIVE VISUALIZATION** and **VERBAL AFFIRMATION**, beginning skill in **SCALAR TEMPLATE PROGRAMMING** is developed through using emotionally charged images and precise sound patterns in the language to which we are accustomed, as methods to begin gaining conscious control over the processes of personal manifestation. KeyLontic Science **BIO-REGENESIS TECHNOLOGIES** take us **ONE STEP DEEPER** into the manifestation process, by directly employing the **LANGUAGE OF SCALAR WAVES** and directing the **ENCODED INSTRUCTIONS** through **PRECISE LOCATIONS** within the body-mind-spirit system and the Manifestation Template upon which this system is built. Bio-Regenesis technologies take us from speaking the language of the 3-dimensional mind into speaking the intrinsic scalar-wave language of the Spirit, which is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation.

Bio-Regenesis Technologies represent applications of Scalar Mechanics that utilize the inherent power of **SUBTLE WAVE FORMS** to create desired change within the core Manifestation Template of the body. Within the process, **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** become the **TOOLS** through which the 3-dimensionally conscious mind becomes empowered to participate in conscious co-creation with the Soul and higher dimensional spiritual portions of identity. **Color** and **Symbol** possess power as **MATHEMATICALLY ENCODED** directors of scalar frequency; the ultimate effect of this directed power is the ability to affect the scalar arrangements of the Manifestation Template. Intrinsically, scalar waves are specific points of vibrating bi-polar energy signatures. Vibration of energy units creates patterns of internal and external **SOUND**, within and beyond the range of 3-dimensional detection. The Manifestation Template can be conceptualized as an **INTERWOVEN FABRIC OF SOUND FREQUENCY**, the "Silent Symphony" of personal and universal being. The tools of Color and Symbol affect the scalar-wave arrangement of the Manifestation Template, and thus alter the vibrational patterns of **SOUND TONES** within the personal blueprint. **COLOR AND SYMBOL** are tools for the direction of **SOUND**, and intentional application of **SPECIFIC SOUND TONES** can also be used in conjunction with **COLOR** and **SYMBOL**, to further amplify one's power to interact with the Manifestation Template.

Along with the techniques of Color and Symbol direction, **TONING**, or the **intentional generation of specific sounds to affect the Manifestation Template**, is also utilized in Bio-Regenesis technologies and spiritual expansion programs. "Toning Therapies" have emerged in recent years through the New Age and



Holistic healing paradigms, and have been applied for thousands of years within the practices of spiritual masters in every religious tradition. SPOKEN LANGUAGE itself is a form of TONING, with its accompanying SYMBOL ALPHABET and, like all Symbols and Sound Tones, our languages directly affect the personal Manifestation Template, and the level of consciousness that can manifest through the body. In ancient cultures, the powers of language were better understood than they presently are in contemporary mainstream society. Particularly within the Priest-castes of ancient religions, language was used more consciously, with an understanding that words, sounds and images would directly affect the consciousness of the masses. Prayers, rituals and songs, some of which remain in use today, were used as a means of altering consciousness. Some assisted in spiritual development; others were intentionally used to limit and control the consciousness of populations.

The contemporary earth science paradigm is only beginning to explore the power of sound vibration and the connection between sound, symbol and color is not yet recognized or understood. In **advanced pre-ancient cultures, these sciences of Scalar Mechanics were fully understood and utilized in the most powerful of ways.** Color-Symbol-Sound technologies were not only used in Bio-Regenesis applications for personal health and consciousness expansion; they were also used among **GROUPS OF PEOPLE** to directly interface with the scalar-wave Manifestation Template of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS.** Vortices, Time Portals, Star Gates, Ley Lines and free energy systems generated through the planetary core and solar light emanations were all **DIRECTED THROUGH THE FOCUSED MIND,** utilizing knowledge of color-Symbol-Sound Scalar Mechanics. Since the fall of ancient cultures, which came as a result of abusing the powers of these Scalar technologies, the Color-Symbol-Sound sequences once used to direct massive amounts of power became the **"HIDDEN AND FORBIDDEN SACRED KNOWLEDGE".**

The **COLORS, SYMBOLS** and **SOUNDS** used in Bio-Regenesis techniques are not simply random choices. The elements of Bio-Regenesis techniques are drawn from a **UNIVERSAL STANDARD LANGUAGE OF "SCALAR SPEAK",** through which precise scalar frequencies are generated through **specific Color-Symbol-Sound sequences** to create very specific effects within the Manifestation Templates. The Bio-Regenesis Techniques presently offered represent only the beginning of our reawakening to this vast body of Sacred Science knowledge. Many Bio-Regenesis techniques utilizing Color-Symbol sequence scalar mechanics are accompanied by a corresponding exercise in **TONING.** Within the mystical **Ascension Schools** of ancient and pre-ancient times, there existed a very **SACRED SERIES OF TONING SEQUENCES** that were used to **directly interface** with the **DNA TEMPLATE** and the **AXIOM LINES** in the **PLANETARY SHIELD.** On a **personal level,** through this specific series of Toning, dormant strands in the DNA Template could be progressively brought into activation, to expedite the process of Spiritual Actualization, Holistic Healing and building of the **PERSONAL MERKABA VEHICLE** within the bio-energetic field. On the planetary level, these **Sacred Toning Sequences** were used to **ENERGETICALLY OPEN** the **PLANETARY AXIOM LINES** for **CLEARING, REPROGRAMMING AND ACCELERATING THE ACTIVATION** of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS.** This series of Sacred Toning was collectively called **"THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES".**

## THE SONGS OF THE SPHERES

The **MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** represents the **ORGANIC TONAL SEQUENCES** of **EACH DIMENSIONAL FREQUENCY BAND** within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix: the **CONSOLIDATED CORE VIBRATIONAL SOUND SIGNATURES** of each Dimensional frequency band. Of the 15 core vibrational signatures of the 15 Dimensions in a Time Matrix, 12 of these core signatures serve as the **PRIMARY 12 TONAL SEQUENCES** upon which each strand of the 12-Strand original human **DNA Template** and each **AXIOM LINE** in the 4-Density **Planetary Shields** are structured. In using the **Tone Sequences of the Music of the Spheres,** the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **PROGRESSIVELY BROUGHT INTO NATURAL ACTIVATION.** Scalar-wave distortions within the Templates for the DNA Strands (which physically manifest as genetic distortions) can be systematically **REALIGNED** with their natural perfect 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional **ORGANIC IMPRINT.** In using the **Music of the Spheres** for work with the **Planetary Shields,** each of the **24 AXIOM LINES** can be **OPENED** and **ENCODED WITH THE PERFECT PATTERN OF THE**

**PLANETARY PLASMA BEAM.** Transmitting the 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD** pattern directly into the **Axiom Lines** in the Planetary Shields is the most rapid method to distribute the program of the **PLANETARY ORGANIC IMPRINT** throughout the 4 Density Levels of the **PLANETARY SHIELDS**.

In ancient days, the Music of the Spheres was used extensively for purposes of self-generated healing and to prepare the physical body for literal passage through the planetary Star Gates ("Ascension"). The specific tone sequences for each **SINGULAR DIMENSION** (which corresponded to one DNA Strand Template in the 12-Strand blueprint and the inherent Dimension of consciousness that would embody through activation of the strand) are called the **"SONGS OF THE SPHERES"**. Each **"SONG"** contained very specific **"word sounds"** (from the first Universal Spoken language) for lyrics, and specific multi-layered tones (which generated inaudible Tri-tone Standing Waves) for melody, harmony and overtones. To be effective, the Songs had to be used through the **HUMAN VOICE**, externally or mentally as the **"SINGING OF SONGS"**.

The Sacred Songs were sung in combination with directing specific corresponding **COLOR** and **SYMBOL** sequences through the bio-energetic field (or through the Planetary Axiom Lines for Planetary Shield work). The Songs served to **"open"** specific areas of the DNA Template, or specific Planetary Axiom Lines, to receive instructions directed by the Color and Symbol sequences. The tones of the Songs generated specific scalar-wave formations that triggered activation of corresponding configurations within the DNA Template and Planetary Shields. Activation of dormant portions of the DNA Strand Templates for Planetary Axiom Lines **"opened"** the Strand Template of Planetary Shield to directly receive Color-Symbol scalar wave instructions, through which desired outcomes within the personal or planetary body, and within the external reality experience, could be **"PROGRAMMED"** for manifestation.

The **SCIENCE OF THE MUSIC OF THE SPHERES** was one of the most highly guarded **"SACRED SECRETS"** in pre-ancient cultures, due to the power of interdimensional freedom and conscious manifestation that could be obtained through knowledgeable use of the **SONGS**.

Before the **SONGS OF THE SPHERES** will be fully retuned to human awareness, our culture will have to mature enough to demonstrate spiritually motivated ethical use of power. Certain **SONGS** are now being slowly returned, so that we may assist those of higher evolution to realign Earth's Planetary Shield with its original 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional **MAHARIC SHIELD ORGANIC IMPRINT**. One of the **15 SONGS OF THE SPHERES** was provided to us by the Emerald Order. This SONG is used to activate dormant scalar-waves in the **8<sup>th</sup> DNA STRAND TEMPLATE**, through which the process of activating the dormant **1<sup>st</sup> – 8<sup>th</sup> Strands** of the 12-Strand DNA Template can be **accelerated**, expediting the natural processes of higher dimensional spiritual identity integration.

This **SONG** is also used to open the **8<sup>th</sup> AXIOM LINE** in **GAIA'S PLANETARY SHIELD**, to facilitate realignment of **Earth's Planetary Shields** from **ETHERIC MATTER DENSITY-3**. This **SONG** was given so that **GROUPS** can begin assisting directly in Planetary Grid work, opening specific Axiom Lines and Vortices in the planetary body to help bring Earth's Planetary Shield Manifestation Template into its organic alignment and balance. The SONG that was given is called the **"Ariea Khum Nar'A"**. The English language translation is **"THE SONG OF ORION"**. This **SONG OF THE 8<sup>TH</sup> SPHERE** corresponds to the **8<sup>th</sup> Dimensional level of the UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** and its **8<sup>th</sup> PRIMARY STAR GATE**. It also corresponds to the **8<sup>th</sup> PLANETARY AXIOM LINE** within the Etheric Matter Density-3 **GAIAN PLANETARY SHIELD** and to the **8<sup>th</sup> DNA STRAND TEMPLATE** in the human body. The **8<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional STAR GATE** within the **UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID** is the Star Gate that opens into the **ORION STAR SYSTEM**; thus the name of the **SONG OF THE 8<sup>th</sup> SPHERE** is **"THE SONG OF ORION"**.

Soon the **SONGS** that correspond to the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional frequencies will be provided. Aside from its use in planetary grid work, when used as a **"MANTRA"**, repeatedly sung as a focus for the mind in meditation, the **Ariea Khum Nar'A** serves to stimulate consciousness expansion into the higher dimensional fields and amplifies and expedites the effects of personal Bio-Regenesis techniques.

# Attitudes & Responsibilities of Mastery

Part of the process of **Spiritual Integration** of our **Higher Selves** or **Expansion** of our **Consciousness** involves "re-programming" the way we think. Our thoughts create our reality and the life experience we have on the inside and the outside of us.

The following **Attitudes and Responsibilities**, when embodied and "lived", will help to change our thought patterns, thoughts that we simply take for granted because they are part of the programming we currently carry. **Changing the thought patterns is actually changing the programming in the Personal Template.**

## Twelve Attitudes of Mastery

(Introduced at the Dance for Life workshop 2002)

**Study the 12 Attitudes of Mastery, make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life.**

1. **LOVE** - Recognition of the TRUTH of the ALL-ONE-ness
2. **GRACE** - Allowing the ALL-ONE-ness to Be what IT IS regardless of whether it suits you. Living Perpetual Forgiveness.
3. **GRATITUDE** - Appreciating the ALL-ONE-ness; knowing your Alive-ness.
4. **REVERENT - RESPECT** - Acknowledging and giving to the ALL-ONE-ness.
5. **RESPONSIBILITY** - Co-Creating with, Serving and being able to Respond to the ALL-ONE-ness.
6. **TRUST** - Knowing the Power and Love of the ALL-ONE-ness.
7. **ACCOUNTABILITY** - Being in a state of TRUTH with the ALL-ONE-ness.
8. **IMPECCABILITY** - Upholding and Protecting the ALL-ONE-ness.
9. **MINDFULNESS** - Loving, Nurturing, and Being Attentive to the ALL-ONE-ness.
10. **FEARLESSNESS** - Recognizing the Eternal Infinite Nature and Unconditional Love of the ALL-ONE-ness.
11. **ENGAGED DETACHMENT** - Permitting the ALL-ONE-ness to BE without assigning Critique, Condemnation or Value Judgment; understanding the IS-ness of and Validating the ALL-ONE-ness.
12. **JOY** - Choosing to BE the embodied ALL-ONE-ness.



## Twelve Responsibilities of Mastery

(Introduced at the Dance for Life workshop 2002)

**Study the 12 Responsibilities of Mastery, make an affirmation meditation out of them, and try to make them your way of life.**

1. **SELF-ACTUALIZATION:** Freedom from the "Victim-Victimizer Blame-Game" and willingness to be accountable for all perceivable manifestations as direct projections of intended learning from the personal Consciousness/DNA Template.
2. **SELF-SOVEREIGNTY:** Freedom from the need for approval from, or the need to rebel against any form of "external authority" through understanding that you, as a manifestation of the God Spirit, have the ability to create personal freedom without violating the spiritual rights of others and without allowing others to violate your spiritual rights of being.
3. **SELF-CONTAINMENT:** Taking personal responsibility for, and realizing that at all times, you are accountable for DIRECTING PERSONAL ENERGIES. There is no one or no thing that "upsets you" and thus justifies or validates ANY personal spiritual misuse of reaction, idea, intention or action. It is YOU who "upsets yourself" by allowing the emotional body to follow misperceptions of the mental body that tell you that your power lies outside of yourself. At any given moment, you can CHOOSE which words, associations and ideas you will use as the filters through which you interpret an event. "UPSET", "MAD", "HURT" or any other category of labeling (conscious or subconscious) are all MENTAL BODY FILTERS that direct emotional and physical body function. The self-contained individual recognizes that, at all times, the freedom of interpretation exists, and thus a "negative" experience and its associated dis-harmonic energies of "upset" feelings can only exist as a personal interpretation of events. Accepting any less responsibility for the direction of personal energies will place you directly into the Victim-Victimizer "Blame Game", which can only take place among people who are placing their personal power and responsibility for manifestation onto externalized sources. Only you have the power to "upset yourself". Regardless of what others say or do, you are fully entitled to your own interpretation. No one or thing has the power to upset you unless you give this power away. Self-containment comes when one recognizes that the direction of personal energies, whether physical, emotional, mental (ideas, beliefs, labels, interpretations), conscious or subconscious is an attainable level of personal mastery and exists as an implied responsibility that comes with the gift of free will choice. The more responsible you become, the greater freedom and personal empowerment you will know.
4. **SELF-DISCIPLINE:** Accepting responsibility for directing personal energies toward, rather than in opposition to, the outcomes you desire to experience. The physical, mental and emotional bodies have long been directed by the subconscious forces of the hidden "shadow", creating within us urges, reactions, thoughts, impulses, perceptions and feelings that often work counter to the life creations we desire to manifest. Part of spiritual mastery entails teaching ourselves to be consciously diligent in observing our own minds, emotions and physical body-talk, so that we may employ conscious redirection of subconscious shadow energies that run on "auto-pilot". If we learn to "catch ourselves" when "negative" thought patterns or emotions run through us, we can use that moment of recognition to reclaim this errant energy and consciously use the power of affirmative attitude, remedial word choice and direct energy re-direction to direct opposing energies of the Self into fulfillment of desired constructive, spiritually mature creations. It takes self discipline to become the "Lion Tamer" of the often roaring subconscious mind, but we do have the intrinsic power to help our subconscious shadow to evolve through loving but firm redirection, into a "cuddly lap cat" that will gladly join us in our constructive co-creations. Self-discipline emerges when we consistently

remind ourselves to employ the "Spiritually Correct" thought, action or attitude, even if we don't "feel like it" when the shadow sneaks up from "down under". The shadow parts of Self surface so that we may see these parts of Self come to the conscious mind for healing. Through this process, the conscious mind itself can learn greater attributes of mastery.

5. **SELF-LOVE:** It is our own responsibility to love and nurture ourselves through the limitless gift of Divine Spirit that moves through us at every moment. Genuine love must come from within and can only be gained through genuine spiritual connection to the eternal God-self and its inherent connection to all creation. If we seek love "on the outside" in order to fulfill a personal loneliness or lack within, we enter relationships as "energy vampires". In doing this, we are seeking a substitute for our personal God-Source connection through tapping into the God-Source embodied within other people or beings. This is not "LOVE". It is "NEED". This implies the "LACK" of something essential, which in turn implies a limited personal connection to God- Source Universal Consciousness. Such lack cannot be filled by external "love". It can only be filled by recognizing the God within you, and thus recognizing that you are a living embodiment of absolute love. Once this is recognized, you will HAVE the greatest love of all, God Love. And from this Position of Divine Power, you can go into the world seeking those to whom you can give this love, rather than seeking those from whom you can "get" love. When love is approached through Self Love, the motivation is to give joyfully, knowing that anything you might need can be made manifest through the Love of the active God-Source that you carry inside yourself. Self Love is a responsibility of spiritual maturity.
6. **SPIRITUAL INTEGRITY:** It is our absolute responsibility to choose to act with spiritual integrity at all times. There is no excuse to knowingly violate the spiritual rights of others, regardless of how poorly they may react to you. Spiritual Integrity requires that we begin to LOOK AT what we are REALLY doing in the way we live our lives. Do our eating habits violate the plant, animal or Earth kingdoms? Do our choices of words and actions show respect for other people and other life forms? Do we "play the survival of the fittest" lack-game to give ourselves an excuse for unethical behaviors in money matters, such as showing our silent rebellion against the government by trying to "cheat" on taxes, or by "showing up" a fellow employee at work to prove you are more worthy and thus more entitled to favor? Do you "tell people what they want to hear" in order to gain their approval and support, even if it is not fully true and does not reflect your personal needs or feelings? Do you try to "get others to do your share" as far as work or responsibilities? Do you use erroneous excuses such as race, gender, creed, academic or economic status to justify disrespectful, exploitative or unkind treatment of others? Spiritual Integrity requires that we take a good, hard, frequent look at how we conduct our lives, to face the areas of activity in which we are performing in less than spiritually congruent ways and to employ active commitment and discipline to bring these areas of our lives into Spiritual Integrity. One does not "get through the gates of Heaven" (or anywhere else desirable) through using excuses for not employing genuine, not feigned, Spiritual Integrity. Cultivating spiritual integrity is a major responsibility on the path of spiritual mastery and, the way the universe works, you "can't leave home without it". This means that there is a biological reality of spiritual integrity that manifests chemically within the DNA as a result of that state and focus of consciousness. If you do not possess a sufficient amount of spiritual integrity in your consciousness, neither will your DNA Template. And though you might be able to "pull the wool over the eyes of others", your own biology will be eventually be your own task master. Passage through any star-gate requires a sufficient amount of chemically encoded spiritual integrity of consciousness.
7. **APPRECIATION:** Our present society continually teaches us to "want more", "need more", "be more", "do more" etc. We are constantly influenced to perceive what is lacking in order to motivate us to buy more, work more, pay more taxes and be "good little consumer sheep". Very rarely do we



stop to think about all that we DO have, beginning with the gift of Life and mental free will choice. Through this disoriented perceptual filter we can cultivate a 'full-blown' mutation of mental consciousness. In this mutated consciousness, we begin to believe that "we are entitled", that "someone OWES us" (GOD, the Universe, our parents, spouse, children, employer, government, etc....). Once we fall into this "You OWE me" mind trap, we set ourselves up for continuing self-created frustration, as we place unrealistic and untrue expectations upon life, others and ourselves. We can also often get mighty angry or hurt when we find the universe doesn't conform to our imagined "pictures". No one OWES us anything! If we feel we are "owed", then we are entertaining LACK CONSCIOUSNESS and a void within the Self is being recognized. If we give to another in order to RECEIVE for ourselves (such as do banks, and often parents, spouses or lovers), and the other does not "pay back" what we expected to receive, we may feel cheated, "taken advantage of", or "owed". Perhaps these situations emerge in our lives as lessons to teach us that giving should be done for the GIVING ALONE, and not for the expected return. If we give what we desire to give, for the joy of giving, we do not feel owed. If we live for the joy of living, without forcing our demands or expectations upon life, we will not feel that "life has short changed us"! It matters not what your neighbor possesses, because in comparing ourselves to each other to see how we "measure up" to each other we are, in effect, continually being distracted from seeing and utilizing the blessings that are our own. If we can work to cultivate the ability to APPRECIATE even the smallest of gifts, blessings and gestures, we will begin to create a life that is at least 'half full' instead of 'half empty'. In terms of universal physics, what you focus your attention upon expands, what you resist persists and what you do not give the energy of appreciation to will eventually de-manifest right out of your experience. When you approach the world through the chosen filter of genuine GIVING you are, in effect, being an 'electrical transmitter', sending energy out to the world around you. When you release electrical energy in this way, you become more 'magnetic', as the sending out of energy creates magnetic vortices within the Diodic Grid of your Kathara anatomy. The "magnetized" Diodic points then draw in more universal energy supply, at a higher frequency and quality than the expressed energy, to re-fill the energy void created by the "giving". When you approach the world with the attitude of "getting", this natural physics process becomes inverted. The more you try to "pull" energy from the outside world, the more your energy becomes "stuck" in the Diodic Grid as miasms. The miasms progressively reduce the quantity and lower the frequency of the natural energies you can internally draw from the universal supply. Giving, even in its simplest form of giving appreciation, keeps the natural energy flow moving. Whatever you give out will return to you amplified. This also works in reverse however, and giving out a bad attitude of ego, arrogance and 'garbage' will cause more of the same to flow your way. Appreciate what you have. LOVE IT, find perspectives through which the joy of it can be known, and know that in the act of genuine appreciation itself, you will set loose the powers of manifesting more of what you desire and less of the illusion of lack. The "Universe Owes Me" mind trip is one of the most powerful self-sabotage games in the world. Trade it in for consistent appreciation and your world will progressively expand to hold the reality of the things you most desire. If you feel put upon by the world, and resentful for having your desires unmet, YOU OWE YOURSELF SOMETHING! You also owe yourself a greater understanding of the nature of creation and better use of your personal power within the life creation game. SAY THANK YOU to the GOD SOURCE more often, to help yourself remember what things you have to appreciate, and many more of the kind will be sent along your way.

8. **PATIENCE:** God- Source has its own schedule! We can either acknowledge this intrinsic reality of manifestation and choose to work co-creatively with the God-Source within, trusting that together you and the universe will create the perfect "Divine Right Timing" (and if that isn't "Right NOW", there IS a very good reason for this), or you can let the ego-self try to force its will upon the intrinsic nature of time. If time does not cooperate with your expectations, you can "let that be OK, and trust in Divine Right Timing" or you can progressively frustrate yourself with attachment to the artificial



time of clocks, and choose to believe that you cannot have what you desire just because it does not appear when you demand. If we learn to relax, and realize that most things we desire we can indeed achieve in Divine Right Time and Order, we can learn to co-create with the consciousness of time. We will often then find that our lives will progressively conform to our wishes, especially when we ask nicely rather than DEMAND, and also when we trust the universal God-Source to do its part in our co-creation. Patience is a virtue that reflects our comprehension of the nature of Universal Order.

9. **KINDNESS:** Like Respect (Dance for Life Attitude of Mastery #4), Kindness is a birthright, but one that is quite often overlooked and misunderstood. When we approach the world through genuine kindheartedness, sending love and respect to all of creation in honor of the God Force that lives within all things we are, again, transmitting electrical energy of a higher frequency, that will follow the mechanics of universal physics to bring more of like kind back to us through universal back flow. Kindness is a gift we must first give to ourselves in order to have it to give to others. Kindness implies being conscientious, concerned and caring toward the needs, feelings and desires of both the self and others, and to express this concern and caring in action, attitude and intention. Give to yourself random acts of kindness; then pass along the gift to all who cross your way. Try being kind to the mean and grouchy neighbor and you may help them rediscover the ability to smile. When we treat all things with kindness, we demonstrate that we acknowledge their intrinsic value as manifestations of God-Source, and you will often find God-Source lovingly returns the favor.
10. **CONSERVATION:** Conservation is a form of respect and appreciation for God-Source energy in all of its expressions, from conserving and protecting our natural resources, to being attentive to the needs of our bodies, to using the energies of our words and actions with gentle conservation by which we freely use what is needed, but not more. God-Source continually recycles its energies for the rebirth of new expression. All is given freely, but no thing is valueless or wasted. Conservation demonstrates that we have respect and appreciation for the gift of creative energy that God-Source has provided to us. As we learn to use this energy, in all its forms, with respect and clear intention, we will progressively fine-tune our ability to create what we desire and, in this process, assist all other beings to do the same. There is truth in the old saying "Waste Not, Want Not". If everything we perceive in our hologram of life is understood to be manifestations of God-Source, we might all employ a bit more respect, appreciation and conservation toward the use and applications of the energies of the Divine.
11. **COOPERATION/DIPLOMACY:** Existence is and will always be a co-creative endeavor. We must be willing to allow other beings the fulfillment of their needs and desires if we hope to have our fulfillment known. Creating "Win-Win" situations and creating with the intention of GIVING genuinely are natural ways of Being. We might not always agree with the intended creations of others but we all have a right to our points of view. Diplomacy can be a bridge between forces of opposition, through which effective actions or decisions can be reached to mutually support each perspective. We can learn to agree to disagree respectfully, so the Spiritual Art of Co-operative Co-creation can progressively evolve to higher levels of expression.
12. **SENSE:** Learning to identify and appropriately apply both "Common Sense" and the "Uncommon Sense" of spiritual knowing will allow us to establish the greatest balance of energy expression within all aspects of our lives.

# CHAPTER 1

## THE CONTEXT OF HEALING

*The Structure of the Unified Field and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Form*



**THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE**



**THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS, PARTIKI PHASING AND MATTER DENSITY**



**UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA GRIDS, THE 12-TREE, KATHARA CENTERS AND LINES, SCALAR SHIELDS, CRYSTAL SEALS AND DIODIC POINTS**



**THE UNIVERSAL AND INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEXES**



**THE TRANSDUCTION SEQUENCE AND HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION**

## TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

# *The Arica Khum - 'Nari' - A*

## The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Patum ah  
 OM A Da E, Patum ah  
 Patum ah A' DE E - Tah, A khum - na  
 OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na  
 TrA TE La E' Durum Na  
 Durum' ah A' Khem - Tah, A khum - na  
 OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da	E, Patum ah - Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La	E, Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM,	A
UM ah OM,	A
Patum ah A' DEE-Tah,	A khum - na
Durum ah A' Khem - Tah	A khum - na
DO RAY' TU	Ra"
OM A Da	E, Patum ah
UM ah OM,	A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da	E, Patum ah - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La	E, Durum Na - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah	OM, A
BE HE Tah	OM, A
Patum ah A' DEE-Tah,	A khum - na - Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A' Khem - Tah	A khum - na - Lines 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem'	Na, A
OM A Da	E, Patum ah - Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
KhrA	Mim, Tah A



If one is to become fluent in the art and science of **Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation**, it is necessary to become familiar with the *primary structures of energy* within which existence takes place. Without this understanding one will be unable to identify the *true nature of systems and their intrinsic functions*. If we do not understand the **intrinsic order of a system** and the elements that make up its parts, our ability to comprehend the *organic functions* of the system will be limited. Without comprehension of the intrinsic dynamics inherent to a system, our perceptions will be limited to observing the **effects of systems function**, rather than perceiving the **causal elements** behind and within the apparent observable effects. In relation to the **health and healing** of the human body, it is wise to view the human **Body-Mind-Spirit organism** as a series of interwoven systems, *each with inherent, implicit order*, the perceivable and observable aspects of which represent the effects of systems function. **The observable effects of human condition emerge from an as yet unidentified causal order, a hidden and mysterious source out of which the manifest effects of human existence emerge.** Holistic healing approaches human health and healing in terms of the *interdependent relationships between multiple interwoven systems*. The Body-Mind-Spirit organism is viewed in terms of the *intrinsic relationships that unite the multiple systems of the human being*, rather than in terms of the *observable boundaries that appear to separate and divide the multiple systems inherent to the human organism*.

Holistic healing, and **KATHARA Healing** particularly, take the concept of intrinsic unity within the seemingly separate systems of the human being one step further than *simple interrelationship* between **physical, mental and spiritual aspects** of human experience. **In the paradigm of Kathara Healing, the human organism is viewed as a set of interwoven systems that is itself part of a larger system of interdependent systems.** The human individual is not only recognized as a *singular set of unified parts*, but rather as an *intrinsic part* of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic systems within which human existence finds context for being. **The Cosmic Unified Field of Energy and Consciousness** is viewed as the **indelible medium** within which all reality takes place, and human existence is viewed in terms of *its relationship to this greater Meta-system* of interwoven, interdependent systems. **The health and well-being of the human being is directly related to and affected by the systems-functions of the greater Unified Field.** In order to better understand and facilitate the health and healing of the biological organisms, it is useful to understand the basic order and function of the **UNIFIED FIELD** – the context in which life itself takes place.

**Kathara Healing** is an ancient system of **Holistic Healing**, dating back beyond presently identified recorded human history. The principles of **Universal Order** as taught within Kathara Theory present a **broader** context of universality than is presently recognized by contemporary western science. Kathara is built upon **Laws of Multidimensional Universal Physics**, laws of intrinsic nature with which western science is not yet familiar. In Kathara healing *the hidden order of universal systems* is recognized and the foundations of Kathara *demonstrate the interwoven systems-functions* between human being and the order of the **Unified Field**. **To develop proficiency and genuine skill within the art and science of Holistic Healing, the basic order of the Unified Field must be understood.** For with this understanding comes the *ability to directly interact with and influence the causal elements of the human experience.* For this reason the teachings of Kathara Healing begin with providing a basic format through which the **CONTEXT** of healing can be understood – a **glimpse at the intrinsic order of the Universal Unified Field.**

With foundations grounded in **coherent systems relationships**, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has more knowledge, power and comprehension to bring to the art and science of healing facilitation. **Through comprehension of the *intrinsic systems of universal order*, the Kathara Facilitator progressively evolves to embrace the *unity of SELF* within the Unified Field, opening to an ever-expanding capacity of spiritual awakening and the embodiment of UNCONDITIONAL LOVE.** The physical, mental and spiritual aspects of human anatomy represent one interdependent, interwoven system that is *continually in a state of relationship to the Unified Field.* This relationship must be acknowledged and embraced if true health and healing are to occur. **Human evolution is a Bio-Spiritual process; the body and the consciousness – the biology and the spirit – are inseparably intertwined within themselves and within the greater order of the Unified Field.**

*Healing emerges through restoring order to the  
ONE – SYSTEM and its infinite parts.*



## THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE

The externalization of life, manifestation of matter and individuation of identity are **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTIONS of CONSCIOUSNESS – ENERGY SUBSTANCE**, created through an *intrinsic order of energetic relationships*. Energetic relationships represent interrelationships of consciousness, in its infinite manifest and de-manifest forms.

### **Consciousness *IS* ENERGY AND Energy *IS* CONSCIOUS.**

True Science has a *spiritual* core and true spirituality has its *intrinsic translation within the Laws of Energy that govern the manifestation of universal systems*.

Reality is **THOUGHT CONSTRUCTION**. The core substance of the cosmos is **CONSCIOUSNESS**. *Thought is an attribute of CONSCIOUSNESS*, the filter through which consciousness manifests itself into the Hologram of Form.

**Nothing is truly solid. All things are composed of consciousness and their apparent solidity is determined by the relationship between the consciousness observing the form and the consciousness of which the form is made.** Human consciousness emerges through an **order of dimensionalization**, which sets frameworks within which the *interrelationships of consciousness* can take place. **Human perception of solidity and externalization is determined by the oscillation rates between dimensionalized units of consciousness.** Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **frequencies of energy**, which exist in *specific relationships* to each other. Human *consciousness* (the soul – spirit), and human *physical form* are **patterns of frequency** formed by *dimensionalization of units of consciousness*. *We perceive manifest solidity due to the relationship between the frequencies of consciousness of which we are made and those of the Unified Field of Conscious Energy around us.* Humans perceive as solid the frequency bands that exist one full dimensional spectrum below the frequencies within which the individuated or collective consciousness is stationed.

The only difference between a *thought* and a *manifest thing* is the **frequency of the consciousness of the observer**. Manifest reality is **thought projection**, made solid and externalized by relationships between the *frequencies of our focus of attention* and those of the *projected thought forms*. We perceive as reality the thought forms of the collective masses as they were placed within the frequency bands that now exist one dimension below the frequencies within which our present focus of collective consciousness is stationed.

As reality is a **THOUGHT FIELD**, composed of units of consciousness awareness, reality can be directly **AFFECTED by THOUGHT**, as the substance of both thought and reality are one and the same. The **key to**

mastery of our present reality, and to restoring our imprint for health, is understanding the *reality of dimensionalization* within which our consciousness now resides.

The human body is a **HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION** of consciousness that is built upon a **HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** of structured units of consciousness. The Holographic Template represents the **Living Morphogenetic Field** – *the dimensionalized blueprint of conscious light, sound and scalar waves*, within which the individuated consciousness is stationed, and *upon which the illusion of solidity of the body matter is formed*. To *effect true and lasting change* within the **Body-Mind-Sprit System** of the human being, one must go to the core of its manifest structure – the **Holographic Template** or **Thought-energy Blueprint**, upon which the entire system of consciousness itself comes to know being.

The body is a **HOLOGRAM** that can be directly affected by the *substance of which it is composed* – **CONSCIOUSNESS**. In learning the structure of dimensionalization through which the body-illusion manifests, one becomes progressively more masterful in directing this personal thought form to suit one's desired specifications. The core **Holographic Template** of the personal and universal body is called the **Kathara Grid**. **Kathara Healing** is the process by which the *embodied aspects* of human consciousness become more aware of and able to direct *the intrinsic processes of holographic projection*, with the intention of restoring integrity to the function of the **Body-Mind-Sprit System**.

***No thing is truly manifest – it only appears to be so,  
due to the refraction of consciousness  
within the energetic relationships inherent to  
the Holographic Template –  
the original thought-form construct  
upon which our universal structure  
is perpetually recreated.***

*All creatures and things are Spiritual Beings having a Manifest Experience... No creature or thing can be ever divorced from its innate spirituality, but only from the awareness of its nature. For life is the expression and substance of spirit – and manifest reality is but a Dreamscape, from which we eventually all awaken...*

The causal element of all manifest experience is called a **Morphogenetic Field** or **MANIFESTAION TEMPLATE**. Keylontic Science, the science of Manifestation Templates, is part of a larger advanced paradigm of science that is known as **15-Dimensional UNIVERSAL UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS**.

## PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

- A Manifestation Template is made of **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE**: units of conscious energy called **PARTIKI** that exist as **Omni-polar points of fixed vibration**. **Partiki units** are the smallest building blocks of matter, and they form the templates upon which consciousness in all forms enters manifestation.
- Partiki units are **Omni-polar** (containing the potentials for all polarities or none) units of vibrating energy that perpetually cycle back and forth between a state of **BI-POLAR LIGHT RADIATION** (scalar-standing-wave) and **OMNI-POLAR SOUND VIBRATION**.
- In the **Omni-polar state**, Partiki units exist as invisible, fixed points of *sound vibration*, forming what is called an **INTERDIMENSIONAL TRI -TONE WAVE**. An Interdimensional **Tri-tone Wave** is a singular point of fixed vibration that is composed of 3 *sub-vibrations* (base tone, overtone and resonant tone). When Partiki units are in their Omni-polar state they exist as **Ante-matter substance**, the first state of energy organization before Pre-matter manifestation. Through a process of Internal Fission, characteristic to their design, Partiki units break apart to form Bi-polar waves, while replicating their original Tri-tone Omni-polar design.
- In the **Bi-polar state**, two sub-vibrations of the Tri-tonal Standing Waves of Partiki units break down into two sub-units, *sub-tones*, called **PARTICUM-Base Tones** and **PARTIKA-Overtones**, interconnected units of **BI-POLAR RADIATION** that form **Electromagnetic Scalar-Standing-Waves**. The third vibration of the Tri-tone wave, the *Resonant Tone*, remains as the core vibration through which the polarized vibrational units of Particum and Partika will reunite through **Internal Fusion**.
- **PARTICUM** units form the energetic building blocks for **PARTICLE TEMPLATES** and **PARTIKA** units form the building blocks for simultaneously manifesting **ANTI-PARTICLE TEMPLATES**. Particle and Anti-particle Templates are interconnected, united by the Ante-matter **PARTIKI** units through which they manifest. The effects of **ELECTRICAL AND MAGNETIC FORCE** are set in motion through the **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION** of energy vibration between Particle and Anti-particle matter units through the Ante-matter Partiki unit that unite them.
- **Particum-Particle units** represent the **CONTRACTION PHASE** of ante-matter energy, with higher **VIBRATION** (energy contracted into or received by the Ante-matter template) and lower **OSCILLATION** (energy expanded or transmitted from the Ante-matter template) and so are considered **BASE MAGNETIC**. **Partika-Anti-particle units** represent the **EXPANSION PHASE** of Ante-matter energy, with lower Vibration and higher Oscillation, and are considered **BASE ELECTRICAL**.
- **ELECTROMAGNETIC ENERGY** is created through the continual cycling of energy, as the Omni-polar Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave of **Sound Vibration** projects its energy into Bi-polar Particum and Partika Scalar Waves of **Light Radiation**. Energy thrust expands into the Anti-particle Partika vibration point as electrical force. It then contracts into the particle Particum vibration point, creating **magnetic pull**, (in ratio to its original electrical thrust), as the third vibration in the Ante-matter Tri-tone Wave draws the energy back to its source. Through the draw of the Ante-matter Partiki template, Partika-Ante-particles and Particum-particles are brought into a state of **Fusion**. Upon fusion, the energy of the Particum and Partika transmutes, the bi-polar Standing Scalar Waves of Light Radiation returning to their original Omni-polar Ante-matter state of Partiki units. Once returned to the Partiki state, the process repeats as the Partiki creates Fission and replication.



Partiki, Particum and Partika units represent PHASES that Primal Substance energy passes through as it moves into and out of manifestation.

- The process by which Partiki units perpetually convert conscious energy into Bi-polar Light Radiation Scalar-Waves (expansion) and back into Omni-polar Sound Vibration Tri-tone Waves (contraction) is called **PARTIKI PHASING**. Through perpetual cycles of Partiki Phasing, matter units "**flash on**", through **fission**, into Bi-polar Particles and Anti-particle manifestation built upon Scalar Waves of Light Radiation, then "**flash off**" through **fusion**, into Omni-polar Ante-matter Sound Vibration, continually cycling energy between the manifest and non-manifest state. **The perception of external physical matter, space and the passage of time is created through variance in relationship between rates of Partiki Phasing.**
- **Consciousness** in the form of Partiki Units is the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** of which the cosmos is structured and Partiki Phasing is the perpetual **PRIAMAL ACT** of reciprocal fission and fusion through which Primal Substance is brought into manifestation.

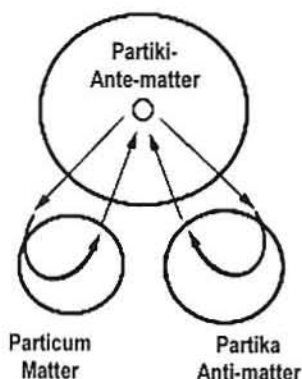
# The Holographic Template

## PRIMAL SUBSTANCE

### Units of Consciousness, Morphogenetic Fields and Scalar Grids

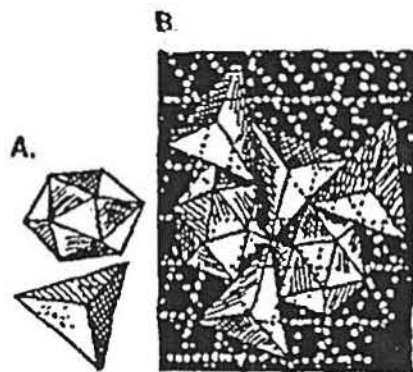
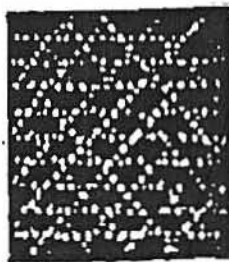
#### 1. **Partiki, Partika and Particum:**

Smallest units of energy-substance. Electro-tonal units of consciousness that are the building blocks of morphogenetic fields, matter and individuated conscious identity. Operate as minute, perpetual motion fission/fusion generators.



3. Partiki units continue to group or accrete upon the Partiki Grids, forming  
**A. Keylons** – crystallizations of “frozen light” (stand scalar wave patterns and fixed points of tonal frequency), and  
**B. Keylon Codes** – complex groupings of Keylons, which together form a crystalline template of light spectra, sound frequency and electro-magnetism that is the morphogenetic field Crystal Body – the Blueprint upon which matter and identity will manifest.

2. **Partiki Grids:** The fabric of morphogenetic field structure. Partiki units group to form interwoven Strands, then Grids of electro-tonal substance, out of which morphogenetic fields are fashioned. Out of a Unified Field of Partiki units, Partiki Grids form to create the frequency bands that make up dimensional fields and then to form individuated morphogenetic fields.



The **Morphogenetic Field** is made of interwoven Partiki Grids. The electro-tonal units of consciousness out of which Partiki Grids form create standing wave patterns – **scalar wave grids**, which hold the form of consciousness within dimensionalized manifestation. Morphogenetic Fields are thus **Scalar Grids** that form in specific ordered interrelationship. Partiki Grids form upon the core *geometrical-mathematical* structure of the **Kathara Grid**, and so the **Kathara Grid** represents the *core Scalar Field* upon which form manifests.

**Morphogenetic Fields** govern the form of matter manifestation and evolution of biology and consciousness. Morphogenetic Field mechanics thus hold the key to mastery of physical reality and Bio-Spiritual Evolution.

## THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS

### Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands, Vibration-Oscillation-Particle Spin, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density Levels.

The Hologram of manifest reality is a complex system of interwoven energy constructs, all built upon **dimensionalized sets of scalar grids** – or fields of standing wave points – that form the **base laws of energy** upon which manifest reality functions.

The physical portions of the human body represent **wave strata** that exist within specific relationships to the embodied consciousness. **The embodied consciousness itself is regulated by the intrinsic behavior of the wave strata in which it is ensconced.** The wave strata of seemingly physical forms appear to *human detection* in the form of *particles, sub-particles and wave bands* that group to form the 3-dimensionally manifest hologram of human life.

The **behavior of dimensionalized wave strata** is an intrinsic element within the function of **human anatomy**, and provides the *very context* within which human existence and evolution take place. When we come to understand ourselves as **vibrating quantities of conscious energy**, existing within a state of **vibrational co-resonance with all things**, which are themselves *vibrating quantities of conscious energy*, we can begin to understand the **fundamental structures** upon which the human condition is built.

*The human body is a construct of conscious energy, a living morphogenetic field existing within the greater living morphogenetic constructs of the species, planetary, galactic, universal and cosmic morphogenetic structure. We are simply an element of sentient consciousness within a larger structure of sentient consciousness, a part of the Unified Field of Consciousness that IS the living identity of the cosmos. Our physicality emerges through the perceptual lens of dimensionalization, which provides us with the seeming manifestation of particles, atoms, molecules and the physical systems built upon them.*

If we expect to **heal ourselves** of the manifest conditions that cause suffering within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, we must first understand the nature of health, the “way things are suppose to work” when they are *functioning properly*. To understand the intrinsic **Imprint and impetus for health**, in the human organism, a basic understanding of the *contents of its parts* is in order. That understanding begins with *identifying the basic reality structures within which we reside and how we exist in relationship to these structures.*



Our understanding of *health* begins with *identifying the context of existence*, the *Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy* of which we are all a part. A simple *identification of the structures of the Unified Field* will work wonders in assisting us to understand ourselves, and through this understanding we become more empowered to foster a healthful and more joyous living experience. To better understand ourselves we must return to the core of our intrinsic nature, the **dimensionalized fields of consciousness** within which we reside and out of which the substance of our SELVES is composed.

***The following characteristics inherent to the manifestation of the human hologram are a place to begin our journey of self-understanding.***

# Characteristics of the Hologram

## PRIMAL ORDER

**SCALAR WAVES:** Points of standing waves, composed of quantities of conscious energy that emanate out of fixed units of vibration (Partiki units), which form the morphogenetic field templates upon and through which consciousness dimensionalizes itself to experience the hologram of manifest reality. Created through Partiki Phasing (internal fission/fusion "flash on / flash off")

**MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS:** The templates of consciousness, light, sound and scalar standing-wave grids which serve as the structured blueprints upon which our consciousness manifests into dimensionalization, through which the holographic projections of space-time-matter and identity individuation can be experienced.

**DIMENSIONS:** *Morphogenetic Field Scalar Grids composed of interwoven layers of scalar waves, which serve to direct the flow of consciousness into multiple patterns of refraction through which the hologram of matter density, linear time and objectification of reality can be experienced.* Dimensions are specific structures of consciousness, composed of Partiki units with differing vibratory-oscillation rates, which exist in precise relationship to each other and govern the intrinsic laws of function within the observable manifest worlds. The process of dimensionalization occurs through the wholeness of consciousness *compartmentalizing itself into various ordered sections having diversity of vibratory-oscillation*, through which the wholeness of consciousness may experience itself in an endless variety of forms. Each dimension represents a full frequency band.

**FREQUENCY BANDS:** Synchronized, cyclic, repeated sequences of "flashing on and off" of scalar-wave points within the dimensional scalar grids, which gives the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a dimensional system. **Sub-frequency Bands** are shorter segments of the longer "flashing and off" sequence of the full Frequency Band. The frequency of dimensional levels and the particles within them is determined by the vibratory-oscillation rate of the Partiki units that make up the scalar-wave grid. Frequency is the form consciousness takes on while ensconced within the framework of dimensionalization. Frequency is the vibrating-oscillating wave spectra of which matter particles and dimensionalized consciousness are composed.

**VIBRATION-OSCILLATION:** Vibration is the condition of **internal movement**, or **holding of energy**, *within* units of consciousness (Partiki) and the particles built upon them. Vibration is determined by the **quantity of energy held within Partiki units**. **Oscillation** is the condition of **external movement**, or **expending of energy**, *from* Partiki units and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate of particles represents the **rate at which the scalar standing-waves "flash off and on"** within the morphogenetic field template. Vibration is the **internal measure of energy quantity** held within Partiki units and exists within direct proportion to the **oscillation rate**, or **external measure of energy quantity expended**, exhibited by Partiki and the particles built upon them.

The vibratory-oscillation rate represents the ratio between energy contraction (vibration) and energy expansion (oscillation), which sets the rhythm of particle pulsation that governs the formation of wave spectra within dimensionalization. The vibratory-oscillation rate of Partiki units determines the frequency (cyclic pattern of scalar waves "flashing off and on") of wave spectra within the various levels of the dimensionalized morphogenetic field. **The relationship of vibrational-oscillation between wave spectra determines the matter density levels particles will exhibit within the dimensional scale.**



## Vibration-Oscillation Correspondences

### Higher Dimensional Fields (8-15)

Low Vibration  
 Higher Oscillation  
 Expanding  
 Higher Frequency  
 Short Wave Length  
 Slower Electron Spin  
 Less Density  
 Electric

Lower Vibration =  
 Less energy holding in Partiki =  
 More energy expended from Partiki =  
 Higher Oscillation =  
 More expansion =  
 Faster flash rate of Partiki =  
 Higher Frequency of Flash =  
 More external movement =  
 Faster oscillation =  
 Shorter wave length =  
 Slower electron spin around nucleus =  
 Greater expansion of energy units =  
 Less density =  
 Less magnetism =  
 More electric

### Lower Dimensional Fields (1-8)

Higher Vibration  
 Lower Oscillation  
 Contracting  
 Lower-Frequency  
 Longer Wave Length  
 Faster Electron Spin  
 More Density  
 Magnetic

Higher Vibration =  
 More energy holding in Partiki =  
 Less energy expended from Partiki =  
 Lower Oscillation =  
 More contraction =  
 Slower flash rate of Partiki =  
 Lower frequency of flash =  
 More internal movement =  
 Slower oscillation =  
 Longer wave length =  
 Faster electron spin around nucleus =  
 Greater compaction of energy units =  
 Greater density =  
 Greater magnetism =  
 Less electrical

The human anatomy is a 15-dimensional morphogenetic field scalar grid structure, composed of wave spectra with varying degrees of matter density characteristic to the dimensional band with which each level of the anatomy is stationed. The portions of our anatomy that appear solid are those stationed one dimension below our focus of conscious attention.



## PRIMAL ORDER OF MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES

- Morphogenetic Fields, or the **MANIFESTATION TEMPLATES** that serve as the blueprint through which consciousness manifests, are composed of the Primal Substance of **PARTIKI UNITS**. Partiki units draw together to **ACCRETE** to form **PARTIKI STRINGS**. Following a set **mathematical and geometrical design** inherent to their form, Partiki Strings interweave and overlap, forming a "**Fabric of Light and Sound**" called a **PARTIKI GRID**. A Partiki Grid is a fixed pattern of interwoven Bi-polar Scalar-Waves of light radiation, built upon Omni-polar Tri-tone Waves of sound vibration, that forms the foundation for diversified Manifestation Templates. A **Partiki Grid is a SCALAR GRID**.
- Following the precise mathematical design set by the will and intention of the manifesting consciousness, Partiki Grids further accrete, drawing in more Partiki Units, forming groups of Partiki units that are arranged following *3 different rhythms of Partiki Phasing*. **Tri-phase groupings of Partiki Units** form patterns of Scalar-wave and Tri-tone wave interrelationships that create **crystallizations of energy** called **KEYLONS**. Groups of Keylons continue to accrete, forming complex Keylon arrangements call **KEYLON CODES**, through which the Manifestation Template is progressively built up from Ante-matter through various stages of matter density, beginning with **PRE-MATTER SUBSTANCE**, the first density of **Liquid Silica Hydro-plasmic** energy to emerge into externalized form.
- The Morphogenetic Fields upon which universes manifest are built upon a Manifestation Template that has a specific order of mathematical interrelationships that govern the combining of Scalar Grids with different rates of *Partiki Phasing*. The **Cosmic Manifestation Template** is called the **ENERGY MATRIX**. Within the Energy Matrix there are many smaller manifestation templates upon which Universes are structured. **Universal Manifestation Templates** are called **TIME MATRICES**. There are uncountable Time Matrices within the Energy Matrix, which are collectively referred to as **THE TIME MATRIX**. All Time Matrices with in the Cosmic Matrix follow a specific mathematical-geometrical program through which space, time and matter can be experienced by consciousness upon entering the Time Matrix structure.
- Time Matrices are arranged upon a pattern of 15 different, but interwoven, Partiki Phasing rhythms (rhythms of expansion and contraction of energy). Each of the 15 rhythms of Partiki Phasing creates one **DIMENSION**. A **Dimension** is a set pattern of "**FLASH LINE SEQUENCES**", or a cycle of singular Partiki Phasing rhythms, that contains within it 12 smaller rhythms of Partiki Phasing. Each Dimensional Manifestation Template creates a set of fixed Scalar-Tri-Ton Wave Points that create a template of stationary **SCALAR FREQUENCY**. Each Dimension represents one **SCALAR FREQUENCY BAND** containing 12 smaller **SUB-FREQUENCY BANDS**. A Scalar Frequency Band is a cyclic pattern of specific Partiki Phasing Rhythms, or **EXPANSION AND CONTRACTION RATIOS OF ENERGY CIRCULATION**, to which consciousness conforms in order to enter the experience of manifestation.
- To create the Universal Manifestation Template, upon which external space, time and matter experience can be known, Dimensions are ordered into sets of 15, forming the blueprint for a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**. Within a Time Matrix the 15-Dimensions are further arranged into sets of 3 Dimensions, forming **5 3-Dimensional reality fields**. Each 3-Dimensional Reality Field is called a **HARMONIC UNIVERSE**, and each represents a **level of matter densification** specific to its intrinsic rates of Partiki Phasing. One Time Matrix is thus a **15-Dimensional Scalar Grid** with 5 separate yet interwoven reality fields and 5 different densities of matter manifestation.

- Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes within a Time Matrix represents a **TIME CYCLE**. A Time Cycle is a fixed, repeating pattern of Partiki Flash Line Sequences, or a repeating cycle of specific ratios of energy expansion-oscillation and contraction-vibration. The Time Cycle of a Harmonic Universe is called an **EUIAGO CYCLE**. There are 5 **simultaneously manifesting Euiago Cycles** in every **Time Matrix**, through which consciousness passes in order to experience linear evolution through space, time and matter. Each Euiago cycle contains within it 6 smaller Flash Line Sequences forming 6 smaller cycles of time called **TIME CONTINUA**.

The **PRIMAL ORDER of Manifestation Templates** represents the core mathematical and geometrical interrelationships of energy that consciousness takes on in order to enter the holographically projected experience of external space, time and matter. All manifest forms, including the **HUMAN BODY** and **PSYCHE**, are built upon a Manifestation Template that begins with the Primal Order of Dimensionalization, through which the consciousness anchors itself into the Time Cycles of the Universal Manifestation Template Time Matrix, to begin the experience of evolution through time.

Understanding the **PRIMAL ORDER OF DIMENSIONAL STRUCTURE**, as it pertains to the human organism, allows for comprehension of the greater causal framework through which personal healing must occur. Such comprehension of the core causal structure of manifestation enables one to work cooperatively with, rather than in resistance to, the natural **Universal Laws of Manifestation**, progressively restoring the **NATURAL HARMONIC ORDER** of well-being and **DIVINE RIGHT FORM**, through which the indelible **Organic Imprint for Health** can be progressively restored.

## Dimensional Structure

A Dimension represents a full **Frequency Band**, or repeating, cyclic sequence of "flashing on and off" scalar-wave points within a morphogenetic field. The morphogenetic field scalar grid structure of dimensions takes the form of **sets of 15-Dimensional Matrices**. The 15 Dimensions are grouped into sets of **3 Dimensions each**, forming **5 sets of 3-dimensional reality fields** called **HARMONIC UNIVERSES**. The 15-Dimensions composing the 5 Harmonic Universes together represent one TIME MATRIX system.

Each dimension of frequency is composed of **12 Sub-frequency Bands**, or shorter cycle of "flashing on and off" or scalar-wave points, which exist as part of the longer cycle of the full Dimensional Frequency Band. The Partiki in each dimension have a specific rate of **vibratory-oscillation** (contraction and expansion of energy), which determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin** (angular axis upon which particles will spin). There is a **90-degree shift of angular rotation** of particle spin between each dimensional frequency band and a **45-degree reverse shift** between **Harmonic Universes** (set of 3 dimensions / frequency bands.)

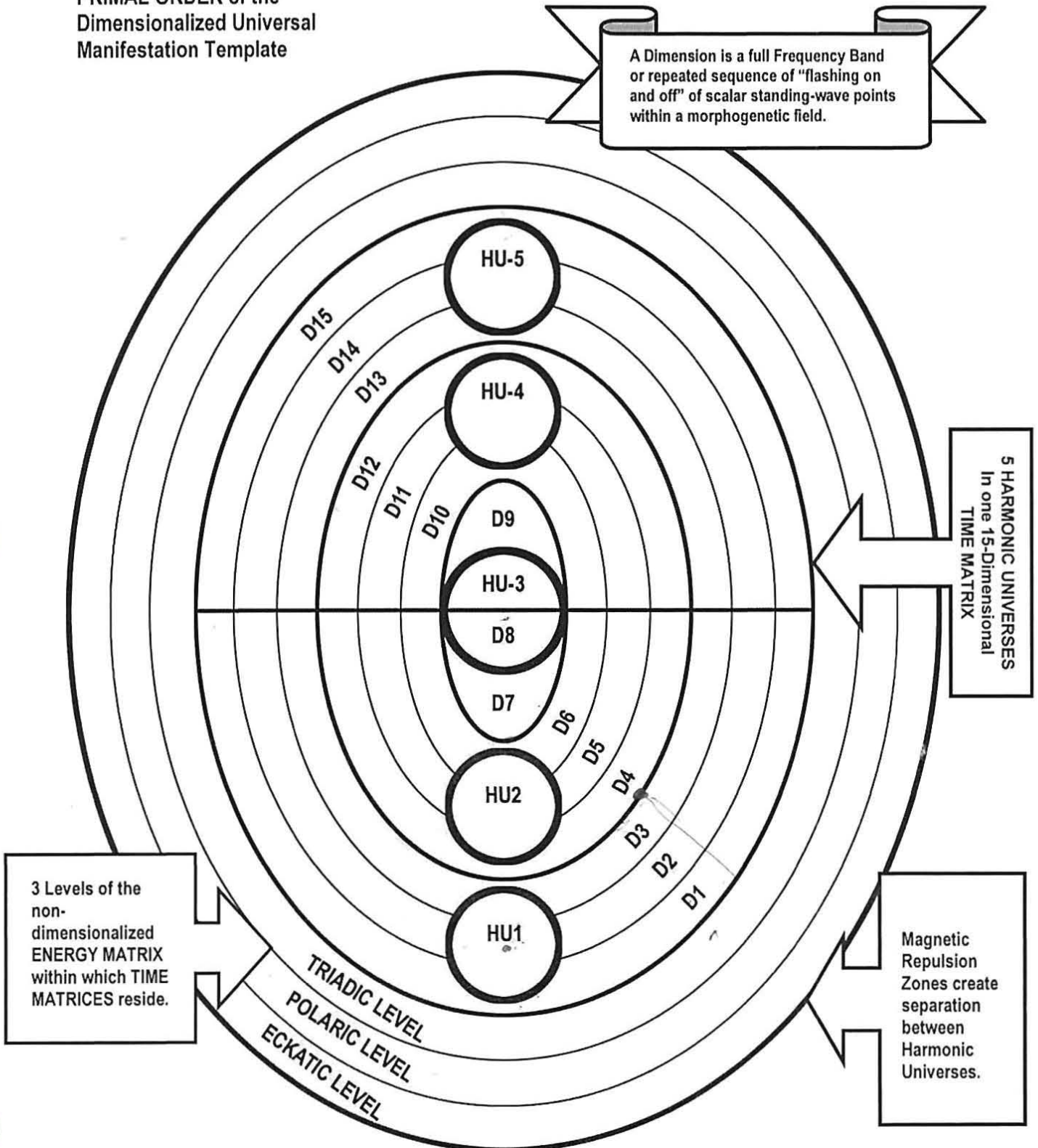
Particles having varying vibratory-oscillation rates and angles of spin allow multiple dimensional reality fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually invisible to each other. *The relationships between wave strata* within the dimensional frequency bands create the **holographic refraction** of light, sound and scalar waves that allows consciousness to *perceive the illusions of matter solidity, space, time and externalization of reality* while it is ensconced within the structures of dimensionalization.



One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

PRIMAL ORDER of the  
Dimensionalized Universal  
Manifestation Template

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band  
or repeated sequence of "flashing on  
and off" of scalar standing-wave points  
within a morphogenetic field.



## Frequency Bands and Sub-Frequency Bands within the 15-Dimensional Scale

Frequency Bands are cyclic, repeated sequenced of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points that create the appearance of manifest wave spectra within a dimensional system. **Sub-frequency Bands** are shorter cycle segments of the longer "flashing on and off" sequence of the full Frequency Band. Frequency and Sub-frequency Bands make up the foundation wave strata of Dimensions.

1 Harmonic Universe composed of 3 Dimensions, each Dimension composed of 12 Sub-frequency Bands, for a total of 36 Sub-frequency Bands in 1 Harmonic Universe. (3 D per 1HU x 12 SFB per D = 36 SFB per 1 HU)

DIMENSIONS	SFB
D3	12 SFB
D2	12 SFB
D1	12 SFB
	36 SFB (12 X 3)

1

5 Harmonic Universes  
In one 15 -  
Dimensional  
Matrix

Harmonic Universe	Dimensions	180 SFB
H 5	D15	12 SFB
	D14	12 SFB
	D13	12 SFB
H 2	D4	12 SFB
	D5	12 SFB
	D6	12 SFB
H 3	D9	12 SFB
	D8	12 SFB
	D7	12 SFB
H 4	D10	12 SFB
	D11	12 SFB
	D12	12 SFB
H 1	D3	12 SFB
	D2	12 SFB
	D1	12 SFB
		180 SFB (12 x 15)

15 Dimensions with 12 Sub-frequency Bands each create 180 Sub-frequency Bands in on 15 - Dimensional Matrix. (12 SFB per D x 15D = 180 SFB or 36 SFB per 1HU x 5HU = 180 SFB)

15 Frequency Bands (Dimensions) and 180 Sub-frequency Bands within the 5 Harmonic Universes of one 15 - Dimensional Time Matrix.  
SFB = Sub-frequency Band

## PARTIKI PHASING, HARMONICS OF MANIFESTATION AND MATTER DENSITY

**Partiki Phasing – Scalar Standing – Wave flashing.** The internal expansion / fission / “flashing on” and contraction / fusion / “flashing off” of scalar standing-wave points made of Partiki units. *Partiki Phasing* governs the mechanics of matter manifestation within the Dimensionalized Frequency Bands of the Time Matrix. Through Partiki Phasing, HARMONICS of Manifestation and varying levels of matter density are created.

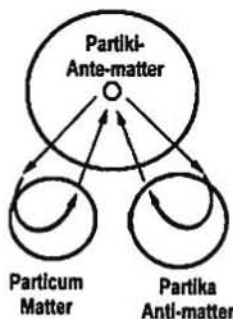
**Each of the 5 Harmonic Universes, moving upward in the 15 – Dimensional Scale, has a progressively less dense state of perceivable matter.** As you go up the Dimensional Scale, each Dimension has a progressively faster rate of Partiki Phasing with its corresponding higher frequency, faster oscillation, lower vibration, shorter wave length, greater expansion and less matter density. **These conditions represent the stages of perceivable matter density consciousness will experience as the focus of attention expands progressively upward/outward into the higher Dimensions of the Dimensional Scale through the process of evolution** (accretion of frequency from the Unified Field into the personal morphogenetic field).

As consciousness progressively expands back into the 15-Dimensional structure of its original morphogenetic field, matter density perception will change from perceivable Gross Matter physical density, to Semi-etheric Matter density, to Etheric Matter density, to Pre-matter Liquid Light density and to its original Ante-matter scalar wave form of non-density consciousness. **As the morphogenetic field expands, through drawing in more frequencies of consciousness, the perceivable matter density of the body and external reality field progressively lessens.**



# Partiki Phasing, Harmonics of Manifestation and Matter Density

**1. Partiki, Partika and Particum:**  
Smallest units of energy-substance.  
Electro-tonal units of consciousness  
that are the building blocks of  
morphogenetic fields, matter and  
individuated conscious identity.  
Operate as minute, perpetual  
motion fission/fusion generators.



**1. Partiki Phasing** – expansion/  
fission/ “flash on” and contraction/  
fusion/ “flash off” of scalar points  
governs the manifestation process



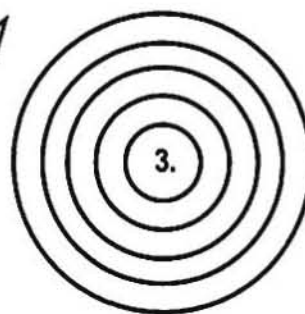
**2.**

Dimensions #	Harmonic Universe #	Density Type
1-2-3	HU-1	Carbon based biology physical matter – 1
4-5-6	HU-2	Carbon-Silica based biology physical matter – 2
7-8-9	HU-3	Silica based biology Etheric matter
10-11-12	HU-4	Crystalline Liquid-Light based biology Pre-Matter
13-14-15	HU-5	Standing Wave pattern flame or fire body ANTE-Matter

**2. Density/Biology:** Progression of  
Matter Density and related Biology  
within the 15 – Dimensional Scale.



**3. Harmonics of Manifestation:**  
Progressive expansion of consciousness  
into the Dimensional Scale creates  
progressive perceptual De-manifestation  
of matter Density within the Hologram  
of external reality. Harmonics of  
Manifestation are the stages of Matter  
Density and Vibration-Oscillation  
Consciousness perceives and passes  
through within the Dimensional Scale.



**5 Harmonics of Manifestation in  
one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix**

## UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA

Kathara Level-1: 12-Tree, Kathara Level-2: Crystals,  
Kathara Level-3: Diodic Points, Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines.

The Kathara Grid is the *primary mathematical-geometrical organization of units of consciousness* upon which Partiki units group to form morphogenetic field scalar grids. It is the **CORE** level of scalar standing-wave creation and energetic organization within and behind all dimensionalized systems, and is thus considered to be the **Core of the Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic scalar wave blueprint and all other dimensions of form anatomy are built. The Kathara Grid is the causal element within all manifest effects of dimensionalization and consciousness.

The form of the Kathara Grid is reflected in the **Macrocosm and Microcosm of all manifestation**. All forms have at their core the *common structure of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template*. The Kathara Grids of all forms – universes, galaxies, planets and species – are linked to each other and to the Kathara Grid of the Cosmos through the interwoven Partiki scalar standing-wave grids of the *Kathara Grid Holographic Core*. The **Cosmic Kathara Grid** represents the scalar field of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy** through which the Hologram of *manifest experience* is perpetually created.

**Energy cannot be created or destroyed; it only changes form.** Energy IS *Eternal Consciousness* that perpetually changes form by projecting through the structures of the Kathara Grid, while simultaneously remaining *always the same* - the *singular wholeness* of the **Cosmic Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**.

## Structure of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid Core Scalar Template

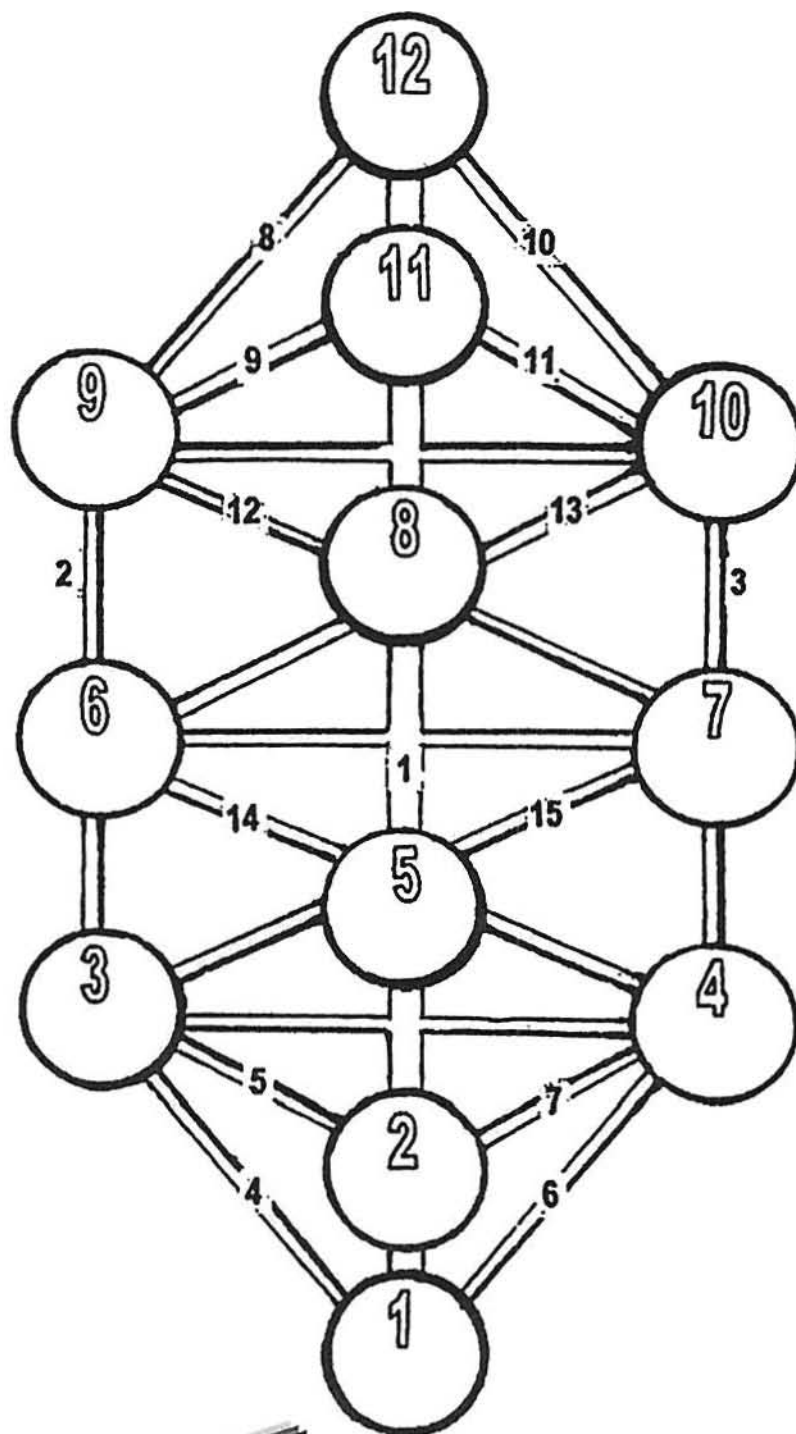
### 12 PRIMARY KATHARA CENTERS

Kathara Centers are condensed Scalar Wave points that hold the core electro-tonal geometrical-mathematical program for dimensionalized structure. There are 12 Kathara Centers, each holding the program for one Dimension. The program for Partiki Phasing and Vibration-Oscillation for each Dimensional Frequency Band is set in the corresponding Kathara Center. The Kathara Centers set the template for each Dimension, to ground consciousness within the Holographic experience of manifestation.

### 15 PRIMARY KATHARA LINES:

Kathara Lines are the primary sequences of Partiki Phasing that transmit the electro-tonal programs held within the Kathara Centers from one Dimension to another, to keep the continual flow of consciousness circulating throughout the 15-Dimensional levels of the Morphogenetic Field. When functioning properly, the Kathara Lines connect each Harmonic and Dimension of consciousness to the other and govern the synchronization of cycles of time within the Dimensional Fields and within the morphogenetic field, DNA and body rhythms of dimensionalized forms. The 3 Vertical Kathara Lines control the operation of the other 12 Kathara Lines. The Central Vertical Kathara Line is the control center for Partiki Phasing rhythms throughout the Kathara Line System.

3 Vertical Kathara Lines = 1-2-3  
Central Vertical Kathara Line = 1



KATHARA LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID



The 2 Interwoven Kathara Grids of Primal Order  
within the Universal Time Matrix and  
Cosmic Energy Matrix of the  
PRIMAL MANIFESTATION TEMPLATE

**12 Centers of the  
COSMIC  
KATHARA GRID**  
The first Primal Organization of  
Partiki Scalar Grids that forms  
the 3 non-dimensional levels of  
the ENERGY MATRIX and ANTE-  
matter Density Dimensions 13-15  
of the TIME MATRIX.

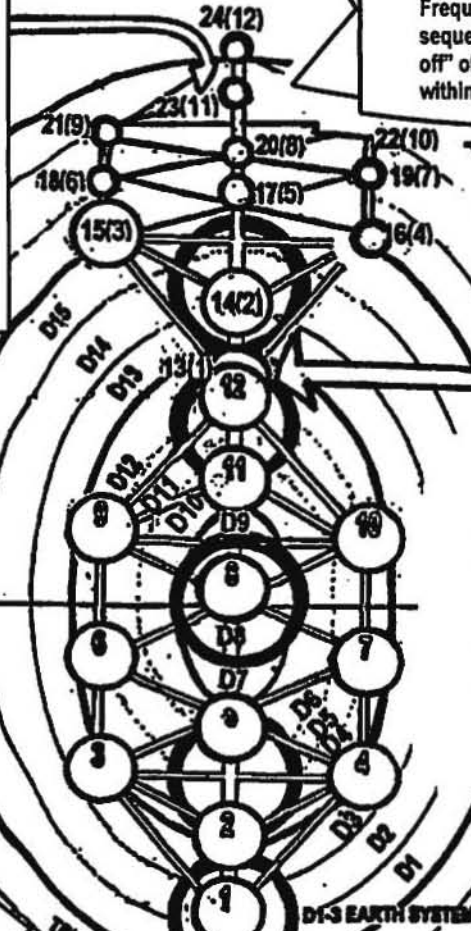
A Dimension is a full  
Frequency Band or repeated  
sequence of "flashing on and  
off" of scalar-wave points  
within a morphogenetic field.

COSMIC KATHARA GRID

5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES  
In one 15-Dimensional TIME  
MATRIX

3 Levels of non-  
dimensionalized  
Energy Matrix within  
which TIME  
MATRICES reside

**12 Centers of the  
UNIVERSAL  
KATHARA GRID**  
The second Primal Organization  
of Partiki Scalar Grids that  
forms the 12 Dimensions of the  
Time Cycles and Pre-matter to  
Gross Matter Density Levels of  
the TIME MATRIX, within the  
ENERGY MATRIX.



**5 HARMONICS OF MATTER  
DENSITY IN THE TIME MATRIX**

1. Gross-matter D1-D3
2. Semi-etheric D4-D6
3. Etheric D7-D9
4. Pre-matter D10-D12
5. Ante-matter D13-D15

=



There are 3 **Primary Levels** to the structure of the Kathara Grid. **Level-1: The Kathara 12-Tree, Level-2: The Crystal Seals and Level-3: The Diodic Points.**

**Level-1: The 12-Tree** holds the first mathematical-geometrical program upon which Kathara Grid Levels 2 and 3 are created, and is composed of the **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**.

**Level-2: The Crystal Seals** are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which *dimensionalization* is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/cycles of Partiki-Phasing) between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration-Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of Particle spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

**Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points** represent **concentrated areas of energy** that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating **minute vortices** of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that **transmit energy** into the Particle Universe from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within have, within their morphogenetic fields, sets of *Diodic and Miodic Points* – sets of **White and Black Holes** – that regulate the flux of consciousness – energy between systems.

The entire cosmic structure is built upon the morphogenetic foundations of *interwoven Kathara Grids*. Within the structures of forms, such as planets or people, the Kathara Grid is the *Core Template of Holographic Manifestation* and controls the structure and function of all of the other *subtle and physical energy systems*.

Planetary scalar templates – **Planetary Shields** – vortices, electro-magnetics, Axiom and Ley Lines are all governed by the operations of the *Kathara Grid*. In the human body, personal scalar templates – Hova Bodies, Chakras, Axiom and Meridian Lines and Bio-energetic Field Auric Levels, as well as the physical systems, conscious awareness and DNA, are controlled by the personal Kathara Grid. In terms of *generating the Imprint for Health* within the human organism, as well as *reclaiming dormant potentials of Immortality*, the Kathara Grid is the *causal mechanism* through which such effects can occur.

## KATHARA LEVEL-2 CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

**Level-2: The Crystal Seals** are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of *Partiki Phasing* to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of Frequency (sequences of scalar standing-wave flashing/ cycles of Partiki Phasing) between Dimensional Bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction rates of Partiki, the Vibration – Oscillation and the Angular Rotation of particles spin are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

### Planetary Star Crystal Seals

In the *Planetary Kathara Grids*, the **15 Primary Star Crystal Seals** exist between each planetary Vortex or Chakra, on the **Central Kathara Line** or **Central Planetary Axis**. The Star Crystal Seals serve as "**Frequency Seals**" that open or close the *flow of wave spectra* and *Frequency Bands* from one Harmonic Universe to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of *Partiki Phasing* and the *Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensional Scale. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Planetary Axis*, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *Star Crystal Seals* releases the planetary particles and *Ley Lines* from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening **Inter-harmonic Star Gates** (*wave spectra vortices*) within the *Ley Lines*, for *molecular transmutation* and *time continuum shift*, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra of the planetary morphogenetic field. **The Planetary Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Kathara Lines** (and *Vertical Star Gate passageways*) of the **Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid** within the planetary body.

### Biological Star Crystal Seals

In the *human body* the **15 Primary Star Crystal Seals** exist between each Chakra on the **Central Kathara Line of Central Body Current**. The *biological Star Crystal Seals* serve as "**Frequency Seals**" that open or close the *flow of wave spectra* and *Frequency Bands* from one Harmonic of consciousness to another, by regulating and modulating the sequences of *Partiki Phasing* and *Vibration-Oscillation rates of Partiki units* within the Dimensionalized scalar wave grid of the morphogenetic field. They control the opening and closing of the *Central Vertical Kathara Line* and *Central Body Current*, through which particles are phase-locked into their respective dimensional placements and linear time cycle orientations. Opening of the *biological Star Crystal Seals* releases the *body particles* and **DNA** from their *dimensional phase-lock*, opening **Inter-Harmonic Star Gates** (*wave spectra vortices*) within the **DNA**, for **cellular transmutation** (via particle + anti-particle *fusion*) and time continuum shift, through blending the Inter-Harmonic wave spectra. **The Biological Star Crystal Seals control the opening and closing of the 3 Vertical Kathara Lines** (and *Vertical wave spectra vortices*) of the **Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid** within the biological form.

### Seed Crystal Seals

Along with the **15 Primary Star Crystal Seals**, that control the *Vertical* modulation of wave spectra, there are also **15 Secondary Crystal Seals** that control the **HORIZONTAL Kathara Lines** of the **Level-1: 12-Tree Kathara Grid** within the planetary and biological bodies. The *Horizontal Crystal Seals* are called **SEED SEALS**; they exist and serve as "**Frequency Seals**" within the planetary vortices and biological Chakras, modulating the wave spectra between **Parallel** (particle / anti-particle) **Dimensional Frequency Bands**.



## KATHARA GRID LEVEL-3 DIODIC POINTS

**Level-3: Diodic/Miodic Points** represent concentrated areas of energy that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating minute vortices of wave spectra that serve as *frequency modulation zones* (scalar flash-cycle transition points) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. **Diodic Point** vortices are **White Hole** vortices that transmit energy into the Particle Universe from their counterpart **Miodic Point** vortices within the *Anti-particle Universe*. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points – sets of White and Black Holes* – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

### Planetary Diodic Points

Within the **planetary body** and morphogenetic field, **Diodic Points** are located in **geographical locations** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as passageways – **time portals** – between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect planetary and stellar bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with Vertical Inter-harmonic Star Gates and Horizontal Inter-dimensional Time Portals, through sets of Diodic – Miodic **White and Black Holes** at the center of the planetary and stellar cores.

### Biological Diodic Points

Within the **biological form** and morphogenetic field, **Diodic Points** are located in physical body regions where Inter-dimensional and Inter-harmonic Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines *intersect* to form small **vortices** of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as **gateways of consciousness** between Dimensional Time Continua or Harmonic Time Cycles. They connect physical bodies to their *anti-particle counterparts* and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal *relationships of wave spectra within the DNA/RNA and bio-energetic field*, through sets of **White and Black Holes** at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

### Diagonal Grid Control

The *Kathara Grid Level-3: Diodic Points* control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines**, *Diagonal Inter-dimensional portals*, *Diagonal Planetary Ley Lines* and Diagonal relationships between inter-dimensional wave spectra within the biological DNA. In *Kathara Healing*, the **Diodic Points** are used to open and close the **Diagonal Kathara Lines** for channeling higher dimensional frequency into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, to regenerate the Imprint for Health and to revitalize the Bio-energetic and physical systems.

## THE UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX

- The systems of interwoven Manifestation Templates within the 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional Universal Kathara Grid are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Manifestation Template of the human body, likewise structured upon this Primal Order, also manifests through a personal **INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX** of interwoven 15-Dimensional Manifestation Templates.
- Universal, Galactic and Planetary Scalar-wave Templates of the Universal Templar Complex are called **Scalar SHIELDS**. Shields are sets of 3-Dimensional Scalar Grids upon which the 5 Matter Density Levels of the Universal Manifestation Template manifest. A Shield is composed of the distinct **3 Primary Flash Line Sequences**, or Partiki Phasing Rhythms, characteristic to the 3 dimensions of which the Shield is composed. The Internal Templar Complex of the human body is also organized into 5 sets of 3-Dimensional Personal Scalar Shields, through which the matter form and 5 Matter Density Levels of the 15-Dimensional human consciousness are projected into manifest experience.
- Through the intrinsic dynamics of synchronistic Partiki Phasing, each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests a **3-DIMENSIONAL SPHERICAL ELECTROMAGNETIC DOMAIN** that creates the energetic framework within which the externalized manifest experience can take place. Within the Universal Templar Complex, these Spherical Domains form 5 separate yet interwoven Reality Fields or **Harmonic Universes**, each with a different level of Matter Density, rate of Vibrational Oscillation, different Angular Rotation of Particle Spin and variance in Time Cycle orientation. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, the Spherical Electromagnetic Domains created by synchronistic, dimensionalized Partiki Phasing, form within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix 5 separate, yet interwoven **STATIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** called **HOVA BODIES**. The 5 Hova Bodies or human Manifestation Template Anatomy, within the Time Matrix, represent the 5 **Subtle Energy Bodies** of human bio-energetic field construction, through which human identity experiences series of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATIONS** within various Time Cycles and matter density levels of the Time Matrix. Human Evolution is the process by which the electromagnetic frequencies and stations of consciousness of the 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge to transmute the physical matter form backward through various Matter Density stages through a process called **TRANSMUTATIONAL DIMENSIONAL ASCENSION**.
- Each of the 5 Shields within a 15-Dimensional Manifestation Template is structured upon **3 KATHARA CENTERS** within the core Primal Order of the Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid. Each Kathara Center of the Universal Kathara Grid forms a core point of consolidated frequency called a **SIGNET Star Crystal Seal** within the 3-Dimensional scalar Shields. Within the universal, galactic and planetary Templar Complex the Signet Seals operate as Star Gates between the Time Cycles of the 5 Matter Density levels of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. Within the Personal Internal Templar Complex, each Hova Body is structured upon **3 Kathara Centers** within the embodied Personal Kathara Grid. Each embodied Kathara Center forms a **Signet Star Crystal Seal** within the human anatomy. The embodied **Signet Seals** operate as **Bio-electric Windows** within the **DNA-RNA**, that link the Stations of Consciousness and various **Simultaneous Incarnations** of the identity that exist within the Time Cycles of the Time Matrix to each other, across the illusions of time. Through the embodied Personal Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, Signet Seals and DNA Windows, the individuated aspects of **ETERNAL IDENTITY** in time are indelibly linked in consciousness. This intrinsic linking of personal consciousness within the various simultaneous cycles of time appears to the embodied human awareness as **REINCARNATIONAL MEMORY**.

- The embodied Manifestation Template of the human form is a microcosmic reflection of the Macrocosmic Universal and Cosmic Manifestation Templates. Both microcosmic and macrocosmic Manifestation Templates share, and are interwoven through, the same **Primal Structures** of the Kathara 12-Tree Scalar Grid, the 5 3-Dimensional Scalar Shields and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals and the Diodic Point "Black and White Hole Sets" of energy vortices that manifest upon the Kathara Grid. Human consciousness and biology are directly and indelibly connected to the Universal Templar Complex through the **Personal Internal Templar Complex** of the Personal Manifestation Template.

## HEALING AND PRIMAL FULFILLMENT

A rudimentary but operational understanding of the intrinsic structure of the embodied Personal Manifestation Template – (*the **Level-1 Personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid; Level-2 Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies and Signet, Star and Seed Crystal Seals, and the Level-3 Diodic Points***) – and its relationship to the Universal Templar Complex, allows the embodied human consciousness the opportunity for progressive participation within the processes of **CONSCIOUS EVOLUTION** and intentional restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health**. All manifest **DIS-EASE** originates through **distortions** in the electro-tonal scalar wave programs of the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and Manifestation Template**. To achieve true and lasting healing rather than suppression and transference of dis-ease to other embodied systems, distortions within the personal Manifestation Template need to be realigned from the causal Kathara Grid level through **REGENESIS of Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health**.

Manifestation Template healing therapeutics, based upon the knowledge of the Kathara Grid, simultaneously work to restore the natural intended **Primal Order** and function of the human body and consciousness, while expediting the evolutionary process of merging the stations of identity through time, to facilitate fulfillment of the organic **PRIMAL PURPOSE**. The **Primal Purpose** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension** and **Co-creative Mastery** over the Personal External Consciousness and **Internal Templar Complex** within the Holographic Fields of the Time Matrix. Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose**, humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of Conscious AT-ONE-ment with the Universe and the Central Source of Creation, or **God**.



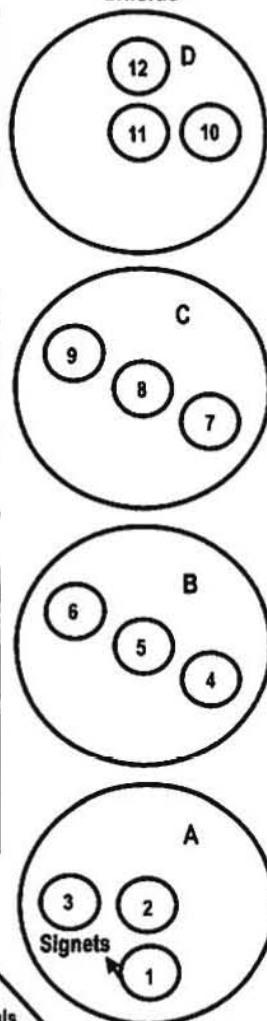
# The Universal Templar Complex

The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

## HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

- A. TELLURIC SHIELD  
Gross Matter Shield  
Dimensions 1-3
- B. DORADIC SHIELD  
Semi-etheric Matter Shield  
Dimensions 4-6
- C. TEURIC SHIELD  
Etheric Matter Shield  
Dimensions 7-9
- D. MAHARIC SHIELD  
Pre-matter Shield  
Dimensions 10-12
- E. RISHIC SHIELD  
Ante-matter Shield  
Dimensions 13-15  
(vertical - not shown)

## Shields



The 12 SIGNET Star Crystal Seals of the

Universal Kathara Grid. SIGNET SEALS are the core points of consolidated frequency corresponding to each Dimension that represent the first manifest arrangement of scalar waves created through the mathematical programs of the corresponding Kathara Centers. The Signets transmit the organizational programs upon which the Scalar Shields manifest. Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield manifests on the electro-tonal programs of 3 Signet Star Crystal Seals. Signet Seals keep the Harmonics of Matter Density separate from each other by keeping Partiki units phase-locked into their 3-dimensional electromagnetic domain.

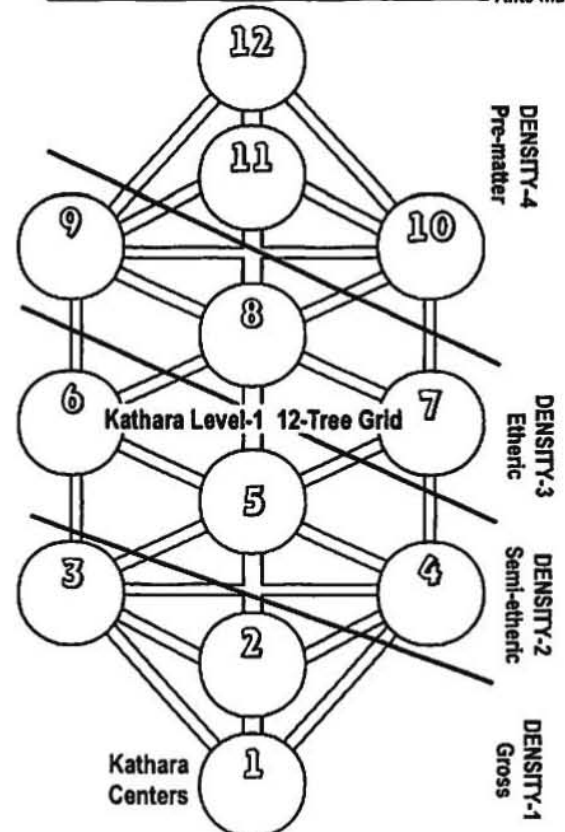
When released, Signet Seals serve as Star Gates, allowing the Time Cycles and Matter Density Levels within the Time Matrix to merge and blend. Signet Seals are the central control points for Scalar Shield programming.

## Kathara Level-2 Scalar Shields & Crystal Seals

The 4 Scalar SHIELDS corresponding to the Kathara Center programs and Harmonics of Matter Density within the Universal Manifestation Template. (The 5th Scalar Shield in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix corresponds to the first 3 Kathara Centers of the Cosmic Kathara Grid). Shields are the 3-Dimensional scalar-wave grids that hold the blueprint for manifestation, as set by the mathematical encoding of Partiki Phasing Rhythm held within the Kathara Centers of the Manifestation Template.

The 12-Dimensional UNIVERSAL KATHARA GRID within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. The 12 Kathara Centers hold the core mathematical and geometrical Partiki Phasing programs upon which the Shields of the Universal Manifestation Template organize.

Cosmic Kathara Grid DENSITY 5  
Ante-matter

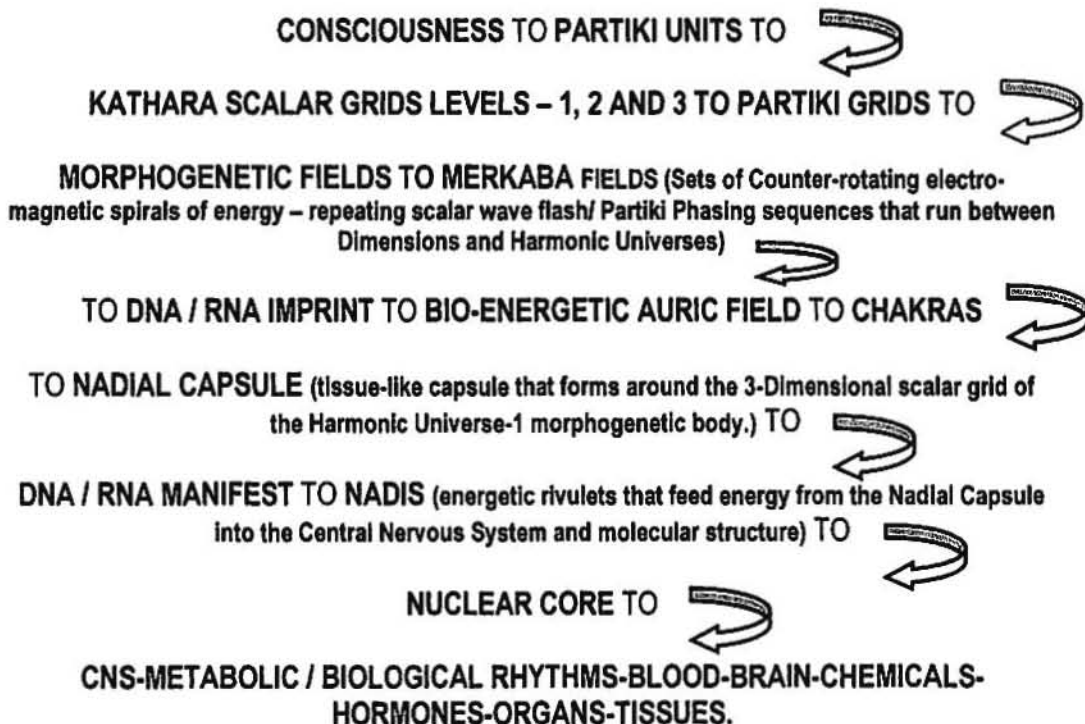


The structure of the macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex is replicated within the microcosmic structure of the personal Internal Templar Complex upon which 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy manifests.

## The Transduction Sequence

The *Transduction Sequence* represents the phases consciousness passes through into dimensionalization and the process by which conscious energy is transduced and *changes form* to enter the wave spectra within which perception of manifestation is possible.

### Basic Transduction Sequence of Consciousness into Biological Form.



## HOLOGRAPHIC REALITY CONSTRUCTION

### The Unified Field of Conscious-Energy

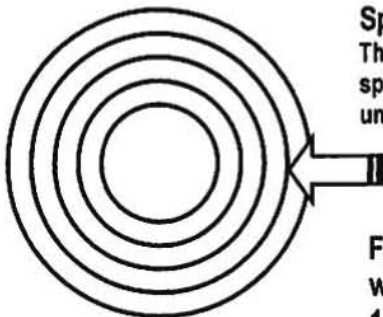
THE SCALAR STANDING-WAVE GRIDS, THAT MAKE UP DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS, REPRESENT THE *INTRINSIC STRUCTURE* OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF ENERGY WITHIN WHICH ALL THINGS EXIST.  
*ENERGY IS CONSCIOUS AND CONSCIOUSNESS IS ENERGY.*  
CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY CANNOT BE CREATED OR DESTROYED. IT SIMPLY CHANGES FORM, WHILE SIMULTANEOUSLY REMAINING ALWAYS THE SAME – THE ETERNAL UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS.

### The Kathara Grid

ALL FORMS OF CONSCIOUSNESS AND PERCEIVABLY MANIFEST FORMS *DERIVE THEIR INDIVIDUATION* WITHIN THE UNIFIED FIELD THROUGH THE STRUCTURE OF THEIR INDIVIDUATED MORPHOGENETIC FIELD. THOUGH HAVING MUCH DIVERSIFICATION WITHIN THE GEOMETRICAL-MATHEMATICAL PROGRAMS THAT FORM INDIVIDUALITY WITHIN LIKE PATTERNS, THE CORE OF ALL IDENTITY AND MANIFEST FORM IS THE SAME -THE INTRINSIC STRUCTURE OF THE KATHARA GRID – THE CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE OF DIMENSIONALIZATION UPON WHICH MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS ARE FORMED.

### Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields

THE INHERENT STRUCTURE OF INTERWOVEN KATHARA GRIDS FORMS SPHERICAL DIMENSIONALIZED MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS WITHIN WHICH CONSCIOUSNESS CAN EXPERIENCE THE HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION OF MANIFEST REALITY, SPACE, TIME, MATTER AND EXTERNALIZATION. THE SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC STRUCTURES OF THE MICROCOSM EXIST WITHIN THE GREATER SPHERICAL MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE MACROCOSM, FORMING A SYSTEM OF CONSCIOUS-ENERGETIC SPHERES-WITHIN-SPHERES THAT REPRESENTS THE INTERWOVEN MORPHOGENETIC FIELDS OF THE COSMIC UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS-ENERGY.



**Spheres-within-Spheres: Interwoven Morphogenetic Fields.**  
The microcosm within the Macrocosm. The individual within the species, within the planetary, within the galactic, within the universal, within the cosmic, within the INFINITE AND ETERNAL.




Five Over-lay Universes exist  
within the same space in 1  
15-Dimensional Matrix.




# CHAPTER 1


## HIGHLIGHTS


### THE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE


-  **External reality is a HOLOGRAPHIC PROJECTION.**  
 Perception of **solidity** and **externalization** is determined by the **oscillation rates** between **dimensionalized units of consciousness** – *Partiki, Partika and Particum*.  
 Dimensionalized units of consciousness form **Frequency Bands** that exist in specific relationships to each other.  
 We perceive as solid the Frequency Bands that exist 1 full Dimensional Band **below** the frequencies within which the consciousness is stationed.
  
-  **Dimensionalization** creates the structure through which consciousness can perceive the **Hologram of Externalization**.
  
-  The human body is a **Hologram** built upon a **Holographic Template** of units of consciousness structured into **Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that represent the **Living Morphogenetic Field** blueprint upon which matter and dimensionalized consciousness manifest.


## THE STRUCTURE OF DIMENSIONS


 The **Unified Field** is built upon ***dimensionalized sets*** of ***Scalar-wave Points, Wave Strata*** formed of units of consciousness that form the basis of energetic relationship through which the **Hologram of Manifestation** can be perceived.

 The human body is a construct of ***Conscious Energy***, built upon a **15-Dimensional Anatomy of Dimensionalized Scalar-Grids**. Perceived physicality emerges through the **Perceptual Lens of Dimensionalization** which provides the picture of seemingly manifest particles, atoms, molecules and physical systems.

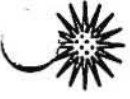
 Understanding the nature and structure of **Holographic Reality** allows us to understand the foundations upon which the **body** is built and the context within which healing must occur.


 **Scalar Waves** are standing wave points that emanate out of fixed points of sound (electro-tonal Partiki units), which form the **Scalar Grid morphogenetic templates** that house consciousness in **dimensionalization** for experience of manifest reality. Scalar Grids are created through **Partiki Phasing**.






 **Partiki Phasing** is the process of *internal fission / expansion and fusion / contraction*, characteristic of **Partiki Units**, through which the units perpetually break apart and replicate through *fission*, then re-merge through *fusion*. Creates a “*flashing on and off*” of **Scalar Wave points**, or “**Flash-line Sequences**”, that determine the intrinsic orientation of consciousness within the Scalar Grids composing morphogenetic fields.




 **Dimensions** are Scalar Grids of consciousness composed of interwoven layers of Scalar waves with **varying Flash-line Sequences**, or *Frequency Bands*. **Dimensions are Frequency Bands**, or Partiki wave spectra, that exist within specific relationship to each other to form the template of Holographic Reality.



 **Frequency Bands** are synchronized, repeating *Flash-line Sequences of Partiki Phasing* that give the appearance of manifest movement of wave spectra within a Dimensional Scalar Grid. **Sub-frequency Bands** are *portions* of the *Flash-Line Sequences* that make up the whole Dimensional Band. The Frequency of a Dimensional Band is determined by the **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate of Partiki units that make up the Dimensional Scalar Grids.


 **Vibration** is the “internal movement” or **ENERGY HOLDING** of Partiki units. **Oscillation** is the “external movement” or **ENERGY EXPENDED** by Partiki units. **Vibratory-Oscillation rate is the rate at which Partiki Phasing “flashing on and off” occurs.** Vibration and Oscillation exist in **direct proportion** to each other. As Vibration increases (energy holding), Oscillation decreases (energy expenditure). Faster Flash-line Sequences (higher frequency) *expend* more energy, raise Oscillation and lower Vibration of Scalar Templates. **Higher Oscillation/ Slower Vibration creates slower electron movement around nucleus and less perceivable density of matter.**


-  A **Dimension** is a full Frequency band or **full cycle** of a **Flash-line Sequence**.
-  The **Universal Morphogenetic Template** is built upon **sets of 15 Primary Flash-line Sequences** that form **15-Dimensional Time Matrices** within which manifestation can be experienced.
-  **Dimensions are organized into sets of 3**, (3 full Flash-line Sequences/ 3 Frequency Bands), that create the template through which 3-dimensional manifestation can be experienced. Each set of 3 Dimensions is called a **Harmonic Universe**. There are **5 Harmonic Universes** within a **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**.
-  Each Dimension contains **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (partial Flash-line Sequences).
-  Partiki in each Dimension have specific set **Partiki Phasing rhythms** giving each Dimension a specific ratio of **Vibration-Oscillation**. Higher Dimensions have Faster Partiki Phasing, are higher frequency and thus have higher oscillation, lower vibration and less particle density.


-  **Vibratory-Oscillation** rate within a Dimension determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)**, or rotational axis of particles in a Dimension. There is a **90-Degree Shift** in ARPS between each Dimension and a **45-Degree Reverse Shift** in between Harmonic Universes.
-  Particles having varying **Vibratory-Oscillation** rates and **ARPS** allow multiple 3-Dimensional Reality Fields to co-exist within the same space while remaining perceptually and experientially invisible to each other.
-  The **relationship between wave strata and variance in Partiki Phasing, Flash-line Sequences**, within Dimensional Frequency Bands create **Holographic Refraction** of consciousness-energy that allows perception of an externalized, 3-Dimensional **Holographic Illusion** for consciousness focused within the Scalar Grids of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix.



# UNIVERSAL AND PLANETARY KATHARA


 The **Kathara Grid** is the first level of Partiki structure/ *Scalar Grid organization* that sets consciousness into dimensionalization. It is thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** upon which the *morphogenetic field blueprint* is structured.

 The *Kathara Grid* is the *Core Holographic Template* for **dimensionalization of the Unified Field** of Consciousness-Energy, through which the **Microcosm** and the **Macrocosm** are structured. **All things are built upon the foundation of the Kathara Grid.**


 There are **3 Primary Levels** to the Kathara Grid. **Level-1: *The 12-Tree Grid*** with **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**. **Level-2: *The Crystal Seals*** with **Hova Bodies** and **Scalar Shields** and **Level-3: *The Diodic Points*** of minute energy vortex **"White and Black Hole"** sets.

KATHARA  
GRID


# KATHARA 12-TREE GRID


-  **Level-1 Kathara** holds the base electro-tonal **programs** of Partiki Phasing and Dimensional/ Frequency structure upon which the other Kathara Levels and the morphogenetic field are built.

## KATHARA SCALAR SHIELDS AND CRYSTAL SEALS

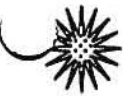


-  **Level-2 Kathara Grid** is composed of 5 groups of 3-Dimensional **Scalar Shields** and **Crystal Seals** – that regulate the rates of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is built.

## KATHARA DIODIC POINTS




-  **Level-3 Kathara Grid** is made of sets of minute White and Black Hole energy **vortices**, made of inter-dimensional Scalar Wave spectra, that **regulate the flux of consciousness-energy** between Dimensional, Harmonic and Parallel/ anti-particle systems.

-  **Cosmic morphogenetic structure** is built upon interwoven **Kathara Grids** and the Dimensionalized Scalar Standing-wave Templates they form.

KATHARA GRID LEVELS

-  The **5 Primary Scalar Templates of Dimensionalization** are formed on **Scalar Shields**, composed of sets of 3 Dimensions, which form 5 *3-dimensional spheres of energy* called **HOVA BODIES**. Hova Bodies and their Scalar Shields hold consciousness-energy into **5 separate but interwoven 3-dimensional systems**.
-  The **Kathara Grid**, and the multiple levels of morphogenetic structure built upon it, is the **CAUSAL ELEMENT** behind and within all manifestation and thus the **CORE HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE** through which the Imprint for Health can be restored to Biology.
-  All manifest **Dis-ease** originates through distortions in the natural electro-tonal programs/ *Partiki unit arrangements* of the Kathara Grid and *Hova Body Scalar Shields*. The Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field are the **core elements** through which **lasting healing** is created. **Healing** occurs through **REGENESIS** of natural electro-tonal **programs** of the **Holographic Template**.



-  **Partiki Units, Scalar Stand Waves, and Crystalline Keylons and Keylon Codes** represent the **PRIMAL SUBSTANCE** in energy that consciousness takes on in order to create the **Holographic Projection** of external manifestation.
-  The **Kathara Grid, 15-Dimensional Structure, Scalar Shields, Crystal Seals, 5 3-Dimensional Harmonic Universes and Hova Bodies, Diodic Point** vortices and the subtle and dense matter energetic systems that manifest upon them represent the **PRIMAL ORDER** of mathematical and geometrical interrelationship that **Primal Substance** utilizes to orchestrate the manifest Hologram through creation of **Manifestation Templates**.
-  The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Universal Manifestation Template** of the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are collectively referred to as the **UNIVERSAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**.



The interwoven, ordered structures of scalar wave fields that form the **Personal Manifestation Template of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** are collectively referred to as the **Personal INTERNAL TEMPLAR COMPLEX**. The Internal Templar Complex, a structural replica of the Macrocosmic Universal Templar Complex, anchors personal consciousness into the Time Matrix for the experience of the space, time and matter Hologram.



The **PRIMAL PURPOSE** of human evolution is the achievement of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and Co-creative Mastery** over the **Personal Eternal Consciousness** and **Internal Templar Complex** within the holographic fields of the Time Matrix. **REGENESIS** of the **Primal Order** within the **Organic Imprint for Health** creates true healing and expedites the natural processes of human evolution.









Through fulfillment of the **Primal Purpose** humanity will regain **THE PRIMAL CONDITION** of **Eternal Conscious At-ONE-ment** with the Central Source of Creation or **GOD**.

# CHAPTER 2

(Section One: *Foundations of Kathara Healing* – Part II)

## THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING

The Human Body Kathara and the Multi-dimensional Anatomy of Human Form

-  THE MAHARIC SHIELD AND THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH
-  THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)
-  THE HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE, PBIS AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD
-  MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION, GROWTH CYCLES, DEATH AND MOLECULAR COMPACTION
-  LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY, EMBODIED KATHARA 12-TREE GRID, CRYSTAL SEALS, SHIELDS, SIGNETS, HOVA BODIES, AURIC CAPSULES, DIODIC POINTS, SEED SEALS, CHAKRAS, AXIOM LINES, THE HARA LEVEL AND DNA.
-  THE 12 HUMAN SENSES, APPARTHI AND HUMAN PERCEPTION

## TOPICS OF DISCUSSION



## THE HUMAN BODY KATHARA AND THE MULTIDIMENSIONAL ANATOMY OF HUMAN FORM

### The Structures of Manifestation and Reclaiming Our Power

In **PART-1** of this program, **THE CONTEXT OF HEALING**, we explored the hidden foundations of *reality structure* within which our existence takes place, the *context of relativity* through and within which healing occurs. We learned that the context of existence can be viewed as taking place within a **Unified Field of Energy**, and that **Energy IS consciousness and Consciousness IS energy**. In our exploration we encountered the **Partiki, Partika and Particum**, the ultra-micro-particle units of consciousness in electro-tonal form, through which the tangible structure of living **Morphogenetic Fields** are formed. In learning the foundation structures of the Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy, we come to understand that the anatomy of any form, including that of the human Body-Mind-Spirit System, is a multi-dimensional construct built on an ordered template of **sets of 15-Dimensions**, through which all conditions of apparent manifestation are created.

Through reviewing the underlying structures of manifest reality (units of consciousness, the **Partiki Scalar Standing-wave Grids** that hold consciousness into individuated dimensionalized "packages" of awareness to allow for experience of space, time, matter and form, the core **Kathara Grid Holographic Template** that sets the pattern of dimensionalization for consciousness to follow into the manifest experience, the **Levels of Matter Density** corresponding to the ordered structure of Dimensions, and the reality that Dimensions are *tangible constructs of energy* created through the process of **Partiki Phasing** – the fission-fusion "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-waves composed of units of consciousness) we have already expanded our perceptions of the nature of reality itself. With these **simple revelations of knowledge**, we have shifted ourselves from a perspective of *viewing the reality before us as one of separate manifestations disconnected from our being* to a perspective of *viewing reality as an intricate system of interwoven consciousness, expressing in the form of standing-wave strata, to which we are intimately and indelibly connected*.

Suddenly we find that we cannot be "left out" of things, we cannot "be on the outside as life passes us by", that there **IS** no "outside" from which we may stand separate, as by the *nature of our existence* we are an **intrinsic** element and force of creative effect within the whole of creation. Through this knowledge we have begun to tap the **secrets of SELF**, as we shift from viewing ourselves as *mortal creatures trapped within a gross-matter finite physical body* to **KNOWING OURSELVES AS THE EXPRESSION OF CONSCIOUS, SENTIENT WAVE-STRATA: ETERNAL BEINGS ENSCONCED WITHIN AN ETERNAL UNIVERSE**, within which Energy-Consciousness cannot be created or destroyed, it simply changes form perpetually. We move from perceiving ourselves as finite beings of limited power to affect a world that is separate from us, to knowing that we are *walking wave-forms within a sea of interrelated wave forms* and that the pattern of our being operates as an intrinsic part of the whole. As we begin to perceive ourselves in terms of the **unlimited reality of our nature**, rather than define ourselves by the limited boundaries of the *manifest illusion* before us, we begin to reclaim our power to effect desired change within the contours of our lives.

## Knowledge, KNOWING and the Imprint for Health

Knowledge is an agent of freedom, IF it is used to foster practical applications of change. Knowledge can also become a *perpetual quest of distraction*, through which we deny ourselves the ability to EMBRACE the experience of living as we seek outside of ourselves the answers that live within. Knowledge is power if it is applied appropriately. It can be an agent that leads one through the door to the WISDOM that awaits on the other side. Knowledge alone cannot provide cognition. Cognition comes through the *application of applied knowledge* to provide tangible, experiential KNOWING, a knowing derived only through the direct experience of BEING. In Kathara Healing, *knowledge* is applied as a *tool* through which one can grow into the *wisdom of direct experience* – from *thinking or believing*, which are knowledge/data-based characteristics of a mind perceiving itself as finite – to KNOWING, through Direct Cognition of the Experience of BEING, which is a characteristic of a consciousness KNOWING itself as ETERNAL.

In our first lessons of Kathara Healing, we gained *knowledge* of the *Context of Healing* and the *structure* of that which exists within and around us, so that we may become more empowered to serve as a *healing force*, within ourselves and within the collective of the Whole. But this knowledge will only become practical or useful to us if it is applied to foster the direct experience through which the KNOWING may emerge. Then, and only then, will we be changed...then and only then will we become *true agents of healing*. Knowledge can help you to *understand the nature of health and healing*, but only through KNOWING HEALTH through *direct experience* will you be healed. To KNOW HEALTH we must rediscover this quality within ourselves, to EXPERIENCE the *quality of wellness* that emerges as the Imprint for Health is reawakened within the human body. First we must use *knowledge* to recognize that the Imprint for Health is there, sleeping silently within us, awaiting this awakening.

## Healing the Causal Core

Fixing symptoms does not restore the *Imprint for Health*; it simply masks from view the *causal elements* through which non-health manifested. Removing the symptom *without addressing the underlying cause* simply sets the stage for the cause to *re-manifest itself* in new ways, through *new sets of symptoms*. Each symptom you remove will give birth to another symptom if the *underlying cause* is not changed. Kathara Healing addresses the *deepest causal factor* in manifestation, the Holographic Template Kathara Grid, upon which all conditions come into being. Within the intrinsic structure of the Kathara Grid, the dormant *Imprint for Health* is sleeping and through knowledge of Kathara and applications of its methods we can reawaken the Imprint for Health within ourselves to progressively move into KNOWING HEALTH through the cognition of Direct Experience.

In Kathara Healing you are provided with the knowledge you need to understand the structures upon which the *Imprint for Health* is built. For in understanding these structures, you will be enabled to call the Imprint for Health into awakening. But it is through the APPLICATION OF KATHARA TECHNIQUE that you will EFFECT CHANGE. The technique applications offered in Kathara Healing allow you to "bring the knowledge home" to the core of its usefulness, the ability to lead you into the *direct experience of health-ward change*.

### Elements of Healing

In **PART II, THE ELEMENTS OF HEALING**, we will apply the knowledge of the *Context of Healing* that we acquired in *PART I* directly to its relevance in terms of the **HUMAN BODY**. We will now explore **Kathara Mechanics** as they apply directly to the human system and you will gain the knowledge of your **15-Dimensional Anatomy**, through which you may then effectively utilize Kathara Mechanics Techniques to begin your journey into the **EXPERIENTIAL REALITY OF HEALING**. We will discover the long forgotten potentials of the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®** and how to receive energy for healing directly from the Kathara Grid of the Earth. We will explore the real processes within and behind the experience of growth through time, so that we may finally identify the **true causal element intrinsic to the degeneration and death of the body**. We will come to understand the functions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System as they are **INTENDED to operate**, to identify the areas in which malfunction is occurring, so that we may *remedy the causal factors* to progressively restore the **INTENDED INTEGRITY OF THE BODY-MIND-SPIRIT SYSTEM**. In **PART II**, we will reclaim our knowledge of our *multidimensional anatomy*, and rediscover the buried secrets of awakening the *Imprint for Health*.

## MAHARIC SHIELD

### The Imprint for Health and the Maharic Shield

**Restoration of health within the body is a progressive endeavor that takes time.** Portions of the Body-Mind-Spirit System that have been malfunctioning must readjust to a new process of function that will progressively work its way up from the core **Kathara Grid Holographic Template**, into the **Bio-energetic Field, Chakra System and DNA**, to progressively **reset the Imprint for Health** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System. **The Imprint for Health sleeps soundly now within a portion of the multidimensional anatomy called the MAHARIC SHIELD.** The Maharic Shield is a buried treasure of **REGENERATION and REVITALIZATION** of the human organism, as it is the key to *recoding the human Kathara Grid* back into its original Imprint for Health. **The Imprint for Health is a tangible construct of energy that is located within the structure of the Maharic Shield.** In calling these dormant energy systems into activation within the body, one has the opportunity to restructure the causal level of malfunction and to recode the Holographic Template upon which malfunction manifests.



### Reciprocal Reflection and the Kathara Grid

All conditions of dis-ease within the Body-Mind-Spirit System share a **common core of causality – distortions of the Kathara Grid** upon which manifestation is built. All symptoms affect the Body, Mind and Spirit **simultaneously**. Malfunction in one aspect of being will have its **reciprocal reflection** in the other aspects of being, as the symptoms emanate from distortion in the Kathara Core, upon which all aspects of being simultaneously manifest.

As we work with restoring integrity to the *Holographic Template Kathara Grid*, we are thus creating **simultaneous restoration through Reciprocal Reflection** within the *Body*, the *Mind* and the *Spirit* (the CONSCIOUSNESS that makes up the substance of our multidimensional anatomy and identity).

### The Maharic Shield and Whole-Being-Healing

In activating the Maharic Shield to regenerate the Imprint for Health, you will have change occurring within multiple levels of being. Your **BODY** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions are released from the *biological imprint*, and a higher level of order is re-established within the **atomic structure**. Your **MIND** will begin to reflect change as dis-ease-causing distortions in your **thoughts, ideas and beliefs** are released from the *mental body* awareness. Your **SPIRIT**-consciousness will reflect change, as divisions between your embodied awareness and the expanded portions of your multidimensional awareness will begin to dissolve and you will become progressively more able to embody greater states of *cognition, creativity and awareness*. Kathara Grid recoding through the use of the **Maharic Shield** will set in motion the processes of **WHOLE BEING HEALING**, as the **Imprint for Health** is progressively reawakened and restored within the **Body-Mind-Spirit System**. Activation of the Maharic Shield within the personal Kathara Grid will lay the foundation for progressive, lasting and powerful restoration of the **Imprint for Health** within your Body-Mind-Spirit System.

Learning to activate the Maharic Shield to restore the Imprint for Health requires a bit of knowledge regarding *Elements* of the hidden anatomy of multidimensional being and application of specific **energetic mechanics** that will directly affect these hidden structures of energy. We will begin **PART II** with a discussion on the **ELEMENTS OF HEALING** as they apply to developing the skills required to create the condition of Maharic Shield activation, through which the **Imprint for Health** can receive its wake-up call.

## Awakening the Personal and Planetary Templar Complex Connection

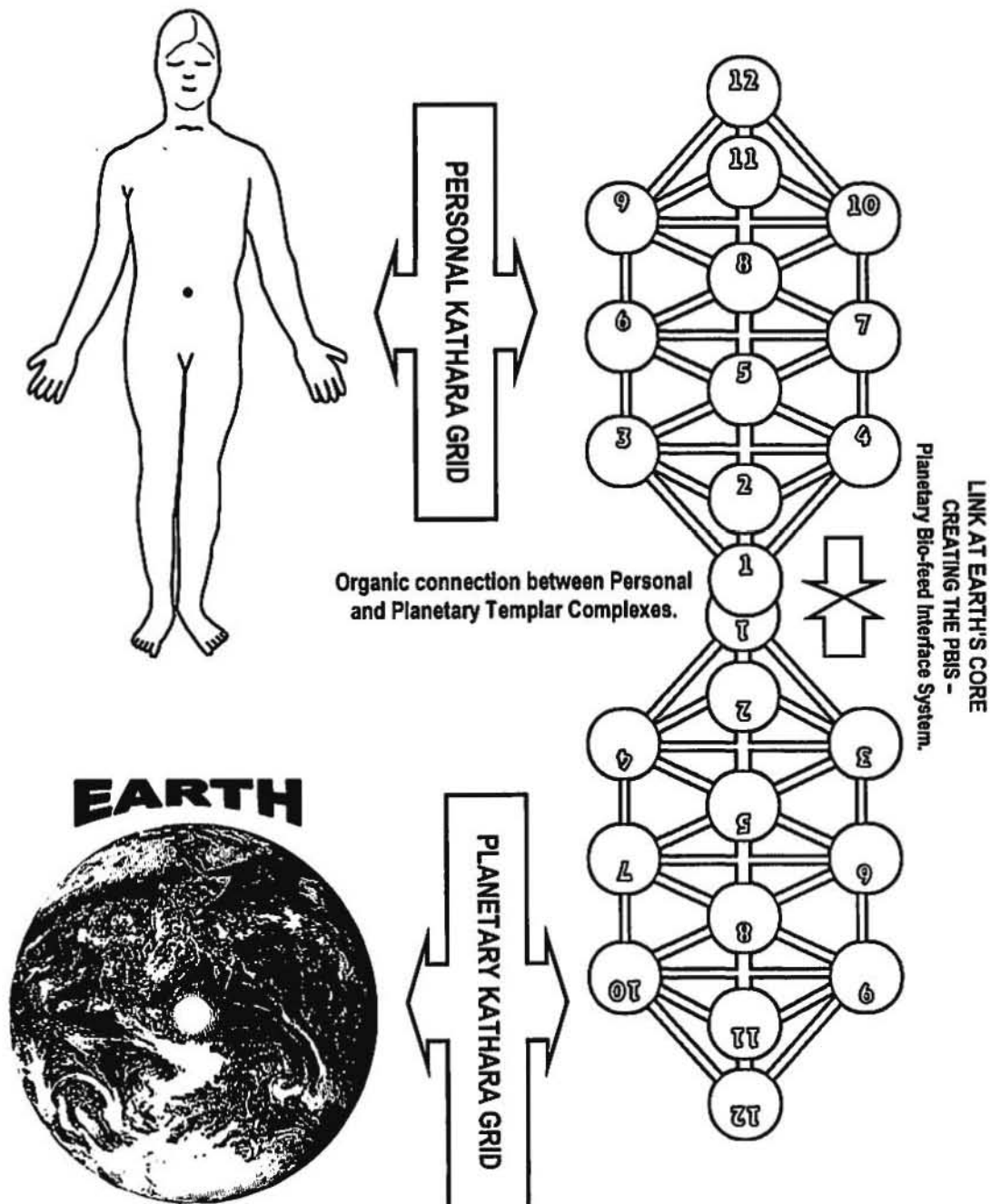
### Interwoven Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids

The core Holographic Templates of both the *personal* and the *planetary* morphogenetic fields are built upon a **Scalar standing-wave Kathara Grid**. As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a **direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of the individuals and that of the planetary body**. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System® – PBIS**. For thousands of years the planetary Kathara Grid has carried **distortions** in its natural pattern that have rendered the **PBIS** primarily inoperable. **Kathara distortions in the planetary morphogenetic field blocked the human's innate ability to draw energy for regeneration and revitalization from the planetary morphogenetic field.**

When the human Kathara Grid system is working properly, there is a **natural sympathetic rapport between the personal and planetary Kathara Grids that keeps the Imprint for Health within the human *Maharic Shield* functioning properly**. Due to the distortions of the planetary Kathara Grid, the human Kathara Grid developed **reciprocal distortions**, which created **blockages between the Maharic Shield Imprint for Health and the other functional portions of the human Kathara Grid**. The blockages within the human Kathara Grid manifested as distortions within the natural function of the **DNA** and bodily systems, disarming many of the natural *self-regenerative functions* organic to human biology and rendering the human form more susceptible to disease and malfunction of the biological system. As there is a **Reciprocal Reflection** of patterns between the Body, Mind and Spirit aspects of the human organism, due to their *common causal element of the Kathara Grid Holographic Template*, **distortions within the DNA and physical body function also become reciprocal distortions within the mental body and its perceptual facilities**, and within the **Spiritual Body**, as the Kathara distortions *block and distort* the organic cycles through which higher dimensional aspects of consciousness would progressively embody within and expand the human form.

## The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System

As the morphogenetic fields of species are interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field of the planet they inhabit, there is a direct energetic connection between the Kathara Grids of individuals and that of the planetary body. This connection between personal and planetary Kathara Grids is called the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®* – PBIS.





## Return of the PBIS – Gift of the 21<sup>st</sup> Century

The secrets of utilizing the PBIS have been passed down within the generations of the Melchizedek human families, who brought these teachings to Earth long ago, kept hidden from public display until a day when the PBIS could once again become operational through evolution and clearing of the planetary Kathara Grid. These teachings are now being returned to the public arena because progress has been made in restoring the integrity of the planetary Kathara Grid system. For the *first time in many thousands of years* the potentials of healing, held within the PBIS, can be returned to humanity, and the PBIS can now be *activated within the personally biology* to reawaken the Maharic Shield and its *Imprint for Health* within the human Kathara System. Reawakening the *PBIS* and the *Maharic Shield*, within the human body, *allows the personal Kathara Grid to open into the planetary Kathara Grid*, through which the now-functional **Holographic Template** of the planetary Kathara can be used to **RESET** the original imprint of function within the personal Kathara, for accelerated regeneration of the **Imprint for Health** within the human form.

## HIEROPHANT SYMBOL CODE

### The Hierophant Symbol Code PBIS Trigger

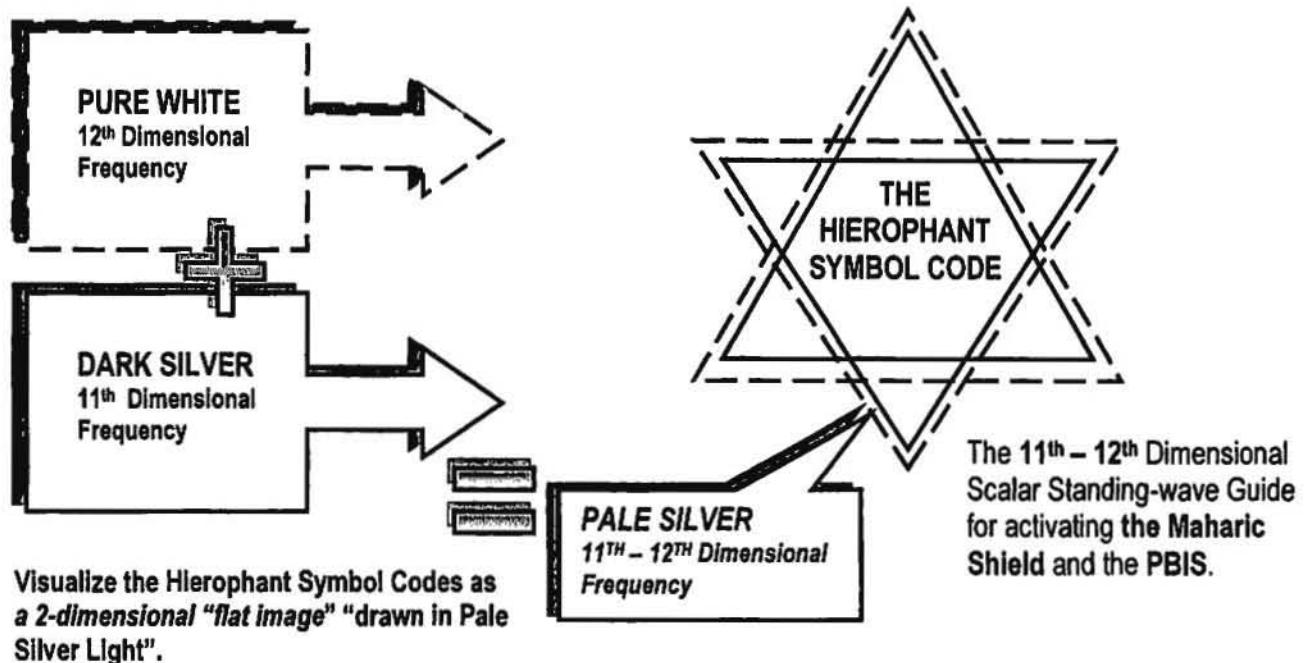
The first application of the PBIS that we will employ in Kathara Healing is utilizing the energies flowing through the planetary Kathara Grid to reawaken the Maharic Shield within human anatomy. The process of opening the PBIS within the personal morphogenetic field involves using a specific scalar standing-wave-guide GEOMANCY – a consolidated inter-dimensional *frequency pattern* that triggers release of the frequency seals (Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals) on the presently dormant 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Chakras, opening the human Bio-energetic Field and Kathara Grid to the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field, Ley Lines and energy Vortices of the planetary morphogenetic field. The wave-guide Geomancy, containing the frequencies to activate the PBIS and the Maharic Shield, can be directed by human consciousness in the form of a visually created symbol code. This symbol code is called the HIEROPHANT. In **TECHNIQUE #2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, to be explored in *PART III of Section I*, the Hierophant Symbol Code will be used to bring the **Maharic Shield** and the **PBIS** out of dormancy, in order to **RESET** the **Imprint for Health** within the operational Holographic Template of the human Kathara Grid.

### **The Hierophant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming**

Thoughts and Images, formed by the mind, represent small morphogenetic fields with minute Kathara Grids that become interwoven into the larger morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid of the human multidimensional anatomy. **THOUGHTS ARE THINGS** in terms of the bio-energetic reality of the body and the Kathara Grid; *thoughts become translations* of electro-tonal "digital" instructions within the human bio-energetic field, and directly enhance or detract from the natural function of the electro-tonal programs of the human Kathara Grid. In recognizing the power of thought as the *power of creation of scalar standing-wave grids*, we can begin to apply that power effectively in regeneration of the Kathara Holographic Template, by directing needed *electro-tonal instructions* for awakening the Maharic Shield into the embodied Kathara Grid. The Hierophant Symbol Code, used in the form of a visualized image, sets a powerful electro-tonal program within the human Kathara Grid, a program that triggers the opening between the human Kathara and the PBIS.

The Hierophant Symbol Code appears in the form of a **Pale Silver Merkaba Star**, a six-pointed "Star of David", which represents the *electro-tonal program of the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional aspect of the Universal Kathara Grid*. The frequency wave spectra, perceived by the human mind as Pale Silver, represents the *electro-tonal program of the Dark Silver primary frequency band of the 11<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional wave spectra, combined with the Pure White primary wave spectra of the 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional frequency bands*. Using the Hierophant Symbol wave guide to direct frequency and electro-tonal instructions through the Kathara Grid creates a *scalar standing-wave pattern of 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequency within the personal Kathara Grid*, the frequencies in which the original *electro-tonal instructions for the Imprint for Health* are stored. By awakening the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies within the human Kathara Grid and bio-energetic field, all of the *lower frequencies* within the Kathara electro-tonal program become modulated and recoded into their *organic, undistorted pattern*, by the stronger wave influence of the higher 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies, which contain within themselves the organic imprint for the *entire dimensionalized wave spectra* of the dimensions that oscillate below them.

## The Hierophant Symbol Code Scalar Wave Guide for Kathara Reprogramming



### Ease of Kathara Healing Techniques

Through using the *Hierophant Symbol Code*, we awaken the restorative frequency patterns within the *Maharic Shield* and the *PBIS*, beginning the process of regenerating the *organic Imprint for Health* in the human Holographic Template Kathara Grid. The restorative effects of using the *Hierophant Symbol Code* to activate the Maharic Shield and the PBIS will occur upon using the *Kathara Mechanics* provided in **Technique #2**, whether or not an individual understands the realities in frequency that are taking place through using this process. **Therefore, the complex mechanics of activating the Maharic Shield to reset the Imprint for Health can be reduced to simple instructions for the direction of energy.** Though the theory of Kathara Healing is highly detailed and complex, the Techniques by which active results are achieved employ simple exercises in *Mental Symbol Code Visualization* and mental energy direction, coupled with the application of simple *Kathara-stimulating personal massage* to specific corresponding body points. **The Techniques of Kathara Healing and regeneration of Kathara Grid integrity are so simple that even a young child can learn to actively employ them, to achieve the desired result of restoring the Imprint for Health.**



Frequency Accretion, Growth, Age Rhythms, Degeneration, Death and Kathara Blockage

### Frequency Accretion and Growth Through Time

The morphogenetic field of the human body evolves through time via the process of **Frequency Accretion**. The human morphogenetic field exists *within* the larger morphogenetic field of the planetary and universal dimensionalized **Unified Field of Consciousness-Energy**. Through the inherent function of the **Kathara Grid** and the multi-layered systems of energy built upon it, *progressively more frequency and corresponding wave spectra* from the dimensionalized **Unified Field** are drawn into the *personal morphogenetic field* to create **progressive expansion of the morphogenetic imprint and its resulting progressive expansion of consciousness and growth of the physical body in time.**

### Kathara Blockages and Organic Growth Cycles

*Blockages and scalar wave distortions* within the **Kathara Grid** impede the natural functions of **Frequency Accretion**, and so distort the intended natural processes of consciousness expansion and growth of the body form in time. When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **certain specific points of linear time when specific aspects of morphogenetic expansion** via **Frequency Accretion** are intended to occur. The original cycles of growth and expansion inherent to the human form occurred **between 1: fetal integration through age 11-12, 2: age 11-2 through age 22, 3: age 22 through age 33 and 4: age 33 through age 44**, at which time the human morphogenetic field would reach its **full expansion**, the **DNA** would reach its organic **12-strand activation**, the identity would expand to hold **12-dimensions of consciousness** with embodiment and the organism would have **full conscious control of manifesting and de-manifesting its 15-Dimensional anatomy in time**. The body forms of the original human imprint are **ETERNAL** – deterioration and death were not a part of the **original Imprint for Health** within the human Bio-Spiritual makeup. Through understanding how the process of growth and expansion in time were **INTENDED** to work, we can also understand the core reason for the manifestation of the **SYSTEMS MALFUNCTIONS** – the conditions of biological and mental deterioration that lead to the condition of **BIOLOGICAL DEATH** – a condition that is **INORGANIC TO THE ORIGINAL GENETIC IMPRINT OF THE HUMAN FORM.**

### The First Natural Expansion Cycle

In the original human genetic blueprint, the frequencies and dimensions of consciousness corresponding to the wave spectra of Dimensions 1, 2 and 3 were intended to accrete or draw into the morphogenetic field between fetal integration and the age of 11-12. At the age of 11-12 the wave spectra of which the body was composed would take a leap in frequency, beginning the process of expanding the morphogenetic field to hold the higher frequency wave spectra of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6.

The *expansion of the morphogenetic imprint* is reflected in the *DNA and chemical and hormonal balances* within the body, which govern the function of the *metabolic rate* and the operation of molecular function. The first cycle of *morphogenetic expansion* into the wave spectra of Dimensions 4, 5 and 6 represents the process of **SOUL INTEGRATION** for the embodied identity and begins the natural process of *de-densification of matter* – by *lowering of morphogenetic vibration, raising of oscillation rate and frequency, and shortening of the wave-length of the scalar waves that compose the matter form and consciousness*. These changes in *intrinsic wave characteristics* have their reflection within the behavior of *atomic structure* – as the morphogenetic field wave spectra rises in frequency, the *electron spin* around the atomic nucleus *slows*, thereby increasing the electrical nature and reducing the magnetic orientation of atomic function, *transmuting the perceivable matter substance* of the cells to a *less dense state of being*. Completion of the *Soul Integration process* marks the transmutation of *Carbon-based Gross-matter density* into the *Carbon-Silica based Semi-etheric matter density* and the expansion of embodied awareness from 3 to 6 Dimensions of consciousness.

### Completing Expansion

This process of *progressive morphogenetic field and consciousness expansion and resulting de-densification of biological matter* continued throughout the remaining *expansion cycles*. Age 22 to age 33 marked the accretion of the 7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional wave spectra, the process of *Over-Soul Integration*, expansion into a 9<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional consciousness and transmutation to a *Silica-based Etheric matter density biology*. Age 33 to 44 marked the accretion of the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional wave spectra, the process of **MAHARIC INTEGRATION**, expansion into a 12-Dimensional consciousness and transmutation out of biology into the *Crystalline Liquid Light wave form of Pre-matter substance*. At this point the identity is considered a full AVATAR and has complete control over manifesting and de-manifesting the *Holographic Projection* of its desired body imprint in time.

## Growth Rates and Morphogenetic Expansion

### ORIGINAL HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

#### PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – BIRTH – AGE 12

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 1-3 and activating DNA Strand Templates 1-3.

#### SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – AGE 12 – 22

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 4-6 and activating DNA Strand Templates 4-6.

#### OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) AGE 22 – 33

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 7-9 and activating DNA Strand Templates 7-9.

#### CHRITOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) – AGE 33 – 44

Expands the Morphogenetic Field through accreting the frequencies of Dimensions 10-12 and activating DNA Strand Templates 10-12. Allows full Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension to the 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Pre-matter Liquid Light HYDROPLASMIC Substance Liquid Silica) and conscious mastery over 12 Dimensions within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. A "Christed" Eternal Being possessing non-polarized Unity or Christ Consciousness.

### CONTEMPORARY HUMAN GENETIC IMPRINT

#### PERSONALITY INTEGRATION (Telluric Integration) – BIRTH – DEATH

#### SOUL INTEGRATION (Doradic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

#### OVERSOUL INTEGRATION (Teuric Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE

#### CHRISTOS AVATAR INTEGRATION (Maharic Integration) – KATHARA BLOCKAGE.

Deterioration and Death of the physically body occur rather than progressive frequency accretion for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension. Distortions in the personal Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields manifest in the DNA Template and block natural inflow and Morphogenetic Field accretion of frequency from the higher dimensional stations of identity. Conscious awareness remains polarized in Duality Consciousness and physical body is rendered finite and vulnerable to dis-ease.

### THE 4 NATURAL CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION



**THE 4 CYCLES OF MORPHOGENETIC FIELD EXPANSION REPRESENT THE ORIGINAL ORGANIC PROCESS BY WHICH THE HUMAN ORGANISM WAS INTENDED TO EVOLVE THROUGH TIME.**

**The Inorganic Condition of Human Illness and Death**

The processes of biological and mental deterioration and resulting **DEATH** of the biological form, which we presently view as **FACTS OF LIFE** regarding the process of human passage through linear time, **ARE NOT ORGANIC CONDITIONS TO THE HUMAN ORGANISM**. Other life forms, such as the animal kingdoms, that manifest through morphogenetic fields having *less than 12 Kathara Centers* active within their Kathara Grid, cannot undergo the full process of bodily transmutation into Pre-matter substance and cannot fully expand their embodied awareness into 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional consciousness. For the animal kingdom, the process of evolution is also Frequency Accretion, but it is achieved through expanding one's body form to its full capacity, then entering the consciousness into a morphogenetic imprint with a bit higher capacity, until eventually the consciousness can accrete enough frequency to take it into the next level of matter de-densification and consciousness expansion. **Death is natural to the organic animal kingdom.**

Humans were intended to undergo the full spectrum of *morphogenetic expansion and cellular transmutation* **WITHIN ONE ETERNAL BODY IMAGE**, that was built upon a program of full activation of the 12 Kathara Centers of the Kathara Grid. **Death is NOT natural for humans.**

**Kathara Grid Blockage and Molecular Compaction**

The process of *biological deterioration* and progressive movement toward biological Death is the *direct result* of unnatural **BLOCKAGES WITHIN THE KATHARA GRID HOLOGRAPHIC TEMPLATE**. Blockages within the Kathara Grid program presently block the process of Frequency Accretion at the beginning of the **First Expansion Cycle** – as accretion of the 4<sup>th</sup>, 5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies representing the *Soul Integration Process* is blocked within the Kathara Grid and thus the biological DNA. The incoming frequencies of the Soul Level consciousness **push on and CRUSH the morphogenetic field**, rather than expand the *morphogenetic field into a higher level of frequency hold*. When the incoming scalar wave frequencies of Soul Integration begin to crush the morphogenetic field, a condition called **MOLECULAR COMPACTION** is created.

### **MOLECULAR COMPACTION –**

***over exposure to scalar wave spectra and its resulting fragmentation of the morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid – IS THE ONLY TRUE CAUSE OF DIS-EASE, AND THE CORE CAUSAL ELEMENT OF THE UNNATURAL DEATH EXPERIENCE.***

### **The Maharic Shield and Human Healing**

Within the imprint of the **MAHARIC SHIELD** of human morphogenetic structure is the dormant imprint of the *10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional electro-tonal programs* that represent the **ORGANIC PROGRAM OF THE KATHARA GRID**. Through activation of the **Maharic Shield** – the scalar standing-wave template that corresponds to the Pre-matter Liquid Light fields of Dimensions 10, 11 and 12 – **blockages within the Kathara Grid Holographic Template, that result in the genetic mutation that causes Molecular Compaction, can be progressively realigned with the original ETERNAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH.** Though it takes time and consistent application of **Kathara Healing Technique** to fully regenerate the **Imprint for Health and Eternal Life** within the 15-Dimensional Levels of human anatomy, working to heal distortions within the Kathara Grid, through **MAHARIC INFUSION** (running the frequencies and wave spectra of the *Maharic Shield* through the Kathara Grid, Bio-Energetic System and Body), can create progressively more observable effects in creating and maintaining health, and slowing the bodily deterioration process, within the normal life span of an individual.

### **Potentials of Kathara Healing**

The true beauty and significance of *Kathara Healing* is that it can not only do wonders for creating and maintaining *higher standards of health* within the average human life span, but within the applications of **KATHARA MECHANICS** lies the *promise and potential* of human biological **ETERNAL LIFE** and fulfillment of **SPIRITUAL ACTUALIZATION** and evolution to **MASTERY** – through progressive embodiment of and conscious mastery over our 15-Dimensional Anatomy and the creative process of Holographic Projection within the dimensionalized fields of space, time and matter.

***KATHARA HEALING HOLDS THE KEY TO HUMANITY RECLAIMING ITS ANCIENT HERITAGE OF THE ETERNAL SELF AND ETERNAL AT-ONE-MENT WITH SOURCE.***

## LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY – THE EMBODIED KATHARA

### The Human Kathara Grid

The Kathara Grid of the human body is the *Core Holographic Template* upon which the morphogenetic scalar-wave template and all other levels of identity are form are built. It is the “Control Center” for manifestation of the human being.

### LEVEL-1 KATHARA 12-TREE GRID

#### THE KATHARA GRID LEVEL-1: 12-TREE

**Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree:** The first level of the Kathara Grid sets the *pattern for dimensionalization of consciousness* through which identity can enter the Time Matrix for the Holographic Experience of manifestation. The Kathara Grid 12-Tree is the first wave spectra composite through which consciousness anchors itself into dimensionality in order to experience manifestation of form. All things within dimensional structure have the Kathara 12-Tree *activated* within their morphogenetic pattern. The 12-Tree is composed of **12 Kathara Centers** or Kathara Spheres, and **15 Kathara Lines**.

#### KATHARA CENTERS

The **Kathara Centers** are *crystallizations of Partiki units* that hold *composite electro-tonal energy signatures of each dimensional band*. The electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers hold the **foundation template** upon which the biological **DNA** will manifest.

#### KATHARA LINES

The **Kathara Lines** are sequences of *Partiki Phasing rhythms* (“flashing on and off”/fission-fusion sequences) that transfer the *dimensionalized electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Centers between each center*, to form the **core level of the scalar standing-wave template** upon which subsequent levels of the Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic System and body will build.

#### KATHARA HEALING AND THE LEVEL-1 12-TREE GRID

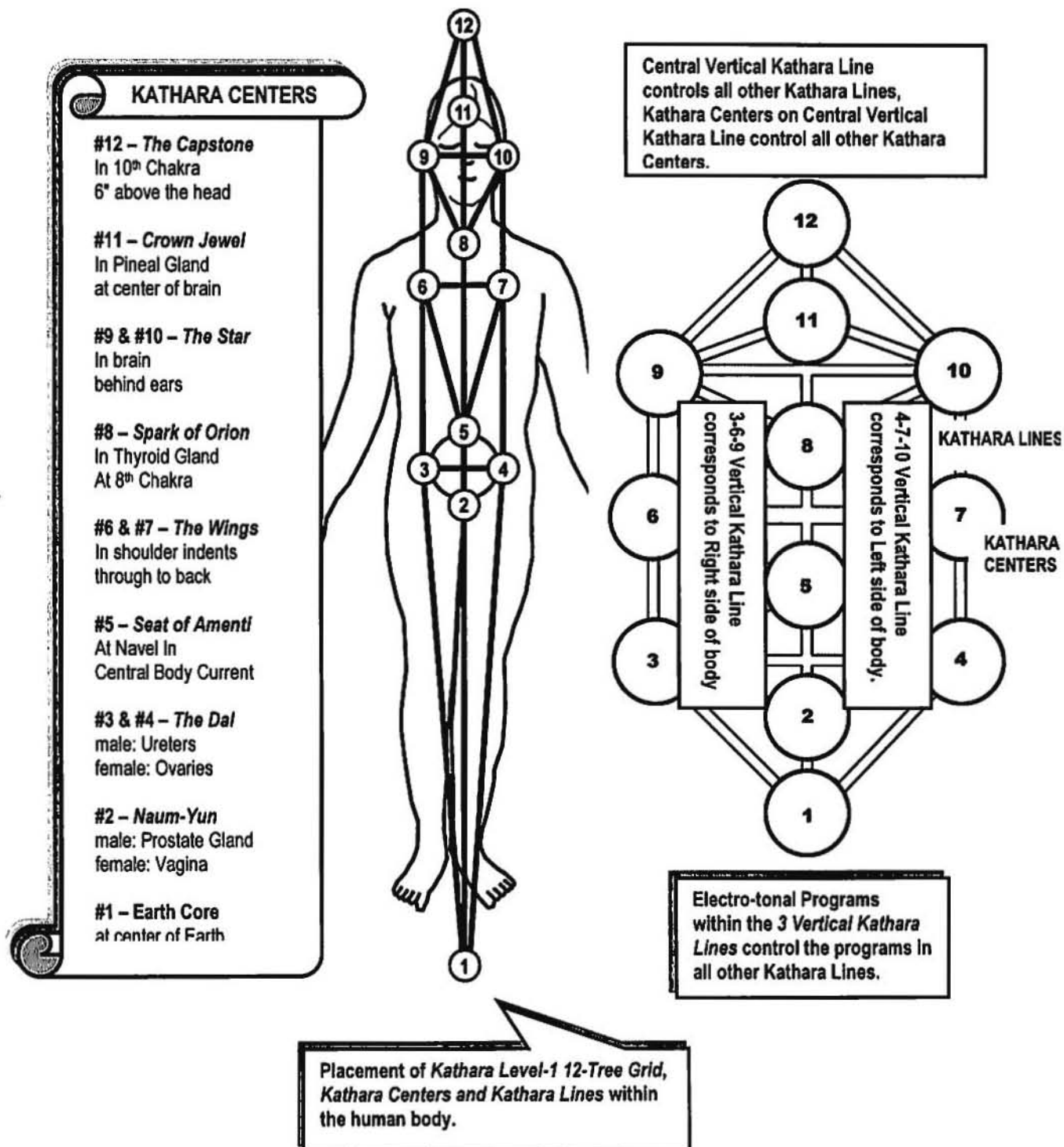
The **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines** are used in *Kathara Healing* to realign and awaken the original 12-Dimensional imprint within the human morphogenetic field, in order to *reinstate the original Imprint for Health and Bio-Spiritual Mastery* within the operational evolutionary blueprint for the Body-Mind-Spirit System of the Human form.





## Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid

of the INTERNAL TEMPLAR



## LEVEL-2 KATHARA CRYSTAL SEALS GRID

### Level-2: Crystal Seals and 15 Primary Chakras

The **Crystal Seals** are groups of 3-Dimensional Partiki scalar wave composites that regulate the rate of Partiki Phasing to create the base structures upon which dimensionalization is formed. The flow of frequency between dimensional bands and Harmonic Universes, the fixed expansion and contraction/ fission and fusion rates of Partiki, the *Vibration-Oscillation Rates of Partiki* and the *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin* are all regulated by the Crystal Seals.

**Star Crystal Seals** are positioned between the Chakra Centers along the **Central Body Current** and **Seed Crystal Seals** are positioned between them and serve as the *point of composite frequency* out of which the **15 Primary Chakra Center Vortices** emerge.

## HOVA BODIES AND SHIELDS

### 5 Dimensionalized Hova Body Shields and 5 Auric Capsules

**Hova Bodies** are 3-Dimensional, tri-tonal scalar standing-wave grids composed of numerous sets of **Crystal Seals** that form the electro-tonal program upon which the **Kathara Grid Level-3: Doradic Points** emerge. The **Hova Body Grids** are called **Crystal Shields**. The **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** are structured as **5 Concentric Spheres** of energy that surround and permeate the human body and serve to hold the embodying consciousness into dimensionalized levels through which the **Holographic Projection** of experienced manifestation can occur. The Hova Bodies form "tissue capsules" of subtle energy around each 3-dimensional Harmonic level of the **Bio-energetic Field**, within which the **15 Dimensional levels** of the **Auric Field** are stationed.

In Kathara Healing, restoration of the original 4<sup>th</sup> - **Harmonic Maharic Shield Imprint for Health** is used to realign and clear blockages from the lower Hova Bodies and corresponding **Kathara Centers** and **Kathara Lines**, to awaken the **Imprint for Health and Spiritual Actualization** within the Body-Mind-Spirit System.

# HOVA BODIES, SHIELDS & SIGNETS

## 5 Ariea Hova Bodies, Kathara Grid and Harmonics of Manifestation

Hova Bodies are *tri-tonal scalar grids* that form *spherical energy "tissue capsules"* around each 3-dimensional level of the multi-dimensional identity. Within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, there are **5 Dimensionalized Hova Bodies** called **Ariea Hova Bodies**. The Ariea Hova Bodies form out of electro-tonal programs held within the **Kathara Centers** of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid*. The 12<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center of the Kathara 12-Tree Grid connects to the 12<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center of the *Universal Kathara Grid*, just as the 1<sup>st</sup> Kathara Center in the personal Kathara connects to the 1<sup>st</sup> Kathara Center in the *Planetary Kathara Grid*. The 12<sup>th</sup> and 1<sup>st</sup> Kathara Centers, the personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field connect to the planetary and universal morphogenetic fields. When working with the Hova Bodies, we first focus upon the lower four, as these must be functioning properly before the 5<sup>th</sup> Hova Body and its connection to the Universal Kathara Grid can be activated within the **Bio-Energetic Field**. Four of the 5 Ariea Hova Bodies are directly connected to the Crystal Seals within the human body **Central Body Current** on a **HORIZONTAL PLANE**. These first 4 Hova Bodies correspond to each of the **12 Kathara Centers** of the personal Kathara 12-Tree Grid. **The Hova Bodies represent Harmonics of Manifestation.**

## Hova Bodies, SIGNETS and SHIELDS

Each Hova Body emanates outward from a set of 3 Kathara Centers and their corresponding **Crystal Seals**. The *core template of the Hova Body is a Triad of Crystalline Spheres* that connect directly to the 3 Kathara Centers to which they correspond. This Triad of Crystal Spheres is called a **SIGNET**. The Signets are the smaller, *fixed, consolidated frequency points* out of which the *Seed Crystal Seals* that form the *Chakras* manifest. The Signets, and the smaller Crystal Seal formations that manifest through them, create a disc of spinning, horizontal wave spectra that direct the function of *Hova Body merger*. These scalar discs are the scalar templates upon which the Hova Bodies manifest and are called **SHIELDS**.

The *Shields* and the *Signets* that direct them are considered to be the *core of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. Each of the 4 Hova Bodies of the first 12 Dimensions forms upon a set of 3 Signets. Each **Signet transmits a flash-line** (Partiki Phasing Sequence) on a different axis, one vertical, one horizontal and one diagonal, forming a 3-plane projection of flash-lines that form the base of the 3-dimensional Holographic projection.



### Kathara Centers and Activating the Signets and Shields

In each set of 3 **Signets** at least one corresponds to the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, the control center of the Level-1 Kathara Grid 12-Tree. The Signets and Shields can therefore be used to direct the function of the Kathara Grid 12-Tree and all built upon it, and the Kathara Centers can be used to trigger activation of the Signets and Shields within the Hova Bodies. When a **Signet is activated** its corresponding **disc or Shield begins to spin**. When a certain spin rate of the Shield is reached, it triggers the activation of the next set of Signets in the next Harmonic setting the next Shield to spin. **When 2 Shields activate and reach a reciprocal spin rate the tissue capsule separating the 2 corresponding Hova Bodies releases and the 2 Hova Bodies merge**, which is the process by which **Higher Identity Integration occurs**. It is also the process by which the **Merkaba Vehicle is activated within the Bio-energetic field**. When all four Shields activate and spin, the body matter is able to transmute out of matter density and into pure wave form, which represents Maharic/ Avatar Integration for the identity.

## THE 5 HOVA BODY SHIELDS

### The Hova Bodies and the Shields

Each Hova Body contains at its core a Shield through which the Hova Body functions are governed. The **Nada Hova Body** of dimensions 1-2-3 forms on the **TELLURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the 2<sup>nd</sup> Kathara Center that is composed of 2<sup>nd</sup> Dimensional Frequencies. The **Alphi Hova Body** of dimensions 4-5-6 forms on the **DORADIC SHIELD**, its control center being the DORA or Archetype of the 5<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Frequencies. The **Betcha Hova Body** of dimensions 7-8-9 forms on the **TEURIC SHIELD**, its control center being the TEURA or Monad of the 8<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Frequencies. The **Mahara Hova Body** forms on the **MAHARIC SHEILD**, its control center being the Mahunta or Avatar Core of the 11<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Frequencies. The 5<sup>th</sup> Hova Body, the **Raja Hova Body**, forms on a set of Signets that correspond to **stellar points** within the **Universal Kathara Grid**. Its Shield, the **RISHIC SHIELD**, rotates on a **vertical plane** and it comes into activation within the personal morphogenetic field only after the four lower Shields have transmuted the body into Pre-matter Liquid Light of the MAHARIC SHIELD. In terms of healing and advancing evolution of the earthly identity, the first four Shields are of greatest significance.

### Hova Bodies, Shields, Signets and Healing

In all healing applications, knowledge of the Shields is of great value, for any manifest condition of disorder will have its first manifestation within the Kathara Grid and the Shields that form upon it. The process of healing, therefore, is the process of *restoring the Shields to their proper order* so they may activate to build the Merkaba Vehicle through progressive Higher Identity Integration. In Kathara Healing we begin with the **MAHARIC SHIELD**, the Shield that contains the *pure form of electro-tonal programs upon which the consciousness first entered matter density* through the Pre-matter Liquid Fields of the 4<sup>th</sup> Harmonic- Dimensions 10-11-12. Through activating and progressively drawing in the highest 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Shield, distortions in all lower Shields can be more rapidly realigned with their original pattern. When we work with the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid we simultaneously create change within the SIGNETS that direct the function of the SHIELDS, and so we are able to more rapidly facilitate appropriate realignment of the Shields and Hova Bodies. **THE CORE OF HEALING IS RESTORING THE HOVA BODIES AND THE SHIELDS UPON WHICH THEY MANIFEST TO THEIR ORIGINAL INTEGRITY OF ORDER.**

### Shields, Signets and Diodic Points

Through the interaction and interplay of multi-harmonic frequency between the Shields, Signets and their Crystal Seals, Kathara Grid Level-3- **DIODIC POINTS** come into manifestation, to fill out the 3-plane, 3-dimensional "armature" of scalar waves and flash-lines, upon which more Partiki units will cluster and crystallize to build up the particle base for form manifestation. The **Diodic Points**, within the body and morphogenetic field, connect directly to the Shields of the Hova Bodies in areas where the *flash-lines and scalar points* within the Crystal Seals of the Shields *align with and pass through each other*. **Flash-Lines** from one Hova Body Shield crossing through those in other Hova Body Shields form **COORDINATE POINTS**, or "Gateways" of energy-consciousness *transference* through which frequency and awareness from one Hova Body and identity level can cross through into other Hova Bodies and identity levels. The *Coordinate Points*, or *regularly scheduled points of flash-line intersection*, form **tiny vortices of energy**, which keep energy and consciousness flowing throughout the multiple dimensional levels of identity and anatomy. The **vortices of energy created by the Coordinate Points of flash-line sequences** are called **DIODIC POINTS** and they have a counter reflection within *anti-particle manifestation* called **MIODIC POINTS**. Diodic and Miodic Points are sets of **White and Black Holes** that circulate energy throughout the anatomy.

## LEVEL-3 KATHARA GRID DIODIC POINTS

### Diodic and Miodic Points

**Diodic/ Miodic Points** represent *concentrated areas of energy* that emerge at points where *dimensionalized levels of scalar grids cross over and through each other*, creating minute **vortices** of wave spectra that serve as **frequency modulation zones** (*scalar flash-cycle transition points*) between Dimensional Frequency Bands. Diodic Point vortices are **White Hole** vortices that *transmit energy* into the Particle Universe from their counterpart Miodic Point vortices within the Anti-particle Universe. Through the structure of Dimensionalization, each Harmonic Universe, and the structures contained there within, have within their morphogenetic fields *sets of Diodic and Miodic Points – sets of White and Black Holes* – that regulate the flux of consciousness-energy between systems.

Within the biological form and morphogenetic field, Diodic Points are located in **physical body regions** where Inter-dimensional and Inter-Harmonic **Horizontal and Vertical Kathara Lines intersect** to form small vortices of inter-dimensional or inter-harmonic wave spectra that serve as **Gateways of Consciousness** between Dimensional Time Continua of Harmonic Time cycles. They connect physical bodies to their **anti-particle counterparts** and intersect with the Vertical and Horizontal relationships of wave spectra within the **DNA/ RNA** and bio-energetic field, through sets of White and Black Holes at the center of the biological Harmonic scalar grids.

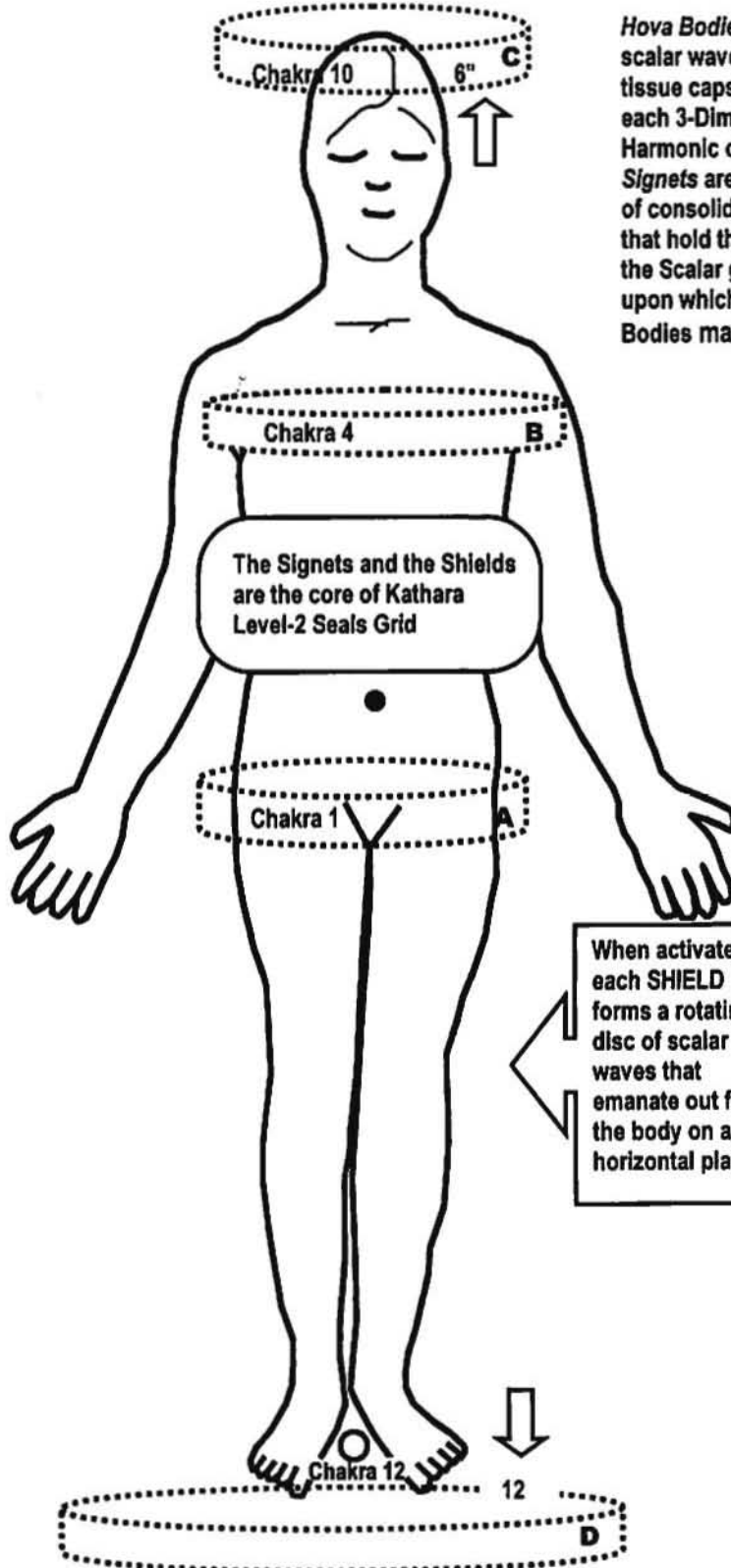
### Diodic Points and 3-Dimensionality

Diodic Points control the **Diagonal Kathara Lines**, the **sequences of Partiki Phasing** or "**flash-lines**" that run on a diagonal between the Kathara Centers. Whereas the **Kathara Level-1 Kathara Lines** direct the **Vertical flash-line sequences** and the **Level-2 Crystal Seals** control the primary **Horizontal flash-lines** and their relationships to the Vertical flash-lines, the **Diodic Points** further regulate the relationships of flash-line sequences through the Kathara Grid by serving as "**turnstile of energy**". The Diodic Points intersect with the crossover points of the Vertical and Horizontal flash-lines, *adding a further level of modulation* to the frequencies passing through, allowing a **3-dimensional Harmonic Projection of flash-lines** (flash-lines projecting on 3 different angular planes) to build within the morphogenetic field. The Diodic Points add the third plane of projection to the Kathara Grid, **beginning the formation of what will appear as a 3-dimensional "armature" of flash-points upon which particles will accrete to "fill out" the Holographic illusion of 3-dimensionality.**

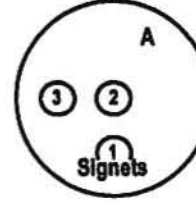
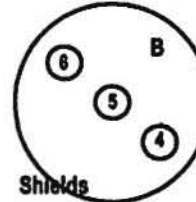
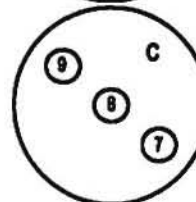
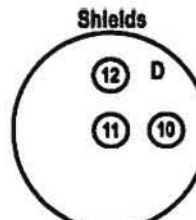
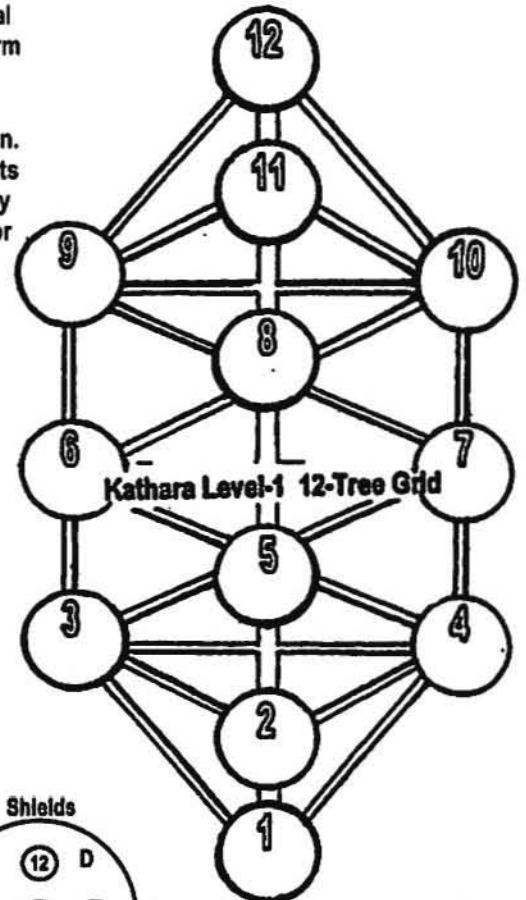
### Diodic Points and Healing

In Kathara Healing, Diodic Points are used to open the **Diagonal Kathara Lines** for reprogramming. When Diodic Points become blocked, due to blockages within the Kathara Grid (which appear as "gaps" or missing sequences of flashes along the flash-lines of Partiki Phasing), energy builds up in the **Level-3 Kathara Grid**, forming distortions in the natural pattern that will manifest in the body and bio-field systems as *disease or disharmonic condition*. In later applications of Kathara Healing we will learn to identify points of Diodic and Miodic build-up in the body and use *primary flash-line sequences applied through touch points* to realign the natural flash-point sequences and clear the Diodic Blockages.

# Shields, Signets and the Kathara Grid



Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation. Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

## HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

- A. TELLURIC SHEILD  
Nada Hova Body
- B. DORADIC SHIELD  
Alphi Hova Body
- C. TEURIC SHIELD  
Betcha Hova Body
- D. MAHARIC SHIELD  
Mahara Hova Body
- E. RISHIC SHIELD  
Raja Hova Body  
(vertical – not shown)



## Chakras (C & MC)

- 15 Chakras (C & MC)
- 7 Primary Chakras (C)
- C1- Base
- C2- Sacral
- C3- Solar Plexus
- C4- Heart
- C5- Throat
- C6- 3rd Eye - Pituitary
- C7- Crown - Pineal
- 8 Morphogenetic Chakras (MC)
- MC8- Thymus
- MC9- Thalamus
- MC10- Galactic 1
- MC11- Galactic 2
- MC12- Earth Star
- MC13- Earth Core
- MC14- Universal 1
- MC15- Universal 2

Release of SIGNET Star Crystal Seals within the embodied Internal Templar Complex activates the 12-Strand DNA Template for Cellular Transmutation and Dimensional Ascension through the Signet Seal Star Gates of the Universal Templar Complex.

## Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova - HU-1 Incarnate Identity - *Taurenic Body* (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova - HU2 - Soul Matrix - *Doradic Body* (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova - HU-3 OverSoul Matrix - *Metatronic Body* (Ketheric, Monadic & Keriatic Minds)
4. Mahara Hova - HU-4 Avatar ID - *Hydronic Body* (Christiac, Buddhac & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Hova - HU-5 Rishi Collective - *Hedronic Body* (Universal Conscious Mind)

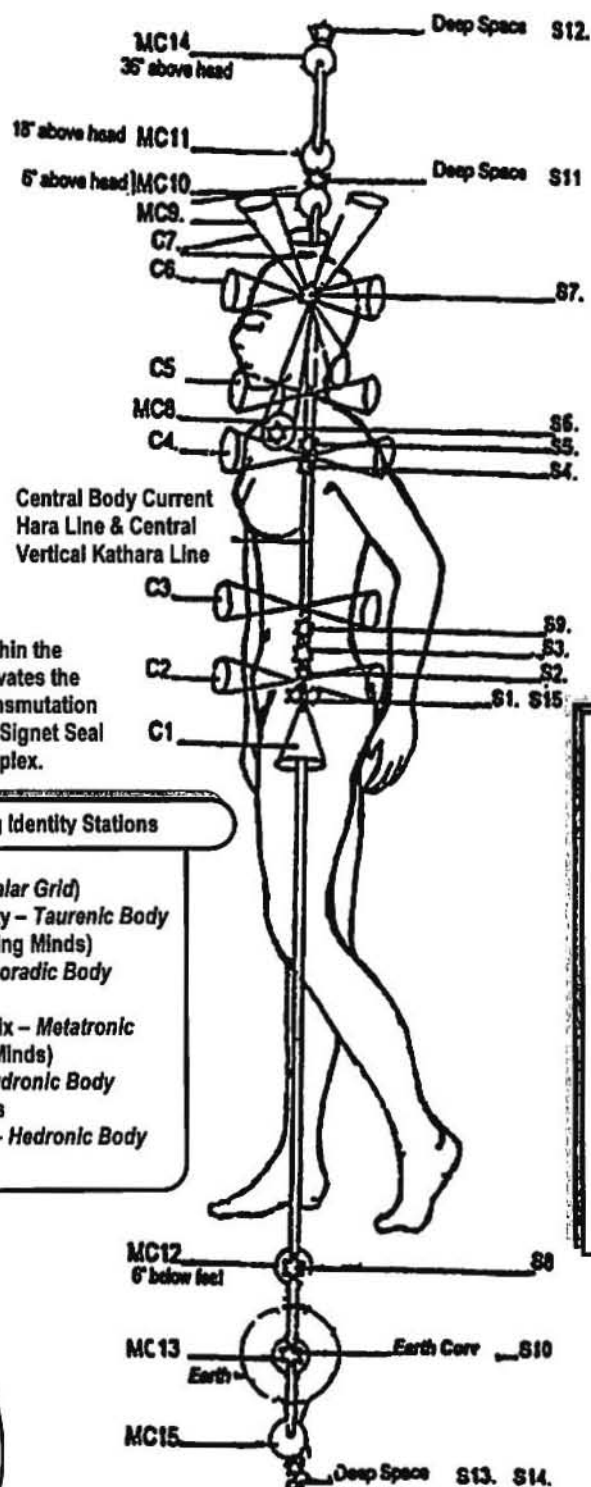
## 5 Hova Bodies



## SIGNET

### Star Crystal Seals (S)

The 5 Hova Bodies progressively merge with release of the embodied Signet Star Crystal Seals, forming the various phases of the personal Merkaba Vehicle within the bio-energetic field.



15 Star Crystal Seals  
Star Crystal Seals keep human Identity & Auric Levels dimensionally separate. Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis & Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

15 Star Crystal Seals (S):

- S1. Red Star
- S2. Orange Star
- S3. Yellow Star
- S4. Green Star
- S5. Blue Star
- S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
- S7. Violet Star
- S8. Gold Star
- S9. Silver Star
- S10. Blue-Black Star
- S11. Silver-Black Star
- S12. White Star
- S13. Turquoise Star
- S14. Pale Yellow Star
- S15. Magenta-Pink Star

### Diodic Points, Signets, Seed Seals and AXIOM LINES

Each **Signet** within a Hova Body Shield holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal* and one *dimensionalized flash-line sequence*. Each *Seed Seal* program corresponds to one *dimensionalized flash-line program* from one *Level-1 Kathara Center*. Each *Seed Crystal Seal* holds intact the electro-tonal program for one *dimensionalized flash-line projection angle*, or **Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequence**. The Single Axis Dimensional flash-line sequences controlled by each *Seed Crystal Seal* are called **AXIOM LINES**.

There are **12 Primary Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Personal and *Planetary Kathara Grids*. There are 12 additional **Stellar Axiom Lines** that correspond to the 12 Kathara Centers in the Universal Kathara Grid. **The Axiom Lines represent single-axis flash-line sequences** – (fixed points of conscious electrified sound – *electro-tonal units* – that form strands of scalar standing waves) that intermesh to refine the scalar-grid webbing upon which Kathara Grid Level-3 Diodic Points will emerge.

### Axiom A-B Tonal Lines, Diodic-Miodic Vortices, Chakras-DNA-Portals-Ley Lines & Healing

Each of the 12 Primary Axiom Lines has a reverse reflection within the dimensions of the anti-particle universe. The 12 Primary Axiom Lines governing the Diodic “White Hole” Vortices of the particle universe are called **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** (or “Axiatonal” Lines). The corresponding reflections of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the anti-particle universe, which govern the Miodic “Black Hole” Vortex reflections of the Diodic Points, are called **Axi-B-Tonal Lines**. In Kathara Healing the integrity of the Axi-A-Tonal Lines is restored through realigning the electro-tonal programs within the corresponding Kathara Centers. The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines set the morphogenetic imprint upon which the Chakra System and foundation DNA organization of the human body will manifest and upon which the Planetary Vortex/Portal System and primary Planetary Ley Lines will emerge within the planetary body. Restoring the *Imprint for Healing* to the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and corresponding Kathara Centers will regenerate integrity within the DNA and Chakra System of the body and will restore the organic operation of the planetary Vortices-Portals and Ley Lines of the planetary morphogenetic grid.

Restoring the **Imprint for Health** within the Axi-A-Tonal Lines simultaneously restores integrity to the corresponding Diodic Points and to the Axi-B-Tonal Lines and their Miodic Points. When working with Kathara Techniques that “clear the Miasmatic Imprint” – the *anti-particle blockages within the Diodic Points* – the Diodic Points are realigned by clearing their *Miasmatic distortions*, which then reestablishes the integrity of the corresponding Axiom A and B Tonal Lines, sending a realigned electro-tonal program back through the Seed Seals and the Level-1 Kathara Centers. If the programs within the Kathara Centers are simultaneously realigned using infusion of the frequencies of the Maharic Shield, the Kathara Center programs, the Axiom Lines and the Diodic Points will be progressively restored to health. If the Kathara Centers are not simultaneously realigned, the restored Axiom Line programs will be overridden by the Kathara Centers programs until the restored programs reach *critical mass through prolonged repetition*. **Clearing the Miasmatic Imprint while simultaneously Repatterning the Level – 1 Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines via Maharic Infusion** is the fastest way to restore the *Imprint for Health* within the Human Body-Mind-Spirit System and within the natural operations of planetary bio-mechanics.



### **Axiom Lines, Diodic Points, Hova Bodies, Shield and Auric Field Levels**

The Single Axis flash-line sequences of the **12 Primary Axiom Lines** cross over and through each other to form CO-ORDINATE POINTS between the Hova Body Shields, through which the "White Hole" **Level-3 Diodic Point Vortices** emerge. The varying angles of flash-line projection within the Axiom Lines create separate dimensionalized bands of frequency (separate sets of flash-line sequences) within the Hova Body structure. As there are **3 Signets** and thus **3 Seed Seals** and **3 Axiom Lines** inherent to each Hova Body Shield, each Hova Body becomes dimensionally compartmentalized into 3 separate yet interrelated sections, each section having inherent sets of Diodic Points. Each dimensionalized aspect of the Hova Bodies becomes a **Level of the Auric Field** within the bio-energetic system. There are **12 Inner Layers of the Auric Field**, which correspond to Dimensions 1-12 and to the 12 Primary Kathara Centers, Seed Seals and Axiom Lines of the first 4 Hova Bodies. There are **3 Outer Layers of the Auric Field** that correspond to Dimensions and Seed Seals 13-15, to the first 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines of the **Universal Kathara Grid** and to the 5<sup>th</sup> Hova Body.

### **Seed Seals, Axiom Lines, Consolidated Diodic Points, Chakras and Auric Levels**

The points in the Kathara Grid where the Single Axis Axiom Lines cross over and through the Central Vertical Kathara Line in the Level-1 Grid and the Horizontal flash-lines of the Seed Crystal Seals form fixed, **consolidated Diodic Points** – larger vortices of energy composed of many smaller Diodic Vortices. The larger vortex points are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra Vortex is formed upon the electro-tonal program of its corresponding Dimensional Frequency Band, Kathara Center, Seed Seal and Axiom Line, and each chakra corresponds to one Auric Field Level, DNA strand imprint and level of consciousness. As 3 Signets, Seed Seals and Axiom Lines correspond to each Hova Body Shield, 3 Chakras regulate and correspond to each of 5 Hova Bodies, for a total of 15 Primary Chakras. Primary Chakras 1-12 correspond to Kathara Centers 1-12 in the Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids and Primary Chakras 13-15 correspond to the first 3 Kathara Centers and Axiom Lines of the Universal Kathara Grid. Chakras 13-15 are considered **Universal Trans-stellar Chakras**.

The Chakras regulate the transduction of flash-line sequences from the Dimensionalized Unified Field and Diodic Vortices of the Axiom Lines and Auric Field Levels into the Hova Body tissue capsules and rivulet channels that connect to the physical, electro-magnetic, chemical and hormonal aspects of the visibly manifest form. Chakras regulate the flow of consciousness-energy between the dimensionalized Auric Field levels of the Hova Bodies, keeping the various multi-dimensional stations of consciousness separate, in order to allow for experiential perception of holographic manifestation. Each Chakra circulates its Single Axis flash-line sequence along the angle of projection carried within its corresponding Axiom Line, and this angle of flash-line projection determines the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin (ARPS)** – or the axis upon which particles rotate – within each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. There is a **90-degree shift** in flash-line angle of projection from one Chakra and dimensional band to the next, which creates a 90-degree shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin between each dimensionalized portion of the anatomy. Between each 3-dimensional Hova Body there is also a **45-degree reverse shift** of flash-line projection angle, which creates a 45-degree rather than a 90-degree forward shift of flash-line projections angle between each Hova Body and between each set of 3 Chakras (Chakras 1-2-3 \* 4-5-6 \* 7-8-9 \* 10-11-12 \* 13-14-15). The precise angles of flash-line projection and ARPS between Chakras create the perceivable 3-dimensional hologram.



### Chakras

A Chakra appears within the bio-energetic field as **2 cones or spirals of multi-colored energy that are linked together at the tip** in the **Central Body Current** through the **Seed Crystal Seal** out of which the cones emerged. **Chakras 2-6** extend from the Seed Seals outward through the body and Auric Field on a **Horizontal axis** and **Chakras 8 and 9** intersect with **6 and 7** at the **Pineal Gland** on **2 rotating Diagonal axes** running through the head. **Chakras 1 and 7 and 10 and 14** are stacked above and below the body on a **Vertical Axis** aligned with the **Central Body Current (CBC)** and the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**. Chakras 1&7, 10&12, 11&13 and 14&15 are actually the bottom and top cones of **4 Large Vertical Chakra Spirals**, but are counted as separate chakras. **Chakra 15** is a "roving chakra", which travels the course of the **12 Primary Axiom Lines** far out in Level-15 of the Auric Field. Each Chakra draws in energy from and transmits energy into the dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the *chakra number* and carries as its dominant perceivable color the hue characteristic to the **primary frequency band wave-length** of its **dimensional affiliation**.

Primary Color of Chakras					
Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
CK-1	D-1	RED	CK-8	D-8	GOLD
CK-2	D-2	ORANGE	CK-9	D-9	SILVER
CK-3	D-3	YELLOW	CK-10	D-10	BLUE-BLACK
CK-4	D-4	GREEN	CK-11	D-11	SILVER-BLACK
CK-5	D-5	BLUE	CK-12	D-12	WHITE
CK-6	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)	CK-13	D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
CK-7	D-7	VIOLET	CK-14	D-14	PALE YELLOW
			CK-15	D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.

### Chakras and Dimensional Merkaba Fields

When the Seed Seal at the core of a Chakra is released, the **2 cones of the Chakra move through each other** to form a **Dimensional Merkaba Field- 2 counter-rotating spirals of electro-magnetic energy that take the form of a Star-Tetrahedron**. When the Seed Crystal Seal releases, the corresponding scalar-wave points within the Hova Body Shield are *released from Dimensional Phase-lock* – they are released from *polarity* by the re-combining of their inherent *Particum-Particles and Partika-anti-particles*. Through re-combining Particum and Partika the scalar standing-wave points undergo fusion, then a reciprocal fission and replication within the Harmonic above. Through release of the Seed Seals the *Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels* of the *lower Hova Body* align along the same *Angular Rotation of Particle Spin / angle of flash-line projection*, which transmutes them into the *angle of flash-line projection and Partiki Phasing rate* of the *Dimensionalized Auric Field Levels* of the Hova Body from the *Harmonic above*. **Seed Crystal Seals are released by infusing them with the frequencies/ flash-line sequences of the corresponding dimension from the Harmonic above**. Progressive release of the Seed Seals within the Chakras creates opening and merging of the Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Grid, and merging of the *Hova Bodies, Shields, Diodic Points, Auric and Identity Levels and DNA strands*, through which activation of the **Merkaba Vehicle** and de-densification of matter occur.



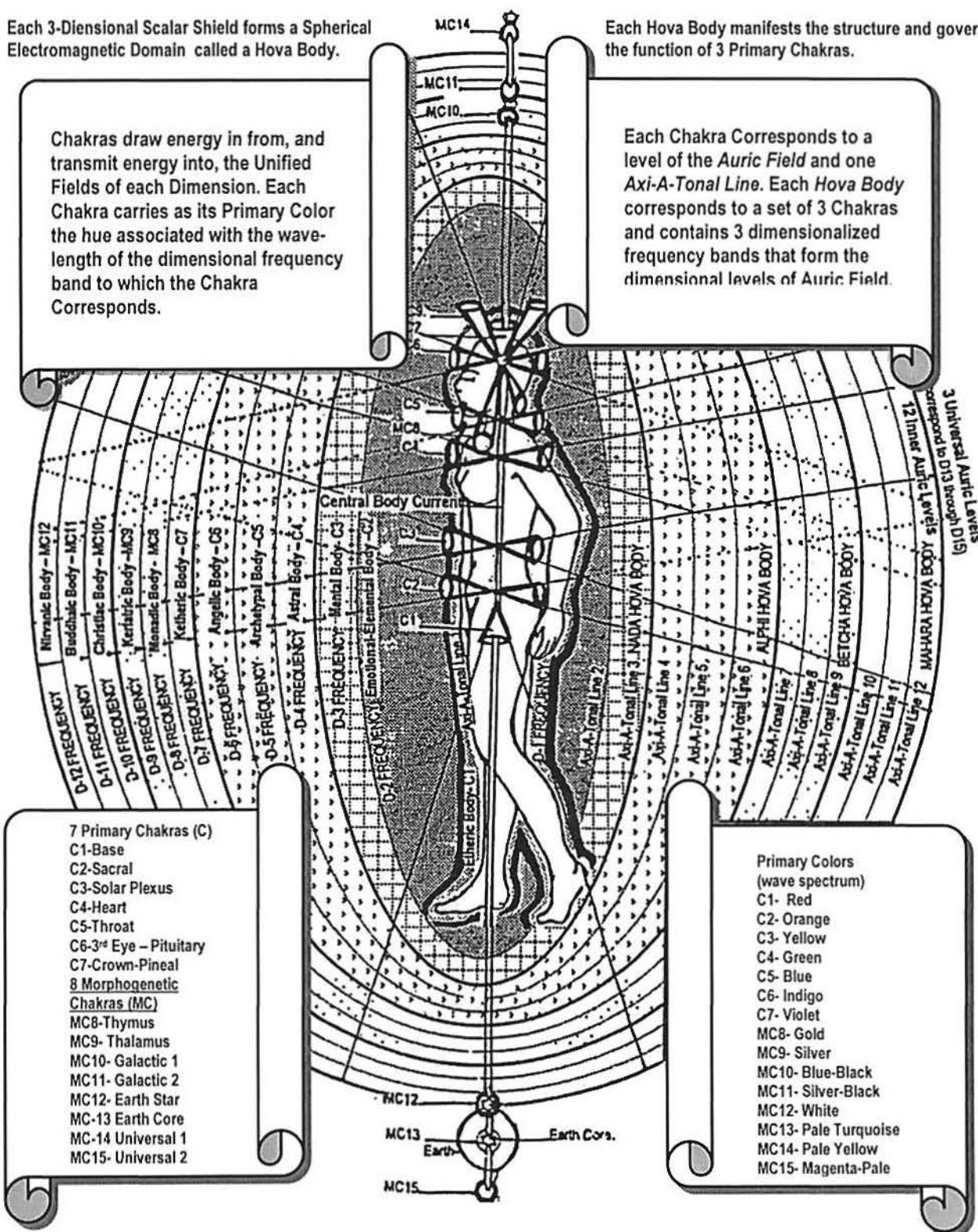
### *Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences*

**Each 3-Dimensional Scalar Shield forms a Spherical Electromagnetic Domain called a Hova Body.**

**Each Hova Body manifests the structure and governs the function of 3 Primary Chakras.**

**Chakras draw energy in from, and transmit energy into, the Unified Fields of each Dimension. Each Chakra carries as its Primary Color the hue associated with the wavelength of the dimensional frequency band to which the Chakra Corresponds.**
















Each Chakra Corresponds to a level of the Auric Field and one Axi-A-Tonal Line. Each Hova Body corresponds to a set of 3 Chakras and contains 3 dimensionalized frequency bands that form the dimensional levels of Auric Field



The MCEO Freedom Teachings® Series Presented by Adashi MCEO LLC in Association with Azurite Press MCEO Inc.  
Copyright A & A, 2002, All Rights Reserved

## Chakras

# PRIMARY COLOR OF CHAKRAS

Chakra	Dimension	Color	Chakra	Dimension	Color
	D-1	RED		D-8	GOLD
	D-2	ORANGE		D-9	SILVER
	D-3	YELLOW		D-10	BLUE/BLACK
	D-4	GREEN		D-11	SILVER/BLACK
	D-5	BLUE		D-12	WHITE
	D-6	BLUE-VIOLET (INDIGO)		D-13	PALE TURQUOISE
	D-7	VIOLET		D-14	PALE YELLOW
				D-15	MAGENTA-PINK

A Chakra will also carry, in lesser saturation, the colors/frequency bands associated with all of the other dimensions below its own dimensional affiliation.



## AXI-A-TONAL LINES, THE HARA LEVEL, 6 HARA POINTS AND COMPLEXES

### Axiom Lines, Rotating Flash-line Projection and the Human Body

Each Seed crystal Seal within the Signets of the Hova Body Shields hold the electro-tonal program for a Single Axis Axiom Line flash-line projection. **The flash-line sequences of each Axiom Line are not simply stationary single-line projections of flash-lines, but rather operate as rotating single-line projections.** Each rotating Single Axis flash-line projection is *synchronized* with the other rotating Single Axis flash-line projections of Axiom Lines from the other Seed Crystal Seals – Through the **rotational synchronization** of the Axiom flash-line sequences, the flash-lines of each Axiom Line regularly cross through each other and through the vertical and horizontal flash-line sequences from the Level-1 and Level-2 Kathara Grid. The points of *synchronized flash-line crossover* form **consistent points of intersection** through which the **Level-3 Diodic Vortices and Chakras** manifest. Within the human body and Auric Field the **consistent points of flash-line crossover** can be charted in the form of **fixed lines of energy** that run through the body. **The charted Axiom Lines within the human body represent series of regularly scheduled flash-line intersection points, created through the synchronized rotation of the Single Axis Axiom flash-line sequences.**

### Axiom A Lines – “Axi-A-Tonal” Lines in the Human Body

The consistent points of Axiom Line flash-line crossover that form fixed lines of energy within the body can be charted as **Axiom A and B Line** energy flows within the body. The Axiom A Lines correspond to the body manifestation in the particle universe, the B Lines to the body double in the anti-particle universe. **For Kathara Healing applications, the A Lines – Axi-A-tonal Lines- of the particle body are used for various purposes of facilitating Kathara Center realignment and revitalization of the Body-Mind-Spirit System.** Within the body, the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be charted as Primary Flow Lines** – conduits through which energy-consciousness, in the form of scalar-point flash-line sequences, circulates through the morphogenetic field. The fixed flash-line crossover points that form the **charted Axi-A-Tonal Lines** appear in the body as a set of **12 Vertical Flow Lines**, one running from each of 12 Auric Fields Levels, which run through the body within the **Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid**. Each Axi-A-tonal Line corresponds to one of the 12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Chakras and DNA strand imprints. **The 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines appear to enter and leave the body through the head and feet, with conduits running through the arms, hand and out the finger-tips, and through the legs, feet and out the tips of the toes.** Each Axi-A-Tonal Line appears as a colored cord of energy, its hue determined by the wave length characteristic to its corresponding dimensional frequency band. In charting the positions of the 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines in the body, numbering and color are used to denote the *Dimensional correspondences* of each Axi-A-Tonal Line.



### Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 & 12 and the "Hara Line"

**Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12**, which correspond to the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensions, Kathara Centers, See Seals and Chakras, run vertically through the center of the body along the Kathara Grid Level-1 **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, forming a *twisted "rope"* of Dark Silver (D-11) and White (D12) energy that wraps around the Central Vertical Kathara Line Flash-Line Sequence. The **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, which appears as a **thin Silver-gold flash-line energy** running from the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra (36" above the head) through the body and into the 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra at Earth's Core, is imbued with frequencies from 12<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 8<sup>th</sup> Dimensions – the frequencies of White, Dark Silver and Gold.

In **Level-2 Kathara Grid**, the rotating single axis flash-lines of **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 spiral** around the thin Silver-Gold flash-line of the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, merging into a thin, vertical tri-tonal flash-line of *primarily Gold* hue that becomes the core of the **Central Body Current**. In ancient Eastern Healing Systems, this **thin Gold Vertical Line** is called the "Hara Line", and is often considered the foundation of the manifest form. In truth, the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and the *Signets, Crystal Seals* and *Shields* of **Kathara Level-2** are the deeper foundation upon which the Hara Line manifests.

### The Hara Level of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

The mechanics of the Crystal Seals in the Level-2 Kathara Grid are complex, but can be employed with relative ease through working with the energetic dynamics of the *outer levels of the Level-2 Kathara Grid*, the level in which the *Hara Line* can be viewed using 9<sup>th</sup> –dimensional *Higher Sensory Perception*. We refer to this level of the Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid as the **HARA LEVEL**. The Hara Level is composed of the Hara Line and 6 of the 15 Star Crystal Seals of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid.

**The 6 Hara Points (Crystal Seals) apparent from the Hara Level are as follows:**

1. The 9<sup>th</sup> *Silver* Core Star Crystal Seal, called the **HARA CENTER**
2. The 6<sup>th</sup> *Indigo* (or Blue-Violet) Star Crystal Seal, called the **SOUL STAR**
3. The 12<sup>th</sup> *White* Star Crystal Seal, called the **GALACTIC STAR**
4. The 3<sup>rd</sup> *Yellow* Star Crystal Seal, called the **SUN STAR**
5. The 8<sup>th</sup> *Gold* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH STAR**
6. The 10<sup>th</sup> *Blue-Black* Star Crystal Seal, called the **EARTH CORE SEAL**

The **6 Hara Points** govern and regulate the function of **Complexes of energy synthesization and distribution** that control the operations of all primary body systems and bio-energetic field dynamics. In *Kathara Healing Level-2* we will explore mechanics of the Hara Level. In *Level-1 Kathara Healing* we will simply become familiar with Hara Level as an element of 15-dimensional human anatomy.

# THE HARA AND THE KUNDALINI

The Silvery-gold energies of the Hara Center (9<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal) are interwoven at the **base of the spine** with what is referred to as the **KUNDALINI life-force energies**. The Kundalini energies represent the **PRIMARY ENERGY CURRENTS** through which the incarnating consciousness anchors its morphogenetic field within the **Fetal Body** through the **FIRST 8 CELLS** of conception. The Hara Center energies interweave at the base of the spine with the frequencies of the first Star Crystal Seal, the **RED Star Seal**, in the First Cell. When the Hara Center Seal is dormant and activated only to the *3-Dimensional Level*, its Pale Silvery-gold frequencies appear to be encased within a **crimson RED sheath** of 1<sup>st</sup> -Dimensional energy, often making the Hara Center and Hara Line appear to be **RED** in color. As the Hara Center comes into activation, through progressive release of the 9<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal, the Gold 8<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional and Silver 9<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies of the Hara become the dominant hues, giving the Hara Center and Hara Line its natural **Silvery-gold color**. With full activation of the Hara Center and **12<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional Maharic Integration**, the tri-tone frequencies of the Hara Center and Hara Line take on a **tri-color spectrum of Pale Silver, Gold and Red-Violet** (pale Magenta), as the Kundalini primary life force currents, at the base of the spine, activate within the Central Vertical Current of the body. Full activation of the Kundalini merges the 7<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional **Violet**, 1<sup>st</sup> -Dimensional **Red**, 8<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional **Gold** and 9<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional **Silver** frequencies with the full spectrum **White-Silver** energies of the 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Maharic Current.

The Hara Center, like all Star Crystal Seals, is one of the primary regulatory elements of the natural Kundalini energies. As the Kundalini energies, at the base of the spine, are brought out of higher dimensional dormancy, through progressive activation of the Star Crystal Seals in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals grid, the Hara Center progressively reflects these changes by expanding in size and energy processing capacities and taking on hues (wave spectra) of the higher dimensional frequencies. The Kundalini energies, at the base of the spine, are the **key to physical cellular transmutation** of the body. Kundalini energy currents **regulate the physical body's position in space-time**, keeping the physical body phase-locked into the planetary Time Cycle in which it was conceived, following the mathematical programs set by the Star Crystal Seals and the Kathara Grid. For physical transmutation to occur, the Kundalini energies of the higher dimensions must be brought into embodied activation, setting the processes of the **Internal Templar Complex** into motion.

The **DNA Template** manifests upon the programs set by the **Kathara Grid**. As the Kathara Centers and their corresponding Star Crystal Seals, Shield, Kundalini currents, Cranial-Sacral (Pineal-Tailbone) Seals, Seed Crystal Seals and Chakras activate, dormant DNA Strand Template also activate, progressively altering the **Angular Rotation of Particle Spin**, energy-processing capacities, **metabolic orientation** and **neurological processes** of the body and molecular structure. As these physical changes occur through activation of the Crystal Seals and Kundalini energies, the **Merkaba Vehicle** (interdimensional counter-rotating electro-magnetic fields in star-tetrahedral form) progressively builds within the bio-energetic field, allowing the physical body **release from phase lock** within its home space-time vector. **Activation of the Hara Center** represents one of the stages of this natural transmutational process.

# THE HARA CENTER

## The 9<sup>th</sup> Core Star Crystal Seal, the Hara Center (Tan Tein) and the D-9 Thalamus Complex

The **Star and Seed Crystal Seals** of the Level-2 Kathara Grid, that hold consciousness into the dimensional phase-lock set by the Level-1 Kathara Centers, accrete along the Central Vertical Kathara Line and the Central Body Current. **From the Hara Level – the outer portions of the Level-2 Kathara Grid – the 12<sup>th</sup>, 9<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seals, appear as areas of condensed light positioned along the vertical Hara Line.**

The **9<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal**, located about 2 " below the Navel, is known as the **Core Star Crystal Seal** – the point of 8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequency of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (**Teuric Shield**) that anchors the personal morphogenetic field into that of the Earth and serves as the center of gravity for the adult human body. The **Core Star Seal** appears from the Hara Level as a 2" ball of Gold (D-8) energy encased in a thin Silvery (D-9) membrane; in Eastern theory, this ball of energy is called the **Tan Tein**, and is used for direction of bodily and Earth energies in advanced martial arts and healing practices. In Kathara theory, we simply refer to this energy ball as the **Hara Center** or the **9<sup>th</sup> Core Star Crystal Seal**.

The **Hara Center** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-3. The Hara Center represents the point into which the **Over-Soul Identity**, its **Monadic Core**, the **Betcha Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 7, 8 and 9** first anchor within the body. The Hara Center holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 7, 8 and 9**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 7, 8 and 9** and is a key point for repatterning the electro-tonal programs of the Teuric Shield and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Hara Center is associated with the **Thalamus Complex**, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **9<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional Interface** between various **brain-function areas** and the glandular and metabolic operations of the **Thymus Complex, Gonads, Lymphatic System** and corresponding body systems. Through the **9<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional Thalamus Complex** the electrical impulse, chemical and hormonal relationships between the **10<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional Shara Complex** and the **8<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional Thymus Complex** and its related body systems are governed.

The Hara Center and the Thalamus Complex link the functions of the **Mahara and Betcha Hova Bodies**, the **Maharic and Teuric Shields** and the **Avatar and Over-Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

**The primary area of dominion of the D-9 Thalamus Complex is Brain Function.**



# THE SOUL STAR

## The 6<sup>th</sup> Soul Star Seal and the D-8 Thymus Complex

Also visible along the Hara Line of Kathara Grid Level-2 is the **6<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal**, located around the **Thymus**, at the top of the breast bone, and associated with the **5<sup>th</sup> and 6<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-2 Soul Matrix (*Doradic Shield*). The **6<sup>th</sup> Star Seal**, visible as a pale Blue-Violet-white point of diffused light along the Hara Line, is called the **Soul Star Seal**.

The *Soul Star Seal* is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Semi-Etheric Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-2. The Soul Star represents the point into which the **Soul Identity**, its **Archetype Core**, the **Alphi Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 4, 5 and 6** first anchor within the body. The Soul Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 4, 5 and 6**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 4, 5 and 6** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Doradic Shield** and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Soul Star is associated with the **Thymus Complex**, the chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **8<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional interface** between the **Pineal, Pituitary and Thyroid Glands**, which govern the chemical and metabolic operations of the **hormones, Adrenal Glands, Endocrine System, Spleen** and crystalline formation of the **Red Blood Cells and Hemoglobin**.

The *Thymus Complex* and its related glandular and metabolic systems govern the *cyclic rhythms* by which the **DNA strands** will activate through the **Pineal Gland**, the rate of *growth and degeneration* of body tissue through the **Thyroid Gland** and through the **Pituitary Gland** and its inter-glandular processes, the functions of *electro-tonal impulse conversation, translation and distribution* through the **brain, Central Nervous System** and **blood** are regulated.

The *Thymus Complex* controls the **inter-glandular systems balances** between the **Pineal, Thyroid and Pituitary Glands** and regulates the *primary* operations of electrical impulse and chemical translation and transfer throughout the brain and body systems via the **Thymus Gland**. The **8<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Thymus Complex** is governed by the functions of the **9<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Thalamus Complex** and the **10<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Shara Complex**.

The Soul Star and the Thymus Complex link the functions of the **Betcha and Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Teuric and Doradic Shields** and the **Over-Soul and Soul** levels of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

**The primary area of dominion of the D-8 Thymus Complex  
is Metabolic Function.**

# THE SUN STAR

## The 3<sup>rd</sup> Sun Star Seal and the Nadial Complex

Also present, but less distinctly visible along the Hara Line of the Kathara Grid Level-2, is the **3<sup>rd</sup> Star Crystal Seal**, located just beneath the **Hara Center** of the **9<sup>th</sup> Star Seal** 2" below the Navel and associated with the **2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-1 Incarnate Matrix (**Telluric Shield**). The **3<sup>rd</sup> Star Seal**, visible as a subtle **pale Yellow-Orange-Red point of diffused light** along the Hara Line, is called the **Sun Star Seal**. Due to its proximity to the Silver-Gold **Hara Center 9<sup>th</sup> Star Seal**, the Sun Star is often considered to be part of the Hara Center, but in deeper Hara Level scanning the distinction between these crystal seals can be evidenced. The **Sun Star Seal** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity enters the **Gross Physical-Matter densities** of Harmonic Universe-1. The Sun Star represents the point into which the **Incarnate Identity**, its **Subconscious-Telluric Core**, the **Nada Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor within the body. The Sun Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strands 1, 2 and 3**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-tonal Lines 1, 2 and 3** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the Telluric Shield and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Sun Star is associated with the **Nadial Complex**, the electrical impulse and chemical translation and regulatory system that governs the **4<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional Interface** between the **Thymus Complex**, **Thalamus Complexes** and the functions of the **physical body systems**, through which the electrical, chemical and metabolic operations of the **Blood, Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Respiratory Systems** are governed. The Nadial Complex governs the operations of **Heart and Breathing rhythms**, the flow of consciousness-energy or "**Prana**" from the higher dimensional anatomy into physical embodiment and regulates many key functions within the processes of nutrient conversion and distribution within the Skeletal and soft tissue systems. The **Nadial Complex** is a key center for the direction of healing energies within the **Nada Hova Body, Telluric Shield and physical body systems**.

In advanced applications of healing and manifestation, the Nadial Complex is combined with the attributes of the **Shara, Thalamus and Thymus Complexes** and with the **Universal Raja Complex** of Harmonic-5, which links the human body to the planetary, galactic and universal Unified Fields through the **12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> Chakras** and **10<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal** at Earth's core, via the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System**. The frequencies of the **3<sup>rd</sup> Sun Star Crystal Seal**, that govern the function of the **Nadial Complex**, can be combined with those of the **9<sup>th</sup> Core Star Seal Hara Center** and the **8<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seals** through the **12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> Chakras, PBIS, Doradic, Teuric, and Maharic Shields and Raja Complex** to form a potent **Teuric-Telluric Current** for healing and manifestation, once the **Doradic and Teuric Currents** have been activated within the body.

The **Sun Star** and the **Nadial Complex** link the functions of the **Alphi and Nada Hova Bodies**, the **Doradic and Telluric Shields** and the **Soul and Incarnate levels** of consciousness and identity within the body and bio-energetic field.

**The primary areas of dominion of the D-4 Nadial Complex are  
Cardio-Vascular, Pulmonary and Nutrient Absorption/Conversion Functions.**

# THE GALACTIC STAR

## The 12<sup>th</sup> Galactic Star Seal and the D-10 Shara Complex

The third point of condensed light visible along the Hara Line of the Kathara Grid Level-2 is the **12<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal**, located at the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 36" above the head, and associated with the **11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (**Maharic Shield**). The **12<sup>th</sup> Star Seal**, visible as a **White-Silver point of Light** emanating an **Inverted White-Silver-Gold cone of energy** at the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, is the **White Star or Galactic Star Seal**.

The Galactic Star Seal is the point at which the dimensionalizing gestalt identity enters **Pre-Matter Liquid Light densities** of Harmonic-4, the point at which identity begins its individuation and journey of densification into the wave spectra of perceivably experiential matter. The Galactic Star represents the point into which the **Avatar Identity**, its **Buddhaic Core**, the **Mahara Hova Body** and **Kathara Centers 10, 11 and 12** first anchor within the **Bio-energetic Field** to begin setting the scalar field for the body. The Galactic Star Seal holds the morphogenetic imprint for **DNA strand 10, 11 and 12**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers** and **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 10, 11 and 12** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Maharic Shield** and realigning and activating the corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and body regions they govern.

The Galactic Star is associated with the **Shara Complex**, the regulatory system that governs the **10<sup>th</sup> -Dimensional interface** between the **D-9 Thalamus Complex** and the **D-13** portion of the **Rishi Shield** in Harmonic-5. Through the Shara Complex, the Scalar Fields holding the gestalt identity of Harmonic-5 Rishi Consciousness Collective – the **"Universal Family of Consciousness"** – translate via electro-tonal conduction, into the more individuated Scalar Fields that house the Avatar identity gestalt Consciousness Collective – the **"Galactic Family of Consciousness"**.

The **Shara Complex regulates the disbursement of consciousness** in individuated form through the dimensional fields of the Time Matrix and serves to link each individuated and incarnate member of the Geomantic Entity Collective beyond the Time Matrix, to its Avatar identity and Galactic Family of Consciousness in Harmonic Universe-4, through the Universal Family of Consciousness of the Rishi identity in Harmonic Universe-5. The Shara Complex represents the primary facility through which an individual consciousness retains its indelible energetic connection to its greater **family of consciousness**, through which it is directly linked to **Source**.

The Shara Complex governs, regulates and orchestrates the transduction, translation and cyclic rhythms of **electro-tonal projection of consciousness into dimensionalization**, sets the original operational structures of **Kathara Scalar Grid** arrangement and directs the synchronistic **evolution of families of consciousness** through time. Through the operations of the Shara Complex, an identity's cycles of **incarnation and manifestation** within the 5 Harmonics of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix are regulated, which sets the **core regulatory rhythms of Partiki Phasing**, expansion and contraction of consciousness, and vibration-oscillation ratios that **govern the formation and function of the Thalamus and Thymus Complexes** and all aspects of the individuated **Kathara Grid, Bio-energetic Field and bodily systems**. The Shara Complex controls the cycles of in-flow and out-flow of energy between the personal morphogenetic field and that of the dimensional Unified Fields, and thus affects all systems of the body and consciousness, with a primary emphasis upon the functions of the **blood, consumption-excretion and immunological facilities** of the body and of the activation of the **higher dimensional sense facilities** within the embodied consciousness.

The Shara Complex links the functions of the **Mahara and Raja Hova Bodies**, the **Maharic and Rishic Shields** and the **Avatar and Rishi Levels** of identity within the embodied consciousness.

**Primary area of dominion of the D-10 Shara Complex is the Immune System and HSP.**



# THE EARTH SEALS

## Earth Seals 8 and 10 and the Raja Complex

Within the Hara levels of field depth in which the 3<sup>rd</sup> Sun Star Crystal Seal can be detected, there are 2 other Star Crystal Seals of primary importance, stationed along the Hara Line of the Kathara Grid Level-2; these are referred to as the **Earth Seals**. The Earth Seals function as intrinsic aspects of the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System** and the **Raja Complex**. The **8<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal**, called the **Earth Star Seal**, is located within the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 6" below the feet and is associated with the **7<sup>th</sup>, 8<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequencies** of the Harmonic-3 Over-Soul Matrix (**Teuric Shield**) and the Harmonic-4 Avatar Matrix (**Maharic Shield**). The Earth Star is visible as a subtle **Gold-Orange point of diffused light**, positioned along the Hara line, 6" below the feet, as the Hara Line leaves the physical body through the 1<sup>st</sup> Base Chakra to extend downward into the Earth's core. The **10<sup>th</sup> Star Crystal Seal**, called the **Earth Core Seal**, is located within the **13<sup>th</sup> Chakra** where the Hara Line connects into the Earth's Core and is associated with the **9<sup>th</sup>, 10<sup>th</sup>, 12<sup>th</sup> and 13<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequencies** of Harmonic-3 Teuric Shield, Harmonic-4 Maharic Shield and Harmonic-5 Rishi Matrix (**Rishic Shield**). The Earth Core Seal is visible as a **pale Blue-Black point of diffused light**, positioned in the **Earth's Core**, at the point where the personal Hara Line connects to the center of the Earth's Core, at the **1<sup>st</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Planetary Kathara Centers**.

The **8<sup>th</sup> Earth Star Seal** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the **12<sup>th</sup> – dimensional frequencies** of the **Harmonic-4 Pre-matter Liquid Light density** with the **8<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> – dimensional frequencies** of the **Etheric Matter densities of Harmonic-3**, to connect the personal morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the Planetary Body. The **Earth Star Crystal Seal** can be viewed as the point where **Personal and Planetary Kathara Grids connect to the Galactic Kathara Grid**. The Earth Star represents the point into which the **Mahara and Betcha Hova Bodies, Kathara Centers 8, 9 and 12 and the 12<sup>th</sup> Galactic Star Seal and Shara Complex** first anchor into the **Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids**. The Earth Star holds the morphogenetic imprint for all DNA strands for all manifest incarnations in **4 Harmonics of Time**, corresponds to **Chakra Centers and Planetary Vortices and Personal and Planetary Axi-A-tonal Line 8, 9, 10 and 12** and is a key point for re-patterning the electro-tonal programs of the **Personal Maharic, Teuric, Doradic and Telluric Shields** and realigning and activating corresponding DNA strands, Chakras, Planetary Vortices, Axi-A-tonal Lines and personal or planetary body regions they govern. In the **Maharic Shield Activation process**, the **Earth Star** is activated to release phase-lock on the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra** to open the personal Kathara Grid to the PBIS.

The **10<sup>th</sup> Earth Core Seal** is the point at which the dimensionalizing identity combines the frequencies of the **8<sup>th</sup> Earth Star Crystal Seal** with the **13<sup>th</sup>–dimensional frequencies of Harmonic-5 Ante-matter density**, to connect the personal and planetary morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid to those of the **Universal Kathara Grid of Harmonic-5**. The **Earth Core Seal** can be viewed as the point where **Personal, Planetary and Galactic Kathara Grids connect to the Universal Kathara Grid**. The Earth Core represents the point into which the **Rishi Identity, the Raja Hova Body and Universal Kathara Centers 1, 2 and 3** first anchor into the **3<sup>rd</sup> Earth Star and 12<sup>th</sup> Galactic Star Seals**, to form the **Raja Center of 5 Harmonic scalar fields**, through which personal, planetary, galactic and universal experiential manifestation takes place. The **Earth Core Seal** corresponds to **Chakra 13** and holds the morphogenetic imprint for all manifest incarnations of persons, planets and galaxies within the **5 Harmonics of Time**, in one **15-dimensional Time Matrix**. Through the combined frequencies of the **Earth Star and Earth Core Seals**, the personal Kathara Grid connects to the **Planetary, Galactic and Universal Kathara Grids** forming the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System** and the **Raja Complex – or Universal Bio-feed Interface System** – that links personal, planetary, galactic and universal consciousness in time.

# THE RA CENTER

## The 3<sup>rd</sup> Sun Star Seal, 8 and 10 Earth Seals and RA Center

When combined with PBIS, Doradic, Teuric and Maharic Shields and Raja Complex, the 3<sup>rd</sup> Sun Star Crystal Seal and the 9<sup>th</sup> Core Star Crystal Seal Hara Center *merge* to form a *Teuric-Telluric Current* that encompasses the *Seed Crystal Seal* within the 3<sup>rd</sup> Solar Plexus Chakra, forming a *sphere of powerful healing energies* at the 3<sup>rd</sup> Chakra called the **RA Center**. In **Kathara Healing Level-2** we will begin activation of the *Teuric Current* of the Harmonic-3 Betcha Hova Body, through activation of Doradic Current Phase-2 and will explore beginning applications of combining the Doradic Phase-1 and Teuric Currents with the natural *Telluric Current* of the Harmonic-1 Nada Hova Body to begin bringing the **RA Center for healing and manifestation** into activation. (For more on the 4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents, see Chapter 4 of this manual).

## The Hara Level of Kathara Level-2 and the 6 Primary Hara Points

Though the study of the Crystal Seals of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid is complex in detail, one can become skilled in healing facilitation through Crystal Seals mechanics by learning the basic orientation of the **outer levels of the Kathara Level-2** scalar grid – **The Hara Level**. In simple analysis, the **elements of the Hara Level can be viewed as follows:**

**The Hara Line:** the Central Body Current that is formed by the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Axiom Lines wrapping around the fixed flash-line sequence of the *Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Central Vertical Kathara Line*.

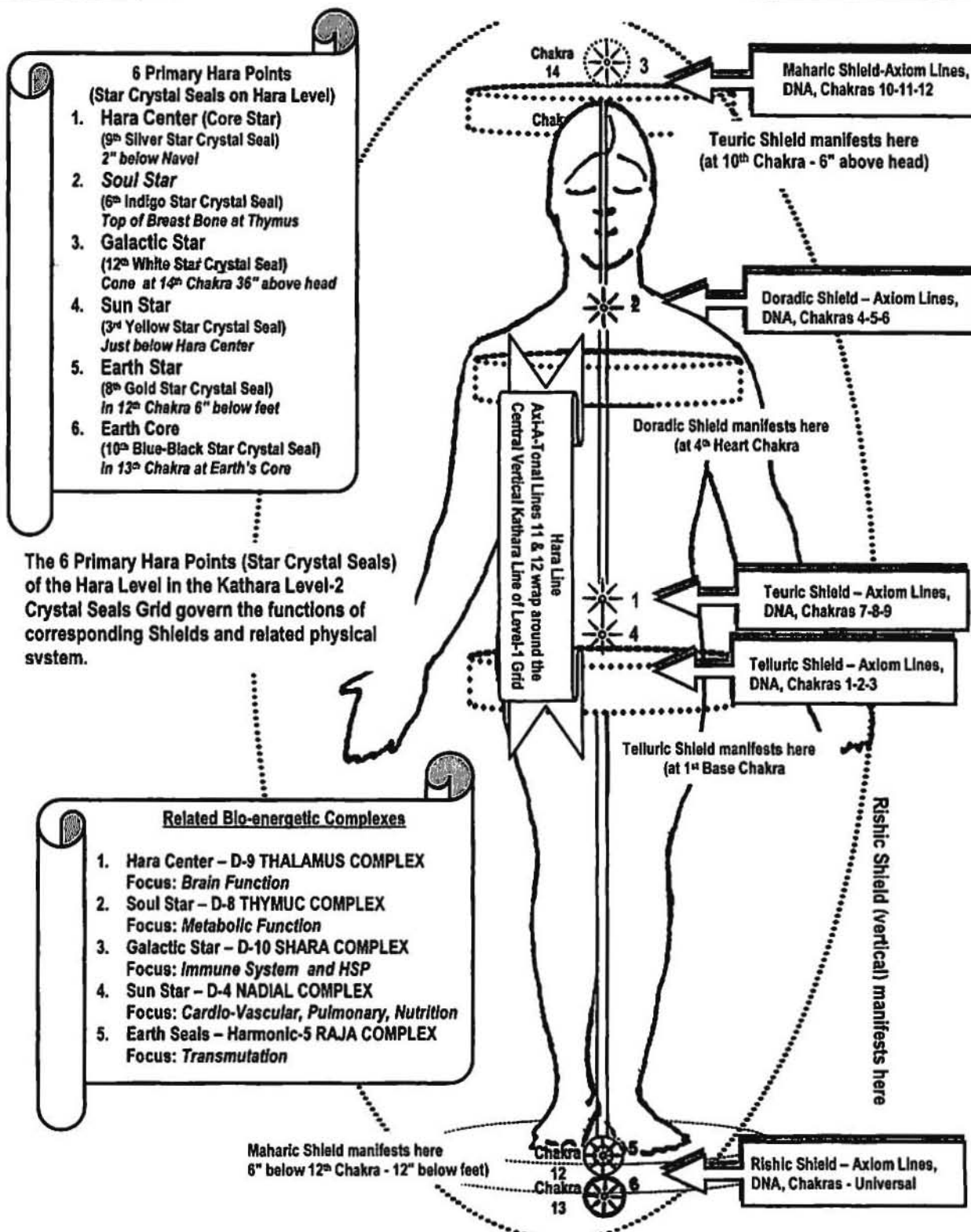
**The 6 Primary Hara Points:** Star Crystal Seals – 1. #9 – Hara Center, 2. #6 – Soul Star, 3. #12 – Galactic Star, 4. #3 – Sun Star, 5. #8 – Earth Star, 6. #10 – Earth Core. Each primary Hara Point governs the function of a complex of interwoven scalar, bio-energetic and physical systems. Knowledge of the **6 Hara Points**, and the **Thalamus, Thymus, Shara, Nadial and Raja Complexes** they respectively govern, allows the healing facilitator a greater understanding of the 15-dimensional anatomy. Such **Foundations of Kathara Healing** are necessary in preparation for **Kathara Healing Level-2** practices, that will utilize the **Hara Level of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid** in combination with the **Kathara Healing Level-1, Maharic Recoding Process** and other elements to begin activation of the **RA Center** for advanced healing and manifestation.

## Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10

In our exploration of the Hara Level of the Crystal Seals Grid, we have learned that of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** (12 primary vertical energy-flow lines within the body and bio-energetic field, created by cross-over points of the rotating, single axis, flash-line sequences projected by each of the 12 See Crystal Seals), the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Axi-A-Tonal Lines spiral around the *Kathara Level-1 12 Tree Grid Central Vertical Kathara Line* to form the **Hara Line** and **Central Body Current**. Axi-A-Tonal Lines 1-10 also run vertically through the body, from the head to the toes and through each arm to the finger tips, connecting body regions to corresponding levels of the Auric Field, Chakras, Kathara Centers, Crystal Seals and DNA. The sequence of Axi-A-Tonal Line position is as follows:

**Right Side of Body to Center – 3,6,9,2,8 Center of Body – 11,12 Center to Left Side of Body – 5,1,10,7,4.** Each line of Axi-A-Tonal 1-10 ends in one **finger-tip and toe** on the corresponding side of the body and runs vertically through the top of the head to merge with Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12 and the **Hara Line at Chakra 10** and down through the feet to merge with the **Hara Line at Chakra 12**.

## The HARA LEVEL – Outer Portion of Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid



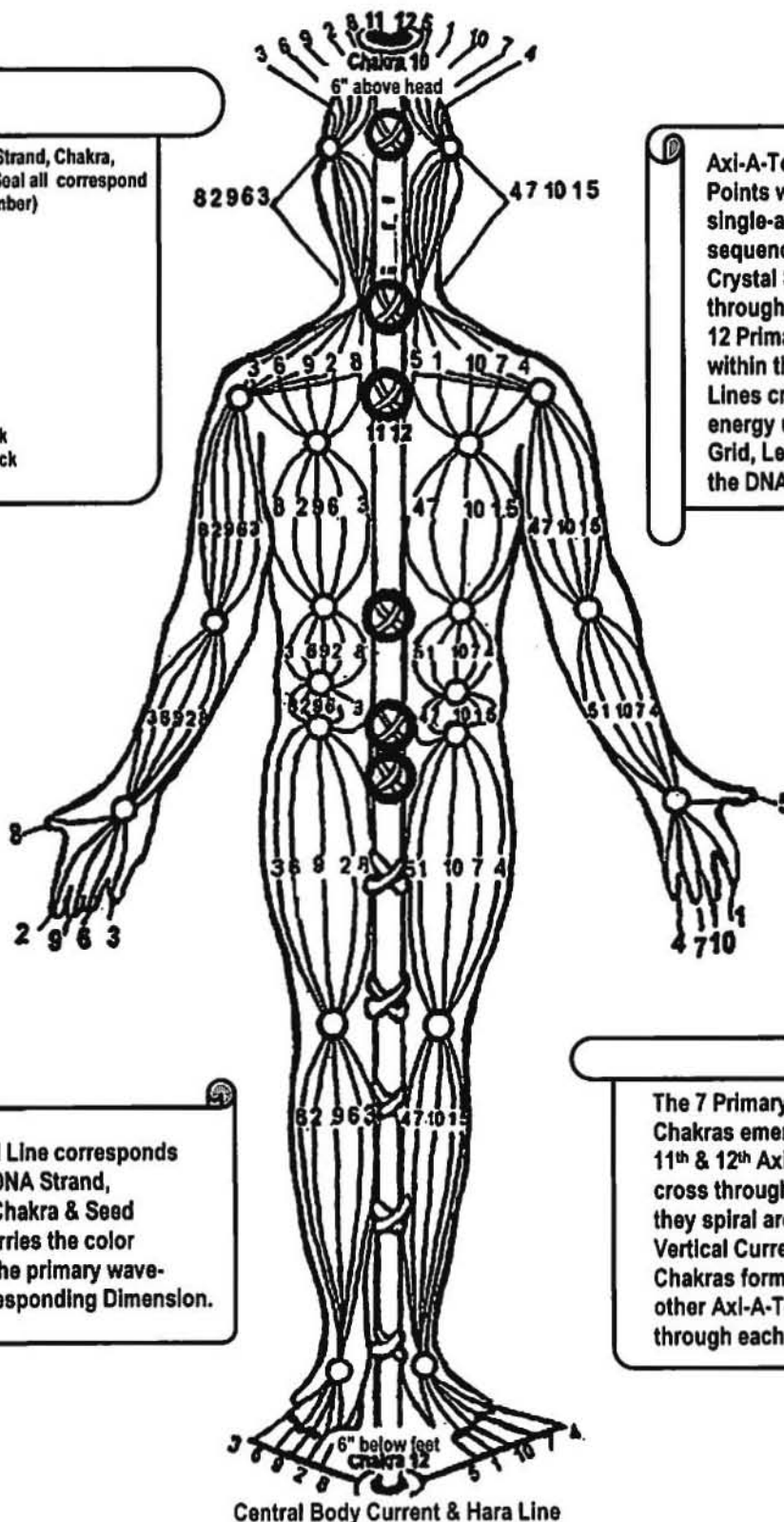


## 12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines of the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid

(Axi-A-Tonal Line, DNA Strand, Chakra, Kathara Center & Seed Seal all correspond to one dimensional number)

- D1 LINE 1 – Red
- D2 LINE 2 – Orange
- D3 LINE 3 – Yellow
- D4 LINE 4 – Green
- D5 LINE 5 – Blue
- D6 LINE 6 – Indigo
- D7 LINE 7 – Violet
- D8 LINE 8 – Gold
- D9 LINE 9 – Silver
- D10 LINE 10 – Blue-Black
- D11 LINE 11 – Silver-Black
- D12 LINE 12 – White

Axi-A-Tonal Lines are Points where the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences from the Seed Crystal Seals cross over and through each other, to form 12 Primary vertical flow-lines within the body. The Axi-A-Tonal Lines create the web-work of energy upon which the Kathara Grid, Level-3 Diadic Points and the DNA manifest.



Each Axi-A-Tonal Line corresponds to a Dimension, DNA Strand, Kathara Center, Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal & carries the color associated with the primary wave-length of its corresponding Dimension.

The 7 Primary Embodied Chakras emerge where the 11<sup>th</sup> & 12<sup>th</sup> Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other as they spiral around the Central Vertical Current. Secondary Chakras form in areas where other Axi-A-Tonal Lines cross through each other.

### Axi-A-Tonal Line and the Meridians

The Axi-A-Tonal Lines within the body set the primary holographic scalar field upon which the Meridian Lines – or Secondary Flow Lines – of the body, manifest. The Meridian Lines can be used to access the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines can be used to access the flash-line programs of the Kathara Centers and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid, if the *correspondences between the Meridians, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Kathara Centers and Chakras are understood*. For centuries the Meridian Lines and Chakras have been used in subtle-energy healing systems. This knowledge can be applied and the potential results of related healing techniques amplified by employing the correspondences between the Meridian and Chakra systems and the Axi-A-Tonal Lines and 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid. Bringing the Kathara Grid into the picture allows for restructuring the **Imprint for Health** within the causal core, while *expediting* the healing process by restructuring the various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy.

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we focus primarily upon **Core Morphogenetic Repatterning** – resetting the electro-tonal programs of the Kathara Grid through the uncorrupted programs of the **Maharic Shield** – to set the “ground” into which other healing applications can anchor. In later Kathara Healing Levels we will explore technique applications that affect various other levels of the bio-energetic anatomy. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we strive to create a basic familiarity with the elements of and the interrelationships between the various levels of bio-energetic anatomy. Through understanding the basic correspondences between the 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid – the Kathara Centers and Kathara Lines, the Hova Bodies, Auric Levels, Signets, Shields, Crystal Seals and Axiom Lines, and the Diodic Points and Chakras – and the other aspects of energetic anatomy, such as the Meridian Lines and DNA, the healing facilitator is equipped with a knowledge base through which more precise healing facilitation can be applied. Meridian Lines and their applications to Kathara Healing will be explored in later Levels of the Kathara Healing Program.

## DNA

### The DNA Connection

In this Chapter, we have explored the various elements of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of the human form, from the Kathara Grid holographic scalar template, to the Hova Bodies, Shields, Axiom Lines, Chakra Centers, Auric Field Levels and the Hara Level with its related Complexes of energetic interface. Throughout all of these elements of the multi-dimensional anatomy we have seen how each element interrelates with the others through their *correspondences within the structure of the 15-Dimensional Scale*. The elements of the subtle body anatomy also systematically correspond to the structure and function of the human DNA. Through direct interaction with various elements of the subtle body anatomy, the operations of corresponding aspects of the human DNA can be repaired, enhanced and altered to advance applications of healing and to expedite the evolution of human biology and consciousness. In the *Kathara Healing Level-2 program* we will further explore the correspondences between the subtle body anatomy and the DNA and methods by which the DNA can be repaired and activated to a more advanced level through employing the use of Kathara Healing mechanics.



### The Silicate Matrix 12-strand DNA Pattern

The core human DNA imprint is built upon a **12-Dimensional Structure**, each of the 12 strands building up upon one of the Primary 12 Axi-A-Tonal Lines and each strand corresponding to 1 of 12 dimensional frequency bands within the 15-dimensional scale. The original human DNA imprint is called the **Silicate Matrix**, the 12-strand scalar-wave configuration that allows for the progressive **transmutation** of Harmonic-1 carbon-based molecular-elemental structure into the Silica-based structures of higher Harmonic matter. The 12-strand DNA imprint of the human form implies that human biology was designed to embody **12 dimensions of conscious awareness**, or to fully embody the Avatar identity level – the “**Christed**” **Identity** of Harmonic-4, Pre-matter Liquid Light matter density. The human form is organically designed to undergo **full cellular transmutation** through 4 Harmonics of manifestation and their corresponding matter density levels. When the gene code is working properly, the process of cellular transmutation is directed by the embodied human consciousness. In historical terms, the process of **conscious cellular transmutation** has been referred to as the process of “**Ascension**”, which is **Dimensional Expansion**, the mechanics of which have been hidden within ancient texts dealing with **Merkaba Mechanics**. The **Merkaba Vehicle** of inter-harmonic scalar-wave configurations, which forms within the bio-energetic field, is a consequence or *simultaneous effect* of progressive activation of the Silicate Matrix within the genetic code.

### The Silicate Matrix and Subtle Body Anatomy

Just as each Axi-A-Tonal Line of the subtle body anatomy has its correspondence to a Kathara Center, Crystal Seal, Axi-A-Tonal Line, Auric Field Level and Chakra, so too do the DNA strands have their specific affiliations to each *dimensionalized element* of the subtle body anatomy. Each DNA strand translates into electrical-elemental-chemical form from the governing Axi-A-Tonal Line flash-line sequence to which it corresponds. The **Hova Bodies** and **Shields**, of subtle body anatomy, each correspond to a set of 3 Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Auric Field Levels and Chakras and thus also correspond to a set of **3 DNA strands**, that together create the experiential projection of separate 3-Dimensional holographic reality fields. Distortions and blockages in the Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies, Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras appear as distortions and malfunction within the DNA. The function of the DNA determines the *quantity of interdimensional frequency* and thus the *amount of dimensionalized consciousness* that can actively process through and embody within the physical body system. DNA distortions manifest as distortions of biology and consciousness.

The 12 DNA strands of the Silicate Matrix are *sets of scalar-wave spectra* that correspond to each dimensional band, through which each dimensionalized level of the subtle body anatomy is translated into wave-spectra that is within the range of perceivable matter manifestation. The DNA can be viewed as the *primary structure through which subtle energy-consciousness translates into manifest physicality*. As each full dimensional band contains 12 primary Sub-frequency Bands (See Chapter 1 for Dimensional Structure), each of the 12 DNA strands contains **12 primary Seed Codes**, or consolidated scalar points composed of electro-tonal flash-line sequences, that correspond to the Sub-Frequency within each dimension. The 12 primary Seed Codes within each DNA strand have an *anti-particle counterpart* composed of frequencies from the Anti-particle system. The 12 particle Seed Codes in each strand are called **BASE CODES**. Their anti-particle counterparts are called **ACCELERATION CODES**. The Seed Codes of the core DNA scalar imprint are the points of consolidated frequency through which energy-consciousness is drawn in from the dimensional Unified Fields to expand the personal morphogenetic field.



### DNA Fire Codes – Genetic Time Codes

Along with the **12 Base Codes** and **12 Acceleration Codes** of each DNA Strand Template, there are also 12 Primary DNA Codes, called **DNA FIRE CODES**, that regulate the relationship between human biology and the **Planetary Time Cycle** in which the biology manifests. The DNA Fire Codes can be conceptualized as existing *between* the Primary 12 Strands of the Silicate Matrix. Each Fire Code is composed of one half of the scalar frequency patterns from each of the two Primary Strands that the Fire Codes is placed between. Each of the 12 Fire Codes corresponds directly to one of the **12 Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the Personal Shields of the Internal Templar Complex and, with release of the corresponding **Signet Seal**, the Fire Code comes into activation.

The DNA Fire Codes release the natural scalar barriers between particles and anti-particle DNA Strands, allowing **STRAND FUSION** to occur. Fusion of DNA strands in the particle body, with corresponding strands in the anti-particle body, creates a progressive transmutation of the scalar wave from of the DNA Template and Scalar Shields, through which the polarized Particuum-**Particles** and Partika-Anti-particles merge and transform into the original Omi-polar Partiki **Ante-matter** state. Through strand fusion the biological carbon-based biology progressively **lessens in density**, as its elemental agents are transmuted from the Kathara level, into elemental agents characteristic of the higher dimensional matter densities. **Dimensional Ascension** is achieved through release of the Kathara Grid Seals. Release of the Kathara Grid Seals creates merger of the Hova Bodies, activation of the Kundalini energies, release of the Cranial-Sacral Crystal Seals, **fusion of the DNA Strand Templates via the DNA Fire Codes**, building of the Merkaba Vehicle in the bio-energetic field and the resulting transmutation of bodily matter and shift in Angular Rotation of Particle Spin within molecular construction. Through this transformational process, the human biology is released from its organic phase-lock within its current space-time cycle and is able to engage in transcendental travel through the various matter density levels and Time Cycles in and beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix. **As the DNA Fire Codes regulate the body's orientation to space-time, they are also referred to as the GENETIC TIME CODES.**

The DNA Fire Codes are an essential element in the natural process of restoring the natural eternal **Organic Imprint for Health** within the human body. The ability of the human form to become **perpetually self-sustaining** is dependent upon the Kathara Grid and DNA being able to continually renew the natural Primal Order of Maharic Shield scalar arrangement, upon which the body is built, to keep the Star Crystal Seals and conduits of interdimensional energy supply open. **Perpetual revitalization of the body** is achieved through full activation of the **12-Strand DNA** pattern. When activated, the **DNA Fire Codes** keep the Crystal Seals, the **interdimensional INTERNAL STAR GATES of energy inflow**, open, so the finite supply of frequency held within the personal Manifestation Template can be continually renewed. Restoration of the Organic Imprint for Health, as held within the **Maharic Shield**, is achieved through progressively clearing distortions of scalar-wave arrangements within the Kathara Grid, Shields and DNA Template and realigning the entire subtle energy and physical energy systems with the Primal Order of the Maharic Shield. This process of whole-being-healing does not occur overnight as many genetic distortions (which emerge from Kathara Grid misalignment) have served as the dominant bio-electrical program within the human genome for many thousands of years. With knowledgeable practice of Kathara Grid realignment and supportive healing applications, within the various Body-Mind-Spirit systems, these inherited distortions can be progressively healed through Regeneses of the Primal Order as held within the personal Maharic Shield.

### Science, "Junk DNA" and Evolution

In the contemporary human genetic code, the majority of the DNA strands corresponding to higher dimensional anatomy and consciousness are dormant or damaged due to ancient blockages within the Kathara Grid and its corresponding elements of the subtle body anatomy. Present day humans function primarily on a **3 to 3.5 DNA activation level**, while the imprint and potentialities for strands 4-12 lie dormant within the morphogenetic field and within the fragments of non-functional DNA, that contemporary science has labeled "**junk DNA**".

The portions of the DNA chain that science has presently identified as the "**Double Helix**" represent only the **surface portions** of the chemical, elemental and electrical components of the active DNA strands. Science has yet to identify the *multidimensional* spectra of DNA manifestation and has yet to realize, that within the structures of detectable DNA, there are *levels of structure and function* that direct the operations of the *entire genetic imprint*, which are not presently detectable by contemporary scientific technique. The human DNA imprint will always appear, from external analysis, as a *2-strand Double Helix* configuration, but what is not understood is that within this Double Helix there are, and will be progressively more, **additional Double Helix strands**, which *fuse together* and add their operational coding into the active DNA imprint. By contemporary standards of categorization, if science were to objectively observe the activated 12-strand pattern (or even an activated 4-strand pattern) the DNA would *not appear to be human at all* but rather as the seemingly incomprehensible genetic signature of an "unknown" species. As science evolves into comprehension of the multi-dimensional spectrum, the understanding of the true structure and function of DNA will progressively advance.

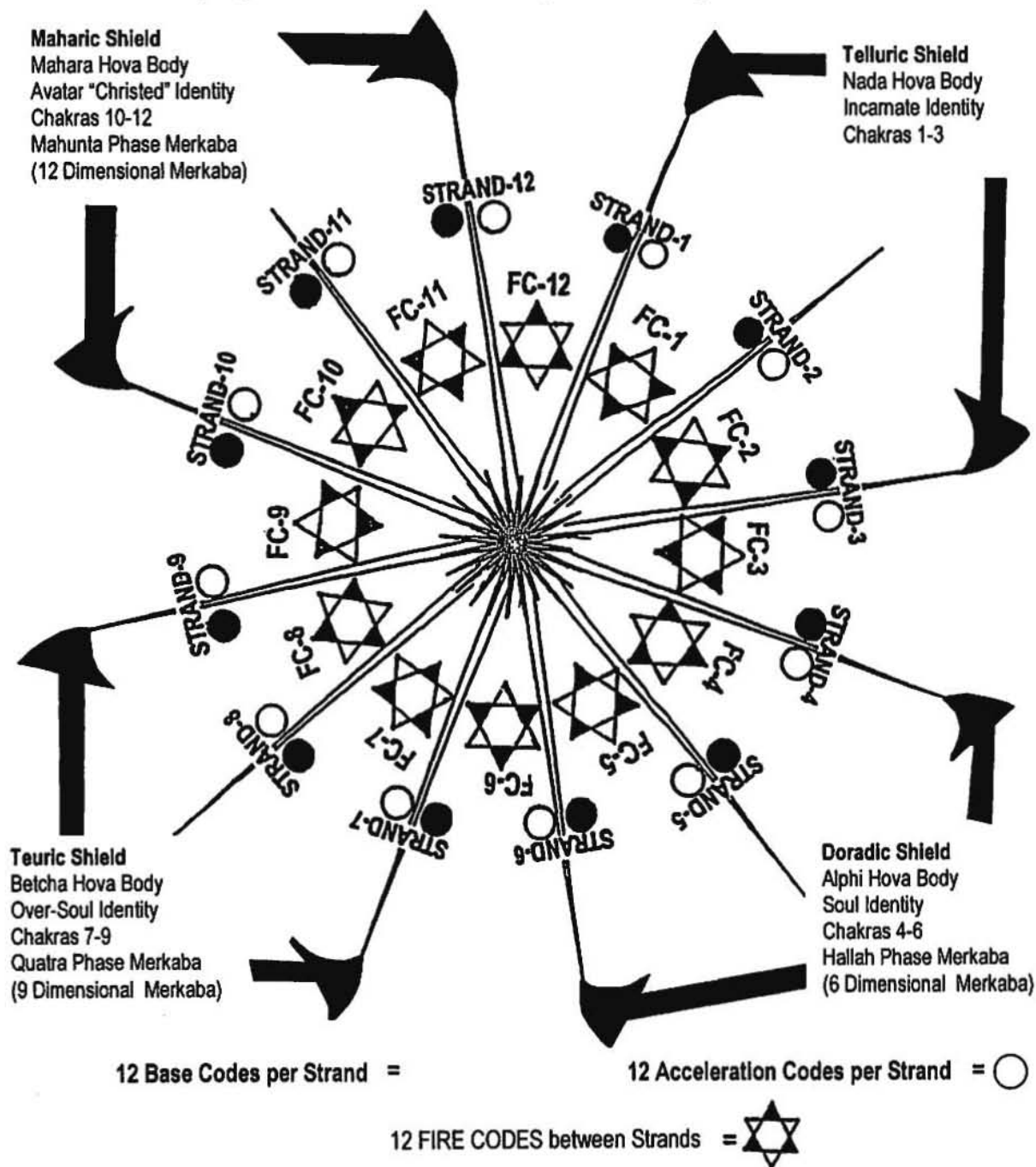
### DNA, Kathara Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

**One does not have to wait for scientific theology to catch up with a rapidly evolving humanity in order to begin advancing the functions of the DNA.** Through the processes of Kathara Healing, as we work to clear blockages from the Kathara Grid and to reawaken the *Imprint for Health* within the human body, we are simultaneously directly affecting the operational structure of the DNA. As we work to create **Hova Body merger** – *merging of the scalar-grid-flash-line sequences of the 5 Harmonic Hova Bodes* – we are progressively reordering portions of the "junk DNA" and stimulating dormant portions of the DNA into activation. As we work with subtle energies to clear blockages within the Kathara Grid, we are progressively purging ancient distortions and mutations within the gene code, distortions that have kept our collective consciousness locked into the limited 3-dimensional perceptual range of Harmonic Universe-1.

It is through the ancient distortions of the human Kathara Grid, and the resulting **mutations** of the human DNA, that the multidimensional portions of identity seem separate from each other. The higher levels of conscious awareness that are stationed within the scalar grids of the higher dimensional Hova Body Shields have been unable to *electronically translate* into the lower dimensional identity stations of the Nada Hova Body and its apparent physical manifestation. As we work with Kathara Healing to create a progressive Hova Body merger and DNA strand ordering and activation, we will progressively experience *advancement of conscious awareness and expansion of the perceptual field and Higher Sensory Perception (HSP)*. This expansion and advancement occurs because we are able to progressively embody higher frequencies of consciousness and scalar wave flash-line sequences into the personal morphogenetic field, via the energetic conduits of the DNA. Kathara Healing modalities are the **fastest and easiest methods available to repair and advance the function of the DNA and to expedite the organic processes of Bio-Spiritual Evolution.**

# The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hove Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome

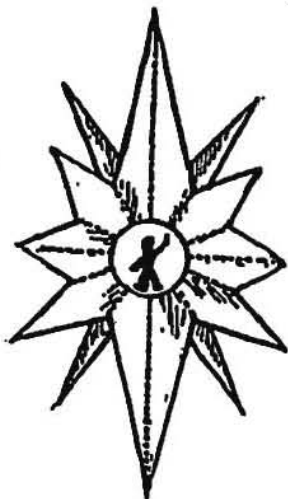


(Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

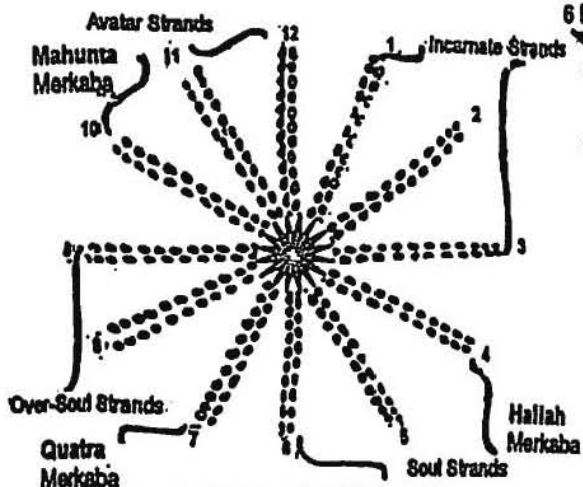


# Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

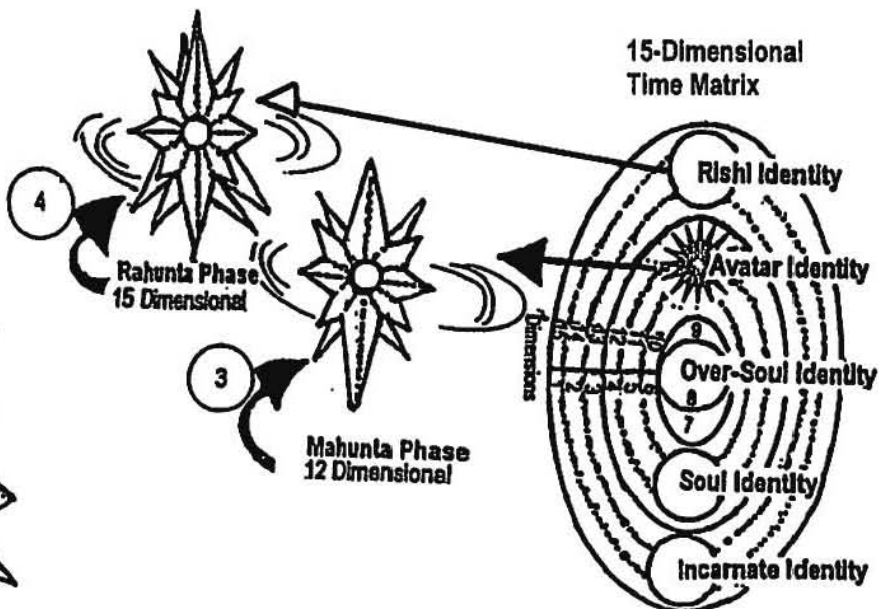
Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba marks fulfillment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.



The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba.



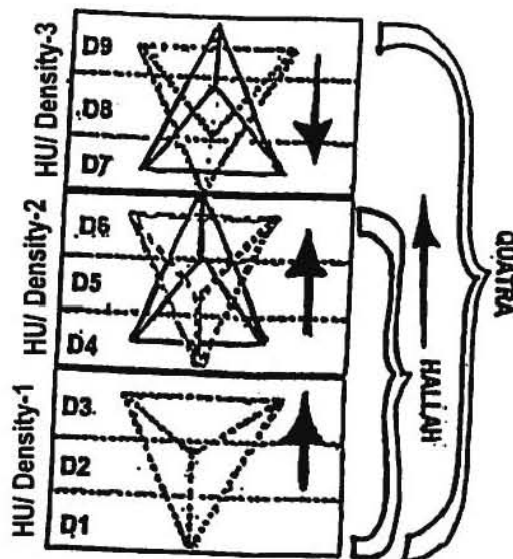
12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships.



Quatra Phase 9 Dimensional



Hallah Phase 6 Dimensional



The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension.

### Perception and the Hologram

In earlier texts, we have explained that **manifestation is not what is appears to be** but rather a **Holographic Projection** of consciousness through the structures of **dimensionalization**. Further, that dimensionalization itself is a *compartmentalization* of consciousness created through units of consciousness (Partiki, Partika and Particum) *assembling in specific mathematical-geometrical ratios* to form **scalar grids**, interwoven fabrics of fixed points of electro-tonal units that form layers of standing-waves-**scalar waves** – that serve to “flesh out” the structure of the Hologram, through projection along a *vertical, horizontal and diagonal axis*. We have explored the **Kathara Grid** – the *core template* of scalar standing-waves upon which consciousness begins its experience of dimensionalization, the structures of the **15-Dimensional Universe** construction and how these characteristics of the Hologram relate to forming the structure of **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy**. In understanding the basic foundations upon which our perceivable Hologram forms, we begin to better comprehend the nature of reality and of ourselves within this multi-dimensional reality structure. **Through the Holographic Projection of consciousness, within the cosmic Unified Field of Energy-consciousness and its scalar fields of dimensionalization, we perceive the conditions of space, time, matter, externalization of reality and individuation of identity.** Within the Hologram of consciousness we perceive as solid and objectified the **wave spectra** and their inherent energy constructs of that which exists **precisely one dimensional band below the present station of our consciousness focus.**

In this section, we will explore a bit about the **apparatus of perception** that allows us to perceive externalization in such a manner, the **facilities of energy inherent to the scalar-wave construct of human form**, which together work to bring the Hologram into perceivable manifestation. We will call the constructs of energy, formed through scalar organization, which allow for perception of the manifest Hologram, the **HUMAN SENSES.**

**THE HUMAN SENSES ARE THE EXPERIENTIAL RESULT  
OF ORGANIZATIONS OF WAVE PATTERNS INHERENT TO  
THE ELECTRO-TONAL PROGRAM AND SCALAR  
ORGANIZATION OF HUMAN CONSTRUCTION.**

### What ARE Senses?

**Senses** are the **scalar-wave apparatus**, and their seemingly manifest parts, that allow the personal morphogenetic field to **synthesize and translate frequency** from the dimensional bands of the Unified Field into **coherent perceptual and experiential qualities** that give embodied consciousness a **translation of its relationship to other forms of consciousness within the Unified Field**. Senses – or the apparatus which give us the **ABILITY TO SENSE** – are scalar arrangements inherent to our form that **TRANSLATE ENERGY SIGNATURES FROM THE UNIFIED FIELD INTO USABLE DATA OF RELATIONSHIP**.

Like the true substance of the human body and consciousness, the Unified Field exists as a *quantity of dimensionalized energy-consciousness in electro-tonal scalar wave form* – a compartmentalized field of **ENERGY SIGNATURES**, within which a vast number of **consciousness constructs** exist. The human organism is one such **construct of consciousness** and through its inherent form the *energy signatures* of other scalar forms are translated into perceptual data. **The senses are simply energy constructs within the human morphogenetic field that separate and translate energy signatures from the Unified Field into sets of experiential stimuli, through which the contours of the manifest Hologram can be recognized and experienced.**

### The APPARTHI and Perception

The sense facilities are *organizations of energy* within the morphogenetic field that hold sets of **"energy receivers" or magnetic points of cohesion**, into which *like frequency patterns* from the Unified Field are drawn in for translation. Every organism has a different configuration of energy receivers within its morphogenetic makeup and so every organism will have a variation of perception. The **morphogenetic energy receivers, or APPARTHI**, of an organism's construction, serve to *draw certain frequency bands into the morphogenetic field for translation and to block out other frequency bands*, making them unavailable for translation. The frequency bands, or *flash-lines of Partiki Phasing*, that are blocked out of the personal morphogenetic field, create **GAPS OF PERCEPTION** of the Unified Field, through which the Holographic picture of "space between objects", "externalization of form" and "separation of SELF from the Unified Field" becomes perceivable to the organism. **These qualities of objectification are the result of BLOCKED FLASH-LINE SEQUENCES, portions of the scalar fields of the Unified Field and their inherent sequences of Partiki Phasing, that cannot translate through the personal morphogenetic field due to the arrangement of the APPARTHI within the personal morphogenetic structure.**



### **Senses as Scalar-wave Constructs & Expanding our Perception of Perception**

If it can be recognized that externalization of experience is a perceptual illusion of consciousness created through selectivity of range within the perceptual field, the true nature of the human sense facilities can be better understood as a pattern of interrelated scalar-wave forms that serve to block out portions of the Unified Field so that other portions may be brought more fully into perceivable view. **When viewing the physical apparatus through which the known human senses appear to occur as part of a larger, interwoven system of scalar construction, it will be easier to understand that perception is not a localized phenomenon created by and limited to the identified organs of perception.** The experiential capacities of even the 5 known human senses have a much broader range than what is presently assumed or identifiable through analysis of the manifest sense organs. *If one can understand that perception of manifestation itself is an effect of these greater scalar wave constructs, it will not seem so outrageous to consider the reality and integrity of sensing and perception beyond the range of the presently identified sense facilities.*

### **ESP, HSP and Evolution**

**"Extra-sensory perception" is not "EXTRA" at all. It is a normal attribute of the evolving human organism, as the consciousness ensconced within the body hologram continues its natural expansion into the greater portions of its evolutionary imprint.** Individuals displaying abilities of "Extra-sensory Perception" are not gifted with something *other than what is characteristic to the human form. They are simply a bit ahead in the stage of development of the natural human perceptual capacities.* Everyone has dormant potentials for some degree of "ESP"; like all things within the human organism, ESP is regulated by the **function of the DNA** and its naturally intended relationship to the **Kathara Grid and morphogenetic structure.** Individuals with fewer distortions and blockages within the Kathara Grid (and the resulting DNA malfunctions such distortions create) will have *greater ease* in calling the dormant perceptual facilities into activation. *Individuals who consciously attempt to use the greater perceptual facilities will stimulate a more rapid advancement into reclaiming this stage of evolution, than those who refuse to acknowledge the existence of their greater sensing facilities.* The greater sense facilities bring the higher dimensional wave spectra and its inherent reality fields into the **perceptual range** of the earthly embodied human consciousness and so the greater sense facilities can be considered the **HIGHER SENSES**, a term far more accurately describing their orientation than the term *Extra Senses*. "ESP" becomes "HSP" – Higher Sensory Perception – a **natural attribute of experience for the evolving human organism.**



# THE 5 KNOWN SENSES

## The 5 Known Senses

In order to understand the nature of the **Higher Senses** it is necessary to understand a bit more about the nature of the **common senses**, or the "*lower senses*" if you will, for the **common senses** are those that are "tuned to" perception of the **lower frequency dimensions**. Perception of **Sight, Sound, Touch, Taste and Smell** are *experiential effects* of the **scalar-wave constructs** that exist within the **NADA HOVA BODY** and the **TELLURIC SHIELD**, the **Kathara Grid** and **morphogenetic field structures** that are composed of and stationed within the **frequency bands of dimensions 1, 2 and 3**, the **first Harmonic of manifestation**. The **APPARTHI**, or "**energy receivers**", within the **Nada Hova body**, have their first imprint within the **Kathara Grid Level-2: Crystal Seals** structure. The first pattern for the sense facilities responsible for manifesting the organs or perception of the 5 identified senses exists within the configurations of **electro-tonal Partiki units** that form the **crystalline seals** of which the **dimensions-2 Telluric Shield** is constructed. Through the **Partiki Phasing flash-line projections** of the **Telluric Shield**, the "**armature**" or **3-dimensional blueprint** for the organs of perception is set for manifestation within the **body hologram**.

## The 5 Known Senses and Sound Transduction

The 5 known senses are more intimately related than commonly supposed; **ALL represent a form of SOUND TRANSDUCTION** – the frequencies, or flash-line sequences, within the **1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> dimensional bands**, that form the identifiable wave patterns presently associated with sound waves, are drawn into the **Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals** by **Apparathi receivers**, that carry like flash rhythms. Once drawn into the **Apparathi receivers**, the sound spectrum becomes modulated into different flash-line rhythms and sent into the **Diodic Points of the Level-3 Kathara Grid**. Once intersecting with the frequencies within the **Diodic Points**, the frequencies from the **Apparathi** are then **divided/ polarized** and projected up and down the **Harmonic-1 dimensional scale**, creating a **pattern of energy refraction** within the **morphogenetic field** and **physical body apparatus**. The polarized frequencies first appear within the **DNA** as part of the core electrical vibration, and then further transmute into **electrical impulse** that manifests as configurations with the **blood chemistry** and within the **Central Nervous System**. These synthesized electrical impulses are further projected through the **scalar-wave grids** that hold the form of the **identified sensory organs**, finally **culminating in the interrelated qualities of perception** associated with the identified sensory organs and their 5 known attributes of sensing.



# THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

## The Interwoven Senses and the Hova Bodies

As in the case of the Lower Senses, the *Higher Senses* and their experiential manifestations are the product of consciousness interacting with the *dimensionalized scalar organization* of the human morphogenetic anatomy. Whereas the Lower Senses are affiliated with the transduction of sound frequency within the *1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Dimensions*, through the structures of the *Nada Hova Body* and the *Telluric Shield* of the *first Harmonic*, the Higher Senses are in like fashion associated with the scalar organization of the *Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies* and their corresponding *Shields*.

In truth, all of the sensing facilities organic to the human form comprise interwoven and interrelated systems of *energy refraction* that together create the perceptual experience of *externalization* within the hologram of manifestation. For example, it is not commonly recognized that the sense of smell is in actuality part of the function of the **auditory facility** and thus represents an intrinsic part of the sense of hearing. It is also not commonly understood that the processes associated with **vision** are not only connected to the processes of the brain and Central Nervous System but also with the formation of *crystalline structures* with the plasma of the **blood**. The senses are not nearly as *separate and independently functional* as they appear to be when viewed from outside analysis. They are rather a part of an interwoven system of **electro-tonal information relay** that spans the 15-Dimensional morphogenetic field anatomy of the human organism.

## The 12 Human Senses

In terms of breaking down the sense facilities for structural analysis, such as is done by modern science in identifying the 5 Known Senses, we will describe the sensory attributes of the **Higher Sense facilities** in terms of their *primary orientation, location of their primary Apparathi receivers* within the Hova Body structures and by the type of *perceptual or experiential attributes* produced through their function. In such categorization of the human sense facilities there are **7 additional**, as yet unidentified, sense facilities operating within and through the human consciousness, which are collectively responsible for translating the scalar fields of dimensionalized reality into the illusionary holographic picture of externalized manifestation and its qualities or space, time, matter and identity individuation. **Collectively, there are 12 Primary Sensing Facilities within 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy.**



# PERCEPTUAL BLOCKAGE, KATHARA GRID DISTORTION AND KATHARA

## Perceptual Blockages

The Higher Senses are connected to the Lower Senses and provide attributes of perceptual experience characteristic to their dimensional levels, but in the present stage of human genetic evolution the Higher and Lower Senses are not fully "plugged into" each other and so the various higher dimensional fields, and the sensory abilities associated with the Higher Senses, appear to be separate or unavailable to the embodied human consciousness. **The Higher and Lower Senses plug in through opening of Kathara Lines in the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal opening and expansion of the DNA, Hova Bodes and activation of dormant nerve networks within the brain, molecular core and Central Nervous System of the body.**

**Presently the human senses are *phase-locked into a 3-dimensional perceptual field* due to blockages between the 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> Kathara Centers, which block the Apparathi receivers within the Nada Hova Body from accepting compatible electrical impulses from the higher dimensional Hova Bodies. This Kathara Grid blockage manifests within the body as fragmented units of DNA ("Junk DNA") that serve to render the natural processes of multi-dimensional data transfer into the Central Nervous System inoperable. Portions of *higher dimensional experience* come to conscious attention in the form of *dream perception or intuitive impression*, but the natural clear pathways of multi-dimensional perception are blocked to a large degree within contemporary humanity.**

### **Perceptual Blockage and Kathara Healing**

**Blockages in the Kathara Grid, and their reciprocal blockages in the human perceptual field, can be progressively removed through practices of *Kathara Healing* and utilizing the Maharic Shield to reawaken the Organic Imprint for Health.** As Kathara blockages are progressively repaired, the genetic code will expand its function by reassembling and activating the presently dormant portions of the DNA imprint. DNA expansion will create reciprocal alterations in the bodily metabolic rate, brain, blood, glandular and hormonal function, particle spin speed and operation of the Central Nervous System, that will allow for a progressive, natural activation of the Higher Sense facilities and expansion of the human perceptual field into the multi-dimensional arena. **In Kathara Healing, the dormant Higher Senses will be progressively brought into activation, beginning with the 6<sup>th</sup> – Audurea-Merkaba Sense and the 7<sup>th</sup> – Tristet-Cellular Telepathy Sense, through which Inner audio-visual-direct cognition skills will progressively develop.** These skills will be employed in the processes of Kathara Healing, and in so doing they will be progressively stimulated into greater levels of activation. As the dormant Sense facilities are called into activation, Kathara Healing techniques to remove Kathara Grid blockages are used to realign the Holographic Template to restore the **Imprint for Health**, through which natural perceptual expansion will progressively take place.

The collective spectrum of human sense facilities, including the Higher Senses of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy, can be categorized as follows:

## The 12 Human Senses, Hova Bodies and Primary Experiential Attributes

### Identified Lower Dimensional Sense Facilities

1. Visual-Sight Sense – *Nada Hova Body (dimensions 1-2-3)*
2. Auditory-Hearing Sense – *Nada Hova Body*
3. Tactile-Touch Sense – *Nada Hova Body*
4. Olfactory-Smell Sense – *Nada Hova Body*
5. Sense of Taste – *Nada Hova Body*

### Unidentified Higher Dimensional Sense Facilities





6. **Audurea – Merkaba Sense** – *Encompasses all Hova Bodies*  
Primary Attribute: **Manifestation** – circulation of consciousness and frequency accretion
7. **Tristet – Cellular Telepathy** – *Alphi Hova Body (dimensions 4-5-6)*  
Primary Attribute: **Inner Audio-Visual-Direct Cognition** reading energy signatures.
8. **Nurgode – Transmutation Sense** – *Betcha Hova Body (dimensions 7-8-9)*  
Primary Attribute: **Molecular Transmutation** – shape shifting
9. **Ragode – Transmigration Sense** – *Betcha Hova Body*  
Primary Attribute: **Transmigration** – Projection of Consciousness
10. **Geuard – Transfiguration Sense** – *Mahara Hova Body (dimensions 10-11-12)*  
Primary Attribute: **Bi-location** – multiple holographic manifestations
11. **Shara – Centrifugal Sense** – *Raja Hova Body (dimensions 13-14-15)*  
Primary Attribute: **Electrical Projection** – consciousness enters dimensionalization
12. **Aurt-U – Centripetal Sense** – *Raja Hova Body*  
Primary Attribute: **Magnetic Accretion** – consciousness exits dimensionalization






# CHAPTER 2

## HIGHLIGHTS

### THE IMPRINT FOR HEALTH

-  Healing occurs through correcting distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.
-  The human body blueprint was designed to hold 12 Dimensions of Frequency/ Flash-line Sequences and 12 Dimensions of Consciousness, the content of 4 out of the 5 Hova Bodies within the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.
-  The **4<sup>th</sup> Hova Body** – the **Mahara Hova Body** – is composed of Frequencies/ Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences of the **10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensions**. It manifests through the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Kathara Centers and the **Maharic Shield** Scalar Grid of the **4<sup>th</sup> Harmonic**.
-  The **Maharic Shield** of Level-2 Kathara Grid Crystal Seals holds the original **IMPRINT FOR HEALTH** – the original *Flash-line Sequences of Harmonic 4 Pre-matter Liquid Light* – that represent the point of entry into perceivable manifestation.

-  The **Maharic Shield** can be used to **repattern** the Kathara Grid Holographic Template back to the original **Imprint for Health**. The Flash-line Sequences of *Dimension 12* can *override* and correct *faulty Flash-line Sequences* that manifest as distortions within the Kathara Grid and Hova Body Shields.
-  The **Hierophant Symbol Code** is a *Scalar Standing-wave* pattern containing the electro-tonal programs of the 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensions. The Hierophant Symbol code serves as a *Frequency WAVE GUIDE* through which the **Maharic Shield** can be activated to run 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Frequency through the Kathara Grid for **re patterning** the **Imprint for Health** within the Core Holographic Template of the body.
-  Using the Hierophant Symbol Code, the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System®** can be activated to empower the Kathara Grid repatterning process via drawing Frequency from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**.

# MORPHOGENETIC EXPANSION



Growth through time is created through **FREQUENCY ACCRETION** – drawing Frequency Bands from the Dimensional Unified Fields of Consciousness into the personal morphogenetic field for expansion.



When the Kathara Grid is functioning properly, there are **set morphogenetic field expansion periods** within the linear growth cycles of the human body.

1. **Fetal Integration** to age 11-12
2. **Harmonic 2 Integration** age 12-22
3. **Harmonic 3 Integration** age 22-33
4. **Harmonic 4 Integration** age 33-44

If the Kathara Grid is working properly, the **body does not die** but rather progressively transmutes into *less dense states of matter* in an **eternal body form**, via accretion of the 4 Harmonics of Frequency.





Present **Kathara Distortions** block integration of **Harmonic 2** and begin Molecular Compaction, body degeneration and Death.


GROWTH RATES




# LEVELS OF HUMAN ANATOMY


 The **Kathara Grid** is the Core Holographic Template upon which the human body and consciousness enter dimensionalization in order to experience manifestation.


 There are **3 Levels** to the Human Kathara Grid: *Level-1 – The 12-Tree*, *Level-2 – Crystal Seals* and *Level-3 – Diodic Points*.


 *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree* contains the primary **12 Kathara Centers** and primary **15 Kathara Lines** that correspond to various regions of the physical body and bio-energetic field and with “ground” consciousness into the framework of dimensionalization.


 *Kathara Level-2 – Crystal Seals* contain the **Signets** – *consolidated points of dimensional frequency* – the **Shields** – *3-dimensional scalar-wave disc emanating from sets of 3 Signets*, through which the *Hova Body* energy capsules form – and the **Star Crystal Seals** and **Seed Crystal Seals**, through which the *Chakras* and *Bio-energetic Field* levels emerge.


EMBODIED KATHARA GRID


 *Kathara Level-3 – Diodic Points* are **Coordinate Points** where the flash-line sequences from one Shield and its Seals cross over and through those of other shields to form minute **“White Hole” vortices** of energy-consciousness relay between the Hova Bodes and stations of identity.


 **Hova Bodes** are *3-dimensional scalar grids* in the form of **Concentric Spheres** that form around each Shield in the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid*, which serve as “tissue capsule” encasements around each Harmonic of energy-identity within the 15-dimensional scale.


 There are *5 Dimensionalized “Ariea” Hova Bodies* forming human anatomy, which emanate from the **5 3-Dimensional scalar Shields** of the *Level-2 Kathara Grid*. Each Shield and Hova Body corresponds to **3 Kathara Centers** in the *Level-1 – 12-Tree Grid*.

 **5 Ariea Hova Bodies** and Corresponding **Shields**:  
**Nada Hova** – Telluric Shield – Dimensions 1-3  
**Alphi Hova** – Doradic Shield – Dimensions 4-6  
**Betcha Hova** – Teuric Shield – Dimensions 7-9  
**Mahara Hova** – *Maharic Shield* – Dimensions 10-12  
**Raja Hova** – Rishic Shield – Dimensions 13-15




 The **Signets** and the **Shields** can be used to direct the function of the *Kathara Level-1 – 12-Tree Grid* and all built upon it. **Kathara Centers** can be used to trigger activation of the *Signets* and *Shields*.






 The first **4 Hova Bodies** and their **Horizontal Shields** are most important in terms of human evolution. Activation of the **Signets** activates their corresponding **Shield**, which in turn releases the **tissue capsules** between *Hova Bodies*, allowing merger to occur. When the **first 4 Shields** activate, the body is able to integrate the Avatar identity and **transmute** into pre-matter liquid light wave form.

 In Kathara Healing the Harmonic-4 **Maharic Shield** is used to restore integrity to all *Shields* and *Hova Bodies* below, which progressively clears the *Kathara Grid* of distortions.

 *Level-1 Kathara Lines* direct the **Vertical Flash-lines**, *Level-2 Crystal Seals* control the **Horizontal Flash-lines** and *Level-3 Diodic Points* govern **Diagonal Flash-lines**. Together, the 3 levels of the Kathara Grid form the 3-plane armature upon which the 3-dimensional hologram is created.



-  Each **Signet**, within a Hova Body Shield, holds the electro-tonal program for one *Seed Crystal Seal*. Each Seed Crystal Seal corresponds to one Level-1 **Kathara Center** and holds the program for one primary **Axiom Line** – a *single axis* dimensional flash-line sequence.
-  The **12 Primary Axiom Line** programs of the *Seed Crystal Seals* create separate *dimensionalized bands of frequency* within each Hova Body, forming a distinction between *dimensionalized levels* within the bio-energetic **Auric Field**. The Axiom flash-lines cross over and through each other to form the *Coordinate points* between the Shields, through which the **Level-3 Diodic Point Vortices** emerge.
-  The points in the Kathara Grid, where Axiom Lines cross over and through the **Central Vertical Kathara Line**, in the *Level-1 Grid* and the **Horizontal flash-lines**, in the *Crystal Seals* of the *Level-2 Grid*, form **consolidate Diodic Points** with numerous *Diodic Vortices* – these are called **CHAKRAS**. Each Chakra corresponds to an *Axiom Line, Auric Level, Seed Seal, Kathara Center and Dimensional Frequency Band and Merkaba Field*.

-  The **12 primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines** are a set of 12 *Vertical Energy Flow-lines* that run through the body, which are created by the consistent cross-over points of the rotating, single-axis flash-line sequences projected from the **Seed Crystal Seals**.
-  **Axi-A-Tonal Lines 11 and 12** combine with the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to form the **Hara Line**, the foundation of the **Central Body Current**.
-  The **Hara Level** is the *outer level* of the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, can be viewed from *9<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional perception* and is used in Kathara Healing Level-2.
-  The *Hara Level* is composed of the **Hara Line**, **6 Primary Hara Points** and the **Complexes** of energy processing they govern.
-  The **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **Hara Level** of the *Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid* are elements of 15-Dimensional anatomy that are used in later applications of Kathara Healing.

☀ *Axi-A-Tonal Lines* set the core electro-tonal scalar-wave program upon which the **DNA** will manifest. The human DNA imprint contains the program for **12 strands of DNA**, one manifesting upon each of the **12 Primary Axi-A-Tonal Lines**.

☀ The human form was designed to embody **12 dimensions** of consciousness. The original human genetic code is called the **Silicate Matrix** and when operational it allows human cellular structure to **transmute** through **4 Harmonics** of matter density.

☀ The Silicate Matrix is mutated in present day humans due to ancient **Kathara Grid blockages**, which manifest as distortion of form and function within the DNA. "*Junk DNA*" is part of this distortion.

☀ Contemporary human DNA can be **reverse-mutated**, and its interdimensional functions restored, by applications of **Kathara Healing**.

☀ Each of the 12 strands of DNA corresponds to one of *12 Dimensional Frequency Bands, Kathara Centers, Seed Crystal Seals, Signets, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and Chakras*. Each **Hova Body Shield** governs the function of a **set of 3 DNA strands**.






DNA

AND






HEALING



# THE 12 HUMAN SENSES

-  The **human senses** are the *experiential result* of the *scalar standing-wave organization* inherent to the human form.
-  Senses are **scalar arrangements** that translate *energy signatures* from the **Unified Field** into usable data of relationship.
-  The sensing systems are built upon sets of **energy receivers**, within the morphogenetic field, that are called **APPARTHI**. The Apparthi, inherent to Kathara structure, serve to **block certain flash-line sequences** out of the morphogenetic field and allow others in to translate into perception.
-  The flash-line sequences, blocked by the Apparthi, create **Gaps of Perception** of the *Unified Field*, which give us the *experience* of **externalization** and **separation of form**.
-  *Apparthi receivers* create **refraction** and **polarization of flash-line sequences** that translate into a variety of identifiable ***holographic sensory perceptions***.

SENSES AND APPARTHI





-  The sense facilities correspond to the structure of the **Hova Body Shield** and **DNA**. In categorizing the interwoven sense facilities by their *primary orientation*, location of their *Appartha receivers* within the Hova Bodies and the *experiential attributes* they produce, the human organism can be said to possess **12 Primary Senses**.
-  The **5 known senses** are products of operations of the **Nada Hova Body** and **Telluric Shield**, and thus correspond to **dimensions 1-3**.
-  There are **7 as yet unidentified senses** that correspond to the higher dimensional *Hova Bodies*, *Shields* and presently dormant strands of *DNA*.
-  As we *evolve to activate* and *reverse-mutate* the **DNA** imprint, through *Hova Body* alignment and merger, the experiential attributes of the higher dimensional senses will become more apparent.
-  Due to their *dimensional affiliation*, the *5 known senses* can be viewed as the **Lower Senses**, the *higher dimensional senses* as the **Higher Senses**. Perception through the *Higher Senses* is called **Higher Sensory Perception** or **HSP**.



# CHAPTER 3

## KATHARA HEALING BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

*Creating Field Integrity and Building the Knowledge Base*

-  **TAPPING THE INNER MENTOR AND AWAKENING THE 6<sup>TH</sup> AND 7<sup>TH</sup> SENSES**
-  **MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS AND THE MAHARIC SEAL**
-  **KATHARA POINTS AND KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES**
-  **OPENING THE PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM AND THE MAHARIC SEAL, THE STRUCTURES OF MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY AND THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS**

### TECHNIQUES:

**#1 – AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6<sup>TH</sup> AND 7<sup>TH</sup> SENSES**

**SEQUENCE – 1 KATHARA POINTS FOR REGENERATION**

**SEQUENCE – 2 KATHARA POINTS FOR REVITALIZATION**

**#2 – THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE**



## TOPICS OF DISCUSSION



### Levels of Consciousness and the Perceptual Bridge

In earlier texts, we have learned of the structure human consciousness takes when entering the scalar fields of dimensionalization for the perceivable experience of manifestation. In comprehending the true structure of multi-dimensional anatomy, with its **Kathara Grid, Hova Bodies and Shields, Diodic Points and levels of bio-energetic substance**, we can begin to see that there is much more to human consciousness than meets the eye – **much more *energy-identity* operating, presently beyond the view of our 3-dimensionally focused earthly personality.**

There are portions of our consciousness stationed within the Hova Bodies of the higher dimensional fields and these expanded levels of ourselves hold knowledge and participate in perceptual experience beyond the usual range of our waking perceptions. As we evolve and expand, through **Hova Body Integration** and the resulting activation of dormant **DNA** components, we will *progressively have greater conscious access* to these expanded levels of consciousness while we are actively focused within the waking 3-dimensionally embodied state. However, **we do not have to wait until our evolution plods along to bring us to these expanded perceptual states.** We can, from our waking state of 3-dimensional consciousness, begin to actively tap this hidden reservoir of knowledge and perceptual experience. **We can take an active hand in *expediting the process* of our multi-dimensional evolution by using our dimension-3 *mental body awareness* to direct our higher awareness into our current range of perception.** We can begin to build a **PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE** between our 3<sup>rd</sup>-Dimensional and Higher Dimensional consciousness. In taking the initiative for building this Bridge of Consciousness, we begin to stimulate our Higher Senses into operation, expediting the natural process of Higher Identity Integration.

***Through building a PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE  
between our present state of awareness  
and the levels of our consciousness  
stationed in the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies,  
we can actively expedite our own Bio-Spiritual Evolution.***

# THE MENTOR

## The Perceptual Bridge and Creating the Mentor

The Higher Dimensional levels of human consciousness are not dormant within their respective dimensional bands of function; they are quite awake and aware within their own dimensional fields. As we perceive and interact with the 3-dimensional world, within which our present awareness is focused, the Higher Dimensional portions of our consciousness are also actively perceiving and interacting with the dimensional environments within which they are focused. **Higher dimensional aspects of our awareness seem cut off from our perceptual view because our consciousness is presently focused through a genetic code arrangement and Kathara Grid orientation that blocks out the frequencies of those higher stations of identity.** If we can realize that expanded portions of our consciousness simultaneously exist, within the higher dimensional frequency bands, we can also realize that it is possible to access such levels of our own identity by building Perceptual Bridges between our 3-dimensional perspective and the portions of our consciousness stationed within the Higher Dimensional Hova Bodies.

We can begin to build a *Perceptual Bridge* between ourselves and our *Higher Selves*, by using simple *frequency modulation techniques* of Kathara Healing, such as **Technique #1: Awakening the Mentor and the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Senses.** In this scalar-grid activating exercise, we will awaken dormant **Partiki Phasing Flash-lines** and activate dormant portions of the **Kathara Lines** in the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to begin opening the channels of communication between the consciousness focused within the Nada Hova Body and that focused within the *Alphi Hova Body*, of Harmonic-2. **In this exercise, we will create the MENTOR, a portion of our consciousness composed of 3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies, that will serve as an intermediary focus of awareness through which we can begin to receive guidance and knowledge from our 2<sup>nd</sup>-Harmonic of consciousness.** Creating the MENTOR will begin the process of activating dormant **DNA**, opening new **nerve networks** within the Central Nervous System of the 3-dimensional body, and activating dormant **APPARTHI** frequency receivers within the *Level-2 Crystal Seals Kathara Grid*. **Through creating the MENTOR, we begin to build the Perceptual Bridge between the 1<sup>st</sup> and 2<sup>nd</sup> Harmonic of our conscious awareness.**

*The MENTOR is a portion of our identity that we create  
to serve as an intermediary focus of awareness  
between the Nada Hova Body and the Alphi Hova Body; a  
PERCEPTUAL BRIDGE between our first and second  
Harmonics of Consciousness.*



## The MENTOR and Kathara Healing

In the practices of Kathara Healing, we will use the MENTOR as a source of **guidance, information retrieval, objective observation** and as a **communications link** between our own higher consciousness and the higher levels of consciousness in those who come to us for healing facilitation. **Awakening and working with the MENTOR will become a standard practice in our applications of Kathara Healing.** In creating the MENTOR, we are using our creative power of scalar-grid manifestation (thoughts and mental images are scalar-grid morphogenetic field forms) to bring into being a **specialized portion of our consciousness** that can **relay frequency** from our higher Harmonics of Consciousness to our 3-dimensionally focused identity. **With repeated use of the MENTOR focus of awareness, we will develop the ability to simultaneously hold 2 Harmonics of consciousness and we will begin to reclaim the natural flexibility of focus that is the healthful condition of embodied human consciousness.** Through the MENTOR focus of attention, we can reach higher levels of cognition and understanding regarding application of healing facilitation and we will more rapidly call into awakening the Higher Sense facilities of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy.

## Other Uses of the MENTOR Focus

In creating the MENTOR focus, we will begin to realize that even the 3-dimensional focus of awareness with which we are most familiar is more flexible than once supposed. The MENTOR is not simply and inert creation, but rather a living portion of our conscious identity composed of portions of the waking self and portions of the Higher Self. MENTOR can become an **advisor**, a portion of self able to "keep its head above the illusion" when you are confronted with challenging events in the 3-dimensional arena; a part of you able to remain calm, focused and able to make clear decisions beyond the confusion of mental or emotional body processing. MENTOR can be sent into the **Cellular Memory** of the body to locate core issues or reincarnational blockages and can serve to moderate between sub-personality fragments and the "Inner Child". MENTOR can likewise be used to **harmonize communications** between self and others, as you can send the MENTOR focus into the higher dimensional fields to connect with the higher selves of others for conflict resolution. Playing with the MENTOR focus can also have great rewards. You can focus your attention in the Mentor Space and then direct the MENTOR across the room to begin practicing effects of **BI-LOCATION**. You can travel with MENTOR to distant locations to develop **REMOTE VIEWING SKILLS**, which will be used in later Kathara Healing levels for **REMOTE HEALING FACILITATION**. MENTOR can become a vehicle for conscious transport of your awareness, while awake, and also in dreaming and higher dimensional projection.



# TECHNIQUE # 1

## AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6<sup>TH</sup> AND 7<sup>TH</sup> SENSES

### Awakening the Mentor:

1. Place the **fingertips** of both hands and the focus of attention at the **Navel**. Take a few slow, full breaths; then visualize the image of a **Blue Flame** (like a gas stove flame) deep inside the body behind the Navel. Gently **massage** the Navel region while envisioning the **Blue Flame**.
2. **Stop massage** and visualize a **Sphere of White Light** within the **Blue Flame** behind the Navel. **Place your attention within the White Sphere** and imagine that you can feel its reality around you, as if you are sitting within the White Light Sphere.
3. Breathe gently and visualize the **White Light Sphere** moving upward through the center of your body until it reaches the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**. **Stop movement of the White Light Sphere at the Pineal Gland**, then visualize the **White Light Sphere** moving to the **RIGHT** in a straight, horizontal line **OUTSIDE OF THE BODY** until it is positioned in your auric field, just above your **RIGHT SHOULDER**. *The White Light Sphere, positioned over the Right Shoulder now represents a portion of your awareness that was raised to the 5<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional frequencies via its passage through the Blue Flame and the 5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center at the Navel.* You will name this part of your higher identity **MENTOR**.
4. Imagine that you can feel the reality of the **White Light Sphere** that holds your MENTOR resting gently above your Right Shoulder as a "fuzzy ball of energy".  
*MENTOR serves as the meeting point between your waking conscious mind and the 5<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional portion of your Soul Matrix Identity – the Archetype. With practice, you can lean the energy of your waking awareness from its position within your head over to the right and into the MENTOR Sphere, to receive direct cognition, and audio and visual guidance from your 5<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Identity Station. In Healing Facilitation MENTOR will communicate with the 5<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Archetype aspect of your Client's Soul Matrix, asking how you may best serve the Client's Highest Evolution; guidance MENTOR receives will be translated to you from MENTOR in the form of Intuitive urge, spontaneous cognition or audio-visual directions. MENTOR will also serve as a translator of information from your higher dimensional Stations of Identity to your conscious mind. MENTOR can also be taken into the Dream State with you to assist in Dream Recall and initiating Out-Of-Body Travel.*
5. Practice creating and sensing the Mentor Sphere over your Right Shoulder. Carry it around with you wherever you go and **play with moving the focus of your consciousness back and forth between the inside of your head and MENTOR**. Try perceiving from both focuses of attention simultaneously. Such play will help stimulate neurological sensitivities to translating and perceiving information from the 5<sup>th</sup> and higher dimensional Stations of Awareness.

## TECHNIQUE #1: continued

### AWAKENING THE MENTOR AND THE 6<sup>TH</sup> AND 7<sup>TH</sup> SENSES

#### Awakening the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Senses: The Audurea and the Tristet

1. Focus your attention on the **MENTOR Sphere** over your Right Shoulder. Take a few slow, deep breaths and visualize MENTOR *expanding into a Sphere the size of a Basketball*. Use the next **INHALE** to draw the MENTOR Sphere *toward your head*, visualizing MENTOR moving from over your Right Shoulder to a position *surrounding your entire head*. **EXHALE**, *stop the movement* of the MENTOR Sphere, and imagine that you can feel its "fuzzy energy" all around the outside of your head, *as if your head is now within the Basketball size MENTOR Sphere*.
2. With the next **INHALE** breath, **contract MENTOR into a small Sphere of White Light** positioned inside the center of the brain, at the **Pineal Gland**. Exhale and breathe slowly for a moment. With the next **EXHALE** breath, *push* the small MENTOR Sphere from the Pineal Gland, straight forward and into the **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra** at the *Forehead*. Visualize MENTOR moving into the 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra from inside the head, then continuing to move through the 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra spiral straight outward and *away from the body*. Imagine the MENTOR Sphere traveling outward through the long **Blue-Violet Tunnel** of the 6<sup>th</sup> spiral, until you visually lose track of the MENTOR Sphere far out in front of you.
3. Take a few slow breaths; then on the next **INHALE** visualize the MENTOR Sphere *re-appearing* in the distance of your 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra spiral and *riding in on the inhale breath*, back into the **Pineal Gland**. Breathe slowly.
4. With the next **EXHALE**, visualize the MENTOR Sphere moving *down from the Pineal Gland* at the center of the brain, stopping at the center of the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra** in the *Throat*. Breathe slowly. On the next **EXHALE**, push the MENTOR Sphere straight outward, imagining it moving from inside the Throat, into the Blue-Green spiral of the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. Visualize MENTOR *riding the current of the exhale breath* out into the distance within the **Blue-Green tunnel** of the 5<sup>th</sup> Chakra spiral, until it fades from view. Take a few slow breaths and on the next **INHALE** imagine MENTOR returning through the 5<sup>th</sup> Chakra Blue-Green spiral to rest deep within the **Throat**. Use the **final INHALE** to move MENTOR back up to the **Pineal Gland** and the **final EXHALE** to *push* the MENTOR Sphere back out to its "home" position in the auric field, over the **Right Shoulder**.

*This process opens up the 1<sup>st</sup> – 5<sup>th</sup> Sub-frequency Bands within each dimensional layer of the 6<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Chakras, beginning the process of opening the 6<sup>th</sup> –Audurea and 7<sup>th</sup> –Tristet Senses, stimulating Inner Vision and Audio to higher dimensional frequency perception.*

# SYMBOL SHORTHAND

## TECHNIQUE # 1: Condensed Version Awakening the Mentor and the 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Senses

### AWAKENING THE MENTOR

1. Finger tips at Navel, see *Blue Flame* in body behind Navel. Massage Navel with finger tips.
2. See *White Sphere in Blue Flame* at Navel. Imagine yourself in *White Sphere*, feel it around you.
3. Move *White Sphere* up to *Pineal Gland*, see *White Sphere* move out over *Right Shoulder*, creating your *MENTOR*.
4. Feel *MENTOR* as fuzzy ball of energy hanging in your auric field, over your *Right Shoulder*.
5. Practice *shifting the focus* of your attention back and forth between usual focus and *MENTOR*.

### AWAKENING THE 6<sup>TH</sup> AND 7<sup>TH</sup> SENSES

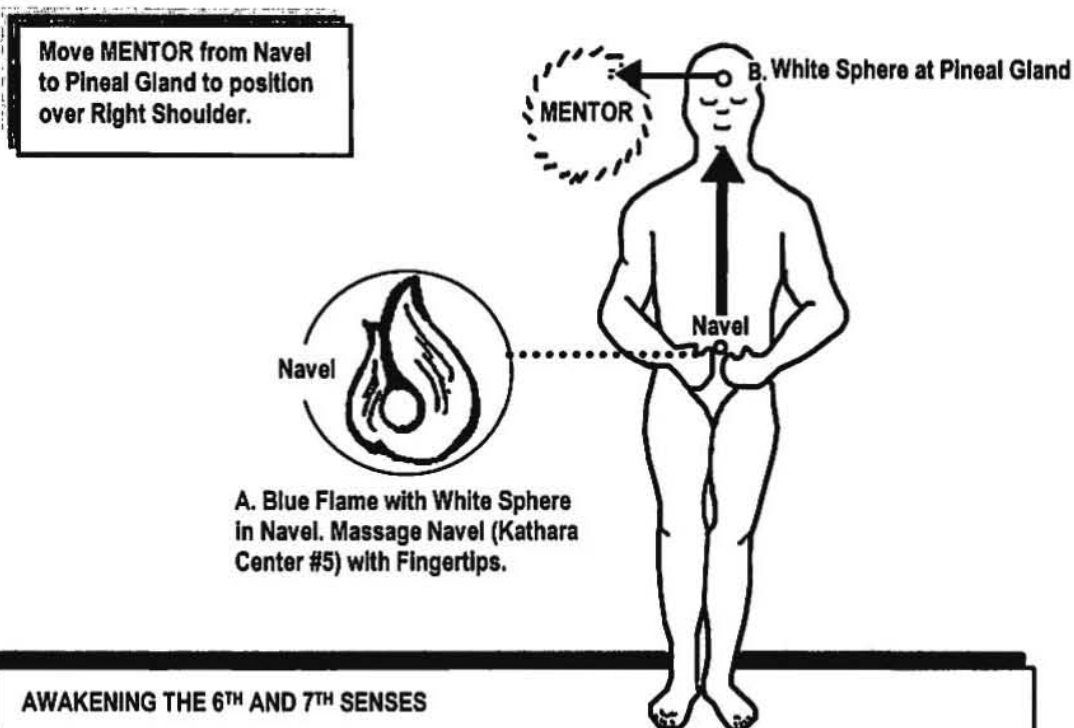
1. Expand *MENTOR* over *Right Shoulder* to size of *Basket Ball*, *INHALE* drawing *MENTOR* around your head, as if your head is inside the *Basket Ball* size energy that is *MENTOR*.
2. *INHALE*, contracting *MENTOR* into *Pineal Gland* as a small *Sphere* of *White Light*. *EXHALE* to push *MENTOR* out of the *Pineal Gland* out to *Chakra 6* and into the *Blue-Violet Tunnel* of the *Chakra 6* spiral.
3. *INHALE* *MENTOR* back from *Blue-Violet Tunnel* of *Chakra 6* and into the *Pineal Gland*.
4. *EXHALE* *MENTOR* from *Pineal Gland* to *Chakra 5*. *EXHALE* *MENTOR* out through *Chakra 5 Blue-Green Tunnel*. *INHALE* *MENTOR* back through *Blue-Green Tunnel*, into *Chakra 5* at *Throat*. *INHALE* *MENTOR* up from *Chakra 5* to *Pineal Gland*. *EXHALE* *MENTOR* out from *Pineal Gland* to its "Home Station" over *Right Shoulder*.



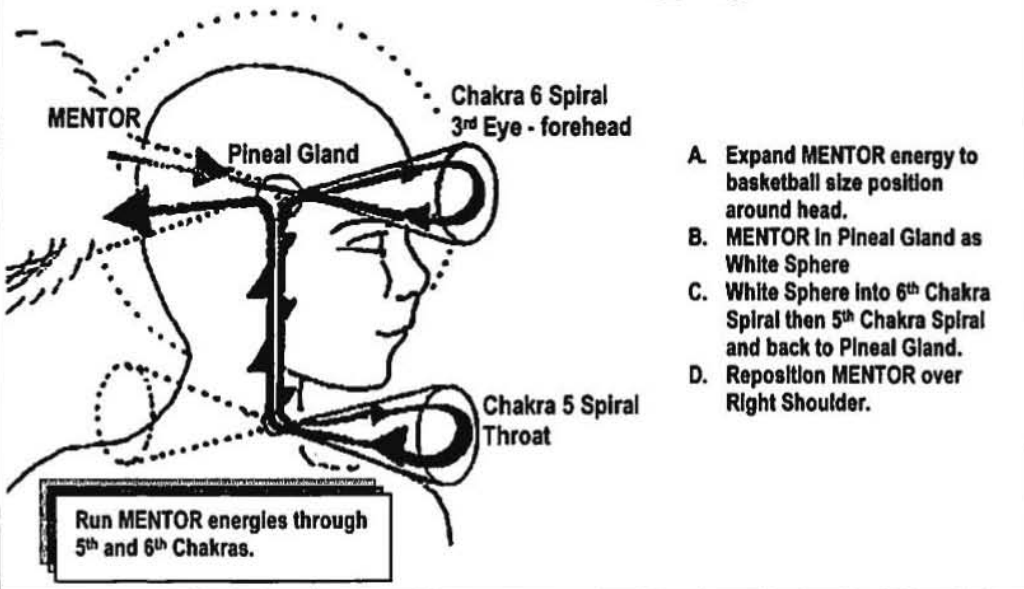
## Awakening the Mentor and 6<sup>th</sup> and 7<sup>th</sup> Senses

### AWAKENING THE MENTOR

C. White Sphere over Right Shoulder "Fuzzy Ball" of MENTOR energy



### AWAKENING THE 6<sup>TH</sup> AND 7<sup>TH</sup> SENSES



## MAHARIC RECODING, FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS & THE MAHARIC SEAL

### Kathara Healing and Reaching the Core of Dis-ease

In earlier text we have explored the significance of the **Kathara Grid** and its role as the **Holographic Template** upon which the morphogenetic field, body and consciousness manifest within the 15-Dimensional system. We have learned that the Kathara Grid is the **core template** upon which the *morphogenetic field* manifests, and that the *morphogenetic field* is the blueprint upon which the body systems and embodied consciousness manifest. Through our study of these *core structures of manifestation* we come to realize that *true and lasting health or healing* must be approached from the deepest levels of personal creation, the morphogenetic reality within which all dis-ease conditions have their origin. **Kathara Healing applications** are intended to reach the **core of systems malfunction**, the various levels of the *morphogenetic field and Kathara Grid*, in order to restore the *Imprint for Health* within the Holographic Template for manifestation.

### The Mahara Hova Body, Maharic Shield and the Imprint for Health

In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we will learn the first and most important level of **restructuring the Holographic Template** to hold its original **Imprint for Health** – the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**. The **Maharic Shield** is the manifestation template, upon which the **MAHARA HOVA BODY** of *Harmonic-4* manifests. The **Mahara Hova Body** is the scalar-grid that holds the 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> – **Dimensional** aspects of consciousness and represents the **ORIGINAL POINT OF MANIFESTATION** –the creation-point when consciousness moved from its pure scalar-wave state of being into the dimensionalized scalar-grids, through which the illusion of external holographic projection could be experienced. The Mahara Hova Body, and its station in Harmonic Universe-4, represent the original **PRE-MATTER LIQUID LIGHT** fields of manifestation through which we passed in order to enter the experience of density and individuation of matter form.

Prior to our entering the dimensionalization of the systems within which matter can be perceived, we existed in **pure scalar-wave form** – a scalar-pattern that held the original, **pure and perfect pattern** for our creation as consciousness. The Mahara Hova Body and the Maharic Shield are the Liquid Light Pre-matter Scalar-templates that hold our original pattern of wholeness, our original **CREATION IMPRINT**. Our creation imprint is the **ORIGINAL IMPRINT FOR HEALTH**, the condition of **eternal being**, free from Hova Body distortions picked up in the lower dimensional fields.

## The 12<sup>th</sup> –DIMENSION and FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we will utilize the *Imprint for Health*, as held within the *Maharic Shield*, to begin **REPATTERING** the Kathara Grid back to its original level of function. The frequencies of the 12<sup>th</sup> –Dimension, as embodied within the *Maharic Shield*, contain within them, as **Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, ALL OF THE FREQUENCY BANDS FROM THE DIMENSIONS BELOW, along with the natural frequency spectra characteristic of the 12<sup>th</sup> –Dimension. Each Dimensional Frequency Band within the 15-Dimensional Spectra contains within itself its own **12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands** (portions of the whole dimensional Partiki Phasing flash-line sequences), plus a reflection set of the frequency spectra from **all of the Dimensional Bands below**.

For example, Dimension 2 contains its own 12 *Primary Sub-frequency Bands*, plus a reflection set of the 12-Primary Sub-frequency Bands that make up the Dimension-1 Frequency Band below. Dimension-1 has 12 Primary Sub-frequency Bands, Dimensions-2 thus has 12 Primary Sub-Frequency Bands plus 12 Secondary Sub-Frequency Bands from Dimension-1 for a total of 24 *Sub-Harmonics* in Dimension 2. **This pattern of FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS builds upward through the 15-Dimensional Scale.** The 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequency Band has a total of 144 Sub-Harmonics – 12 Frequency Bands x 12 Sub-Frequency Bands each = 144 Sub-Harmonic Frequency Bands. Because the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimension holds, within itself, *all of the Frequency Spectra and scalar-grid programs from the lower dimensions*, the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequencies have the ability to “plug into” and override any Partiki Phasing flash-line pattern from the lower dimensional fields. **The ORIGINAL PATTERN OF CREATION for the lower dimensional structure itself is held within the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequencies and so the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Sub-Harmonics can be used to correct any distortion in the dimensional frequencies of the Lower Hova Bodies and their Shields.**

## The Maharic Shield and the 12<sup>th</sup> –Dimension

As the Maharic Shield and Mahara Hova Body are composed of 10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional scalar grids, they contain within them the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics** of the entire 12-Dimensional Spectrum. The human morphogenetic field is designed to hold the 144 Sub-Harmonic Spectrum, which is fulfilled through activation of the original **12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix** gene code. Because of its 144 Sub-Harmonic scalar-wave spectrum, the 12<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional level of the *Maharic Shield* can **reset** the *original, non-distorted imprint of Partiki-Phasing flash-line sequences*, within the entire Kathara Grid 12-Tree, the *Kathara Centers*, *Kathara Lines*, the *Hova Bodies*, *DNA* and within any level of the morphogenetic field and manifest body built upon them. The Maharic Shield is the Kathara **RESET BUTTON**.



## Frequency Sub-Harmonics in the 15-Dimensional Scale

Dimension x 12-SFB each =		# of Frequency Sub-Harmonics
Dimension (Primary SFB + Secondary SFBs)		
<b>Universal Morphogenetic Field:</b> (cannot fully process through the human gene code for embodiment)		
<b>Raja Hova Body-RISHIC SHIELD</b>		
D-15 (12+168=)	15 X 12 =	180 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-14 (12+156=)	14 X 12 =	168 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-13 (12+144=)	13 X 12 =	156 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Human Morphogenetic Field:</b> (can process through gene code via 12-Strand DNA Silicate Matrix)		
<b>Mahara Hova Body-MAHARIC SHIELD</b>		
D-12 (12+132=)	12 X 12 =	144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-11 (12+120=)	11 X 12 =	132 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-10 (12+108=)	10 X 12 =	120 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Betcha Hova Body-TEURIC SHIELD</b>		
D-9 (12+96=)	9 X 12 =	108 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-8 (12+84=)	8 X 12 =	96 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-7 (12+72=)	7 X 12 =	84 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Alphi Hova Body-DORADIC SHIELD</b>		
D-6 (12+60=)	6 X 12 =	72 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-5 (12+48=)	5 X 12 =	60 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-4 (12+36=)	4 X 12 =	48 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
<b>Nada Hova Body-TELLURIC SHIELD</b>		
D-3 (12+24=)	3 X 12 =	36 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-2 (12+12=)	2 X 12 =	24 Frequency Sub-Harmonics
D-1 (12+0=)	1 X 12 =	12 Frequency Sub-Harmonics

REMEMBER: A FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Partiki Phasing Flash-lines – “flashing on and off” cycles of scalar standing-wave points within the scalar-grid template, caused by the fission/expansion and fusion/contraction of Partiki Units. A SUB-FREQUENCY BAND is a fixed, repeating sequence of Flash-lines that is part of the full cycle of the Frequency Band Partiki Phasing sequence. A FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONIC represents a replica of Frequency Band Flash-line sequences from the dimensions below, carried within the Primary Flash-line sequences of the Dimensions above.

HIGHER DIMENSION = MORE FREQUENCY SUB-HARMONICS = FASTER FLASH RATES =  
HIGHER FREQUENCY = FASTER OSCILLATION/ SLOWER VIBRATION = SHORTER WAVE  
LENGTH = SLOWER ELECTRON SPIN = LESS PERCEIVABLE MATTER DENSITY

### The Maharic Shield – Core of Healing Therapeutics

To restore the **Imprint for Health** within the *Body-Mind-Spirit-System*, the **Holographic Template of scalar-grids** upon which the system manifests must be **restored to its original function**. *Topical applications* of healing modalities within the physical body, bio-chemistry, DNA, Auric Field, Chakra System, Level-2 Crystal Seals and Level-3 Diodic Points of the Kathara Grid can create *temporary change* toward healing, but the **disharmonic conditions** held within the core **Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid** will eventually **override** alterations made to the outer levels of the morphogenetic field or body systems. **Working with outer levels of the Bio-system can assist in the healing process but first the Imprint for Health must be restored within the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.** The *Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid*, with its *Kathara Centers* and *Kathara Lines*, is created upon the **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonic Pattern**. As the **Maharic Shield** and *Mahara Hova Body* are the only portions of the dimensionalized scalar-grid anatomy that hold the full **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequency Band**, with its *144 Sub-Harmonics*, the **Maharic Shield** and its corresponding *10-11-12 Kathara Centers* are the *only portions of the morphogenetic anatomy that can override and restructure the electro-tonal scalar standing-wave point arrangements within the Level-1 Kathara Grid.* Thus, it is with the **Maharic Shield** that core healing therapeutics must begin.

### Critical Mass and Simultaneous Healing of Core/ Outer Morphogenetic Levels

Activating the **Maharic Shield** will **open, activate and realign** the *scalar-wave flash-line sequences* of dormant *Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Crystal Seals, Hova Bodies, Diodic Points, Chakras* and *DNA* within the outer levels of the morphogenetic field and body. Once the **Imprint for Health** has been *temporarily restored*, within the **Core Holographic Template Kathara Grid**, via running the *Flash-line sequences* of the **Maharic Shield** through the *Level-1 Kathara Grid*, the *outer layers of the anatomy can be further realigned* to expedite manifestation of the Kathara Grid Repatterning into the outer levels of the Bio-system. **Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, begins the process of running the *12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Flash-line sequences*, via their *Frequency Sub-harmonics*, through the Kathara 12-Tree Grid, to **REPATTERN** *distorted flash-line sequences* within the core Holographic Template. In the beginning of using this technique, the effects of this reprogramming will last only several hours, as the outer levels of the Bio-field will have greater **"Critical Mass"** in their distortion patterns than the Kathara Grid can immediately override. **Full healing comes when the renewed Imprint for Health reaches CRITICAL MASS within the morphogenetic field.** Critical Mass is reached via *frequent use of the Maharic Seal and outer level Bio-field therapeutics.*

## Kathara Healing Theory and Applied Methods

In Kathara Healing the first priority is to *reset the integrity* of the **Kathara Level-1; 12-tree Grid** by Repatterning its flash-line sequence program to the **Maharic Shield** via the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse**. This process sets the electro-tonal "ground" within which alterations of outer *morphogenetic levels* can connect, reawakening dormant **APPARTHI** frequency receivers within the **Level-2: Crystal Seals**, which allows the morphogenetic field level to *expand* enough to hold the *higher frequencies* of the *Imprint for Health*. After the **Healing Ground** is set within the **Kathara Grid**, additional applications of Kathara Healing can then be applied to various other levels of the Kathara Grid, Morphogenetic Field and Body. **There is an infinite variety of Kathara Healing Bio-energetic applications**, that range from Level-1, 2 and 3 Kathara Grid work, reprogramming the Kathara Centers, Kathara Lines, Hova Bodies, Shields and Signets, reversing the Miasmatic/Karmic Imprint and accelerating the opening of the Diodic Points, to working with the Chakra System, Meridian and Axiom Lines, DNA and physical body points, while running the Triadic Currents for healing. In coming Levels of the *Kathara Healing Program*, we will learn the use of the **GEOMANCIES** and **FIRE LETTERS** - key **SYMBOL CODES** that serve as **scalar-wave guides** to reset the electro-tonal *flash-line sequences* within the morphogenetic body and the application of the Symbol Codes to the treatment of specific physical, emotional, mental and spiritual dis-ease conditions. We will explore working with the **Color Capstones** of the Dimensional Frequency Bands and how they can be used in combination with the Symbol Codes for use in **Manifesting** desired conditions and **De-manifesting** undesirables, both within the body and in the 3-dimensional life drama.

### Applications of the Level-1 Kathara Healing Program

In Program Level-1, we are setting the foundations upon which all other skill levels of Kathara Healing are built. The focus of the Level-1 Program is to create Morphogenetic Repatterning via the Maharic Shield and to begin clearing the Miasmatic/ Karmic Imprint that blocks various areas of the Hova Body Imprint. We will next learn to add **FORCE AND POWER** to our *Morphogenetic Recoding Process* by opening the **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM®** to draw energy directly from the **Planetary Maharic Shield** and we will begin learning of the *physical body massage point sequences* – **Sequences 1 and 2 Kathara Points** – through which we can begin to *regulate the flow of energy within the Bio-system* for Regeneration of the Imprint for Health and **Revitalization** of the Body-Mind-Spirit System. In **Section 2** of this course we will explore **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING** – clearing the *Miasmatic Imprint* from the Kathara Grid.



# SEQUENCE 1 AND 2 KATHARA POINTS

## Sequence-1 Kathara Points for REGENERATION

**Sequence-1 Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to Diodic Points within the *Kathara Level-2 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the cellular structure, corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in **proper sequence**, *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* **open energetic gate ways to the Kathara Lines** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, allowing patterns of frequency to be entered into the Kathara Lines, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the Holographic Program of the Kathara Lines. When the Kathara Lines are opened to receive 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the Holographic Program of the Kathara Grid can be progressively **regenerated** to the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

**Sequence-1 Kathara Points** are used to open the Kathara Lines prior to **Technique # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion**. They may also be used alone with deep breathing for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, re-balancing and regenerating the Imprint for Health, within the Kathara Grid and Body-Mind-Spirit System. It is not necessary to close the Kathara Lines after using Sequence-1 Points as they will **close automatically** in **several hours**. If one desires to further revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points*, for *closing* the Kathara Lines, will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy.

**Sequence-1 Points** regenerate and re-balance the **Kathara Core** first, which creates more *lasting, but less immediate*, changes in the body. **Sequence-2 Points** close the Kathara Lines if they are opened and draw energy from the Maharic Shield *directly into the bio-energetic field and physical cells*, rather than the core Kathara Grid, creating more *immediate, but temporary*, revitalization of the body. The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template will eventually override those set in the bio-energetic field alone. Used in *combination* with each other, the **Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points** can affect more lasting revitalization by *simultaneously realigning the core template and the outer layers* of the bio-energetic system and cellular structure. In combination with other Kathara Healing techniques, the effects and restoration of the Imprint for Health are further amplified and accelerated.

## Sequence-2 Kathara Points for REVITALIZATION

**Sequence-2 Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that, like *Sequence-1 Kathara Points*, connect directly to **Diodic Points** within the *Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid*. Stimulation of the Kathara Points affects the movement of energy within related areas of the Kathara Grid, which creates a reciprocal movement of energy within the Bio-Field and cellular structure corresponding to the Kathara Points.

When used in **proper sequence**, *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* **close the energetic gate-ways to the Kathara Lines** of the Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid, which the *Sequence-1 Points* had opened. Closing the Kathara Lines, governed by the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points*, **creates a reciprocal OPENING of the Nadial Lines** (*Nadis* energy rivulets that carry energy from the Nada Hova Body/ Nadial capsule, into the physically manifest systems) within the *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field. Opening of the corresponding *Nadis* allows restorative patterns of frequency to be entered into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field and Chakra System, to realign disharmonic patterns of frequency running through the *Chakras*, *Auric Field* and *Physical Cells*. When the *Nadis*, *Chakras* and outer Bio-energetic Field are opened to receive 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> dimensional frequency infusions from the **Mahara Hova Body**, the energetic integrity of the physical cells and Bio-energetic Field can be progressively **revitalized** with the Maharic frequency and the Imprint for Health, as held within the program of the Maharic Shield.

**Sequence-2 Kathara Points** are used to close the Kathara Lines, following **Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion**. They may also be used alone, with deep breathing, for frequent healing support, to draw energy up from the Maharic Shield, through the Kathara Grid and into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field. Directing Maharic frequency into the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field regenerates the Imprint for Health within and directly **revitalizes the body cells** for accelerated Body-Mind-Spirit healing. If one desires to revitalize the cellular structure, running the *Sequence-2 Kathara Points*, for closing the Kathara Lines, **will increase the amount of energy running through the body cells**, as the Kathara Lines are no longer absorbing the energy. **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** **revitalize and rebalance the outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field first**, which creates more immediate but temporary revitalization of the body as restorative energies do not directly enter the *Levels-1 Kathara Grid*. To create *lasting change* when using the *Sequence-2 Points* alone, restorative electro-tonal programs must be repeatedly entered into the Bio-energetic field until the new programs reach **critical mass**, at which time the new programs will begin to *subtly influence* the programs held within the Kathara Grid. **The primary difference between Sequence-1 and Sequence-2 Kathara Points is this: Sequence-1 Points** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the **core Kathara Grid** holographic template. **Sequence-2 Points** channel energy from the Maharic Shield into the **outer levels of the Bio-field and body cells**. For this reason, the effects of *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* are more immediate and those of *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* are more permanent.

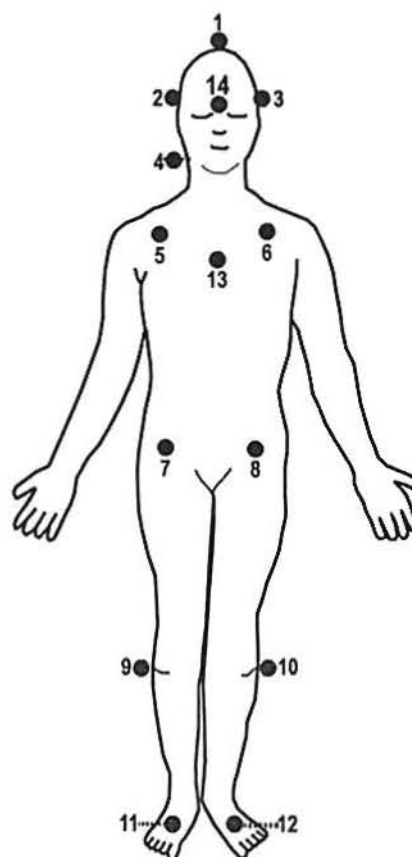
The patterns held within the Kathara Grid core holographic template eventually override those set into the outer Bio-field alone. Used in combination with each other and other healing applications, the *Sequence-1* and *Sequence-2 Kathara Points* can affect more lasting revitalization by simultaneously **realigning the core template and the outer layers** of the Bio-field and cellular structure. Using Kathara Point Sequences, in combination with each other and other Kathara Healing techniques, will amplify and accelerate the effects and restorative function of the Imprint for Health within the Body-Mind-Spirit system.

# 14 SEQUENCE 1 KATHARA POINTS

## Regeneration of the Imprint for Health

*Sequence-1 Kathara Points* **OPEN** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to receive electro-tonal reprogramming for **regeneration** of the *Imprint for Health*. *Sequence-1 Points* are used to open the Kathara Lines **prior** to other energy-healing applications, to open the Kathara Grid so the regenerative patterns of other healing applications can "ground" within the Kathara Grid. Sequence-1 Points re-generate and rebalance the **Kathara Core** first, creating more **lasting but less immediate changes** in the body.

- 1.....CROWN
- 2 & 3.....TEMPLES
- 4.....BASE OF SKULL
- 5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS
- 7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS
- 9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES
- 11 & 12.....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET
- 13.....4<sup>TH</sup> HEART CHAKRA
- 14.....6<sup>TH</sup> THIRD EYE CHAKRA



**Instructions:** Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1<sup>st</sup> Chakra**. Gently rub the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.



## 14 Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration

### LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1.....CROWN

2 & 3.....TEMPLES

4.....BASE OF SKULL

5 & 6.....BELOW SHOULDERS

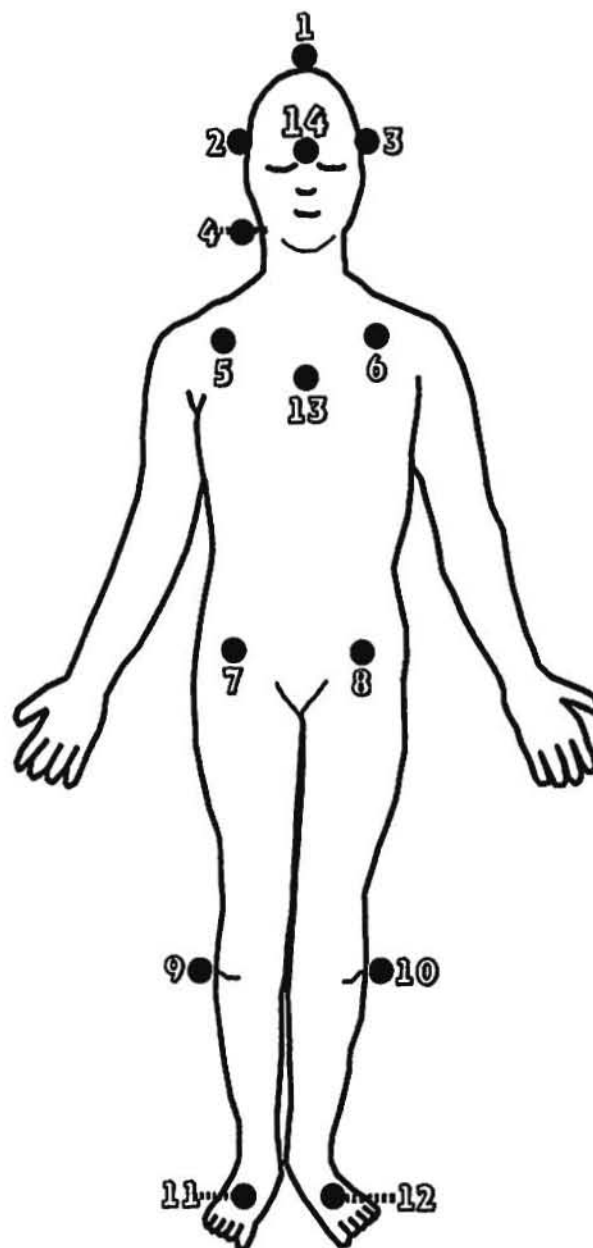
7 & 8.....ABDOMEN IN FROM HIPS

9 & 10.....BACKS OF KNEES

11 & 12.....SOLES AND TOPS OF FEET

13.....4<sup>TH</sup> HEART CHAKRA

14.....6<sup>TH</sup> THIRD EYE CHAKRA



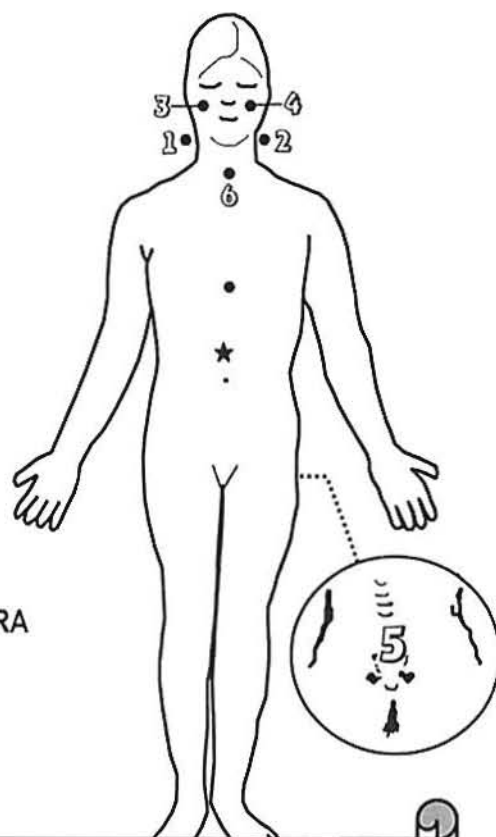
**Instructions:** Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1<sup>st</sup> Chakra**. Gently rub the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

# 6 SEQUENCE 2 KATHARA POINTS

## Revitalization of the Imprint for Health

*Sequence-2 Kathara Points* **CLOSE** energetic gate-ways within the **Kathara Lines** of the *Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid*, to direct restorative frequencies into the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** for **revitalization** of the *Imprint for Health* within the physical cells. *Sequence-2 Points* are used to close the Kathara Lines **following** use of the *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* or other energy-healing applications, to close the Kathara Grid so revitalizing frequencies can directly enter various *outer levels* of the Bio-energetic Field, such as the **Auric Levels, Chakras, Meridians, DNA** and **physical cells**. *Sequence-2 Points* revitalize and rebalance the **outer levels of the Bio-energetic Field** first, creating more immediate but temporary changes in the body.

- 1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS
- 3 & 4.....BELOW CHEEKBONES
- 5.....BASE OF TAILBONE
- 6.....THYMUS



★ AMPLIFIER – 3<sup>RD</sup> SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA

**Instructions:** Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1<sup>st</sup> Chakra**. Gently **rub** the *Kathara Points* with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.

## 6 Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization

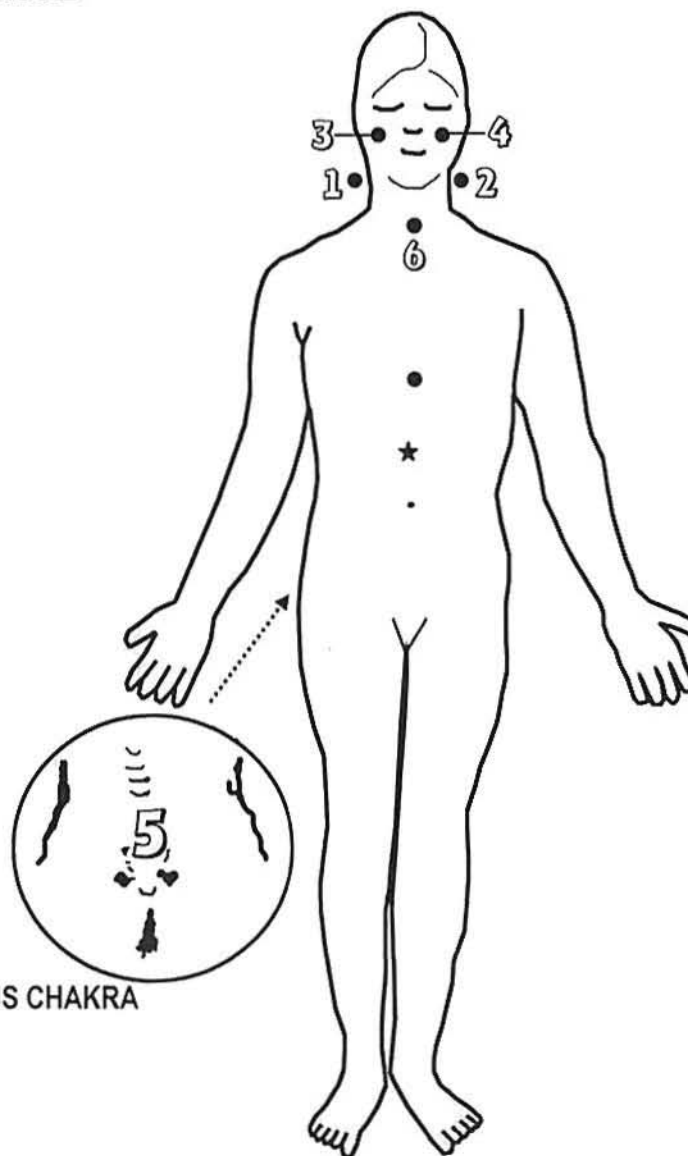
### LOCATION & APPLICATION SEQUENCE

1 & 2.....NECK, BELOW EARS

3 & 4.....BELOW CHEEKBONES

5.....BASE OF TAILBONE  
(one point on each side at base of tailbone)

6.....THYMUS



★ AMPLIFIER – 3<sup>RD</sup> SOLAR PLEXUS CHAKRA

**Instructions:** Breathe slowly and deeply. Imagine a flow of energy running from the **Maharic Shield** (12" below feet), up into the body through the **soles of the feet** and the **1<sup>st</sup> Chakra**. Gently **rub** the **Kathara Points** with fingertips for 10 – 20 seconds each, following the **precise sequence** described above.



# TECHNIQUE # 2

## THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

1. Close your eyes and visualize the image of a flat (2-dimensional line drawing) 6-Pointed Star of David (**The Merkaba Star**), made of **White Light**, stationed at the **6<sup>th</sup>-Chakra** on the *inside of the Forehead*. (If you cannot yet generate inner visualizations, simply imagine that the symbol is there). Continue to visualize or imagine and move the **White Merkaba Star** image over toward the **left** in your inner field of vision. In the *center* of your inner field of vision, visualize/imagine the image of *another Merkaba Star*, made of a **Dark Silver Light**. Observe or imagine the **2 Merkaba Stars** in your inner field of vision and then *slowly move* the images *toward each other* until they have merged into one *Merkaba Star Symbol* made of **Pale Silver Light**. (The *Pale Silver Double Merkaba Star Symbol* is called the **HIEROPHANT** – it is the scalar wave template that governs the release of phase-lock on the Maharic Shield.)
2. Visualize/imagine the Hierophant Symbol clearly in mind, then shift attention to the sound of your breath. Take several slow, deep breaths. On the next **EXHALE**, use the force of the breath to *forcefully push* the **Hierophant** down from its position at the 6<sup>th</sup>-Chakra, through the **Central Body Current** and into the **Earth's Core**. Take a few more slow breaths while visualizing/imaging the Hierophant Symbol in the center of the Earth's core. Imagine now that the Hierophant *begins to spin in the Earth's core*, the Dark Silver Merkaba Star and the White Merkaba Star spinning in *opposite directions*. Spin the Hierophant progressively faster until it "**takes on a life of its own**" and suddenly "**pops and expands**" to form a **Pale Silver Sphere of Light spinning in the Earth's core**.
3. Observe the Pale Silver Hierophant Sphere spinning in the Earth's core, then visualize/imagine that a **huge, horizontal Pale Silver spinning disc** emerges out from the Hierophant Sphere, forming a **massive Pale Silver Disc of Light spinning throughout the Earth and extending outward into the atmosphere as a rotating horizontal plane**.

This horizontal disc-plane, extending through the Earth, represents the *Mahara Hova Body*, or **Maharic Shield**, of the planetary morphogenetic field – the Pre-matter Liquid Light scalar grid composed of frequency from dimensions 10, 11 and 12 (known as the **Shield of Aramatena**). Using the Hierophant wave template, you have now activated the planetary Maharic Shield, *opening the Planetary Bio-feed Interface System® into your bio-energetic field*. This constitutes opening your personal Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field into the Planetary Kathara Grid and morphogenetic field, allowing you to draw an *unlimited supply of energy* from the planetary field. You can draw in only as much as your personal morphogenetic field can hold. With repetition of this practice, the energy-holding capacity of your Kathara Grid progressively increases, allowing you a *continually expanding supply of energy* for healing and revitalization.

## TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued

### THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

4. While remaining aware of the *Planetary Maharic Shield*, spinning on a horizontal plane throughout the Earth's body, return the focus of your attention to the spinning **Silver Hierophant Sphere**, rotating at Earth's core. (You will now use the Hierophant Sphere to activate your personal **Maharic Shield** and release the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Pillar of Light within your bio-energetic field). Take several slow, deep breaths, while visualizing/imagining the Hierophant Sphere spinning in Earth's core. On the next **INHALE**, draw the Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's core with the inhale breath, forming a **Pale Silver Cord**, *about 6" thick*, trailing behind the Hierophant as it rises to the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 6" beneath the feet. *One end of the Silver Cord remains rooted in Earth's core, the other end is attached to the Hierophant Sphere and follows its movement.* Visualize the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra** as a small, **transparent disc about 3" in diameter**, positioned 6" below the feet. Stop the movement of the Hierophant in the center of the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, imagine the Sphere beginning to spin and visualize the diameter of the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra disc expanding to about 6" in diameter, as the Hierophant spins at its center. Take a few slow deep breaths as the *Hierophant spins in the center of the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra.*
5. On the next **INHALE** draw the Hierophant Sphere *up from the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra*, through the **Central Body Current** and up to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 36" above the head. As the Hierophant Sphere rises, visualize the *6" thick Silver Cord* drawing up through the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra** and farther up through the **Central Body Current**, following the path of the Hierophant Sphere to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. Visualize the Silver Cord as a long, thick **Pale Silver Cord of Light**, running from *Earth's core, through your body and out the top of your head*, connecting to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 36" above the head. Take several deep, slow breaths while imagining that you can *feel the sensation* of this massive current of clear, pure energy running through the center of your body.
6. On the next **EXHALE**, push the spinning Hierophant Sphere down through the **Central Body Current**, while leaving the *top end* of the Pale Silver Cord attached to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 36" above the head. Move the Hierophant down through the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 6" below the feet and **stop the Hierophant 6" below the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, a position about **12" below the feet**. This is the location of the **Maharic Shield**, within the morphogenetic field of the body. Breathe slowly and visualize the Hierophant *spinning progressively faster*, 12" beneath the feet, until the Hierophant "takes on a life of its own" and suddenly "*pops and expands*" to form an **expanding horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light**, spinning 12" beneath the feet. *Feel the disc as a circular platform 3 yards in diameter, below feet.*



## TECHNIQUE # 2: Continued

### THE MAHARIC SEAL AND THE LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

7. Call to mind the image of the massive *horizontal disc of Pale Silver Light*, spinning through the Earth's body – the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. Imagine the sensation of the large, spinning *Pale Silver platform disc* spinning 12" beneath your feet – your **personal Maharic Shield**. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing/imagining a *massive rush of pure, cool Pale Silver energy* running from the *planetary Maharic Shield*, up through the **Pale Silver Cord** and into the *personal Maharic Shield* 12" beneath your feet. Breathe as this energy runs, *filling your Maharic Shield to its energy-holding capacity*. When your Maharic Shield has received as much Pale Silver energy as it can hold, it will "take on a life of its own" and suddenly "pop and expand" upward into an **oscillating Pale Silver Pillar of Light**, *surrounding and permeating the body, a tube of light*, extending beyond the body about 18" and running from **Earth's Core** to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra** 36" above the head. *Feel the reality of your body, encased in the cool, refreshing Pale Silver Pillar of oscillating light*. Take a few slow deep breaths and imagine the energy from the Pillar *emanating through all of your body cells*. Your Bio-energetic Field is now sealed with a protective barrier of 11<sup>th</sup>/12<sup>th</sup> –Dimensional frequency – the **Maharic Seal**.
8. As the Pale Silver Pillar of Light oscillates around you, place your attention, for a moment, at the **13<sup>th</sup> Chakra** in Earth's core and **INHALE** a final **Spark of Pale Silver Light** from Earth's core, drawing the Spark up through the **Pale Silver Cord**, into the **Main Vertical Channel of the Kathara Grid** and into the center of the **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**. Breathe slowly and easily while visualizing energy from the *Silver Spark* radiating throughout the embodied 12-Tree Grid, *filling it with Pale Silver Light*. When the Kathara Grid has reached its energy-holding capacity, the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra** will *automatically contract to decrease* the flow of Silver Light from the Earth's core. As the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra contracts, the *Planetary Maharic Shield* stops spinning and transmitting energy through the Silver Cord, returning the Silver Cord to its dormant state. The **Maharic Seal Pale Silver Pillar of Light** will remain in your bio-energetic field between 1-3 hours. Over a 3-month period of frequent, consistent *daily practice* of this process, the Maharic Seal will self-sustain in the bio-energetic field for 12-14 hours.

Use of this technique allows a healing Facilitator to activate the Maharic Shield and Seal in others, through the *Maharic Infusion process* (Technique # 4), while Facilitator's Pillar remains active. Progressive use of the Maharic Seal and running the Liquid Light creates a reciprocal clearing, reordering and realignment of the Kathara Grid–Holographic Template and all subtle energy and physical systems built upon it. The Lower Bodies are progressively cleared and realigned with the *original perfection of the Pre-matter Liquid Light Mahara Hova Body* and the body and genetic code progressively expand to hold higher dimensions of conscious awareness.



## TECHNIQUE # 2B: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1. Work with a *24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Hierophant)* and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the *Breneau Rishi*.
2. Begin by slowing your breathing, as you imagine or visualize a *24-point, 3-Dimensional Hierophant* at the **Pineal Gland** in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surround by a **Pale Blue Sphere of Light**.

(The Blue Sphere serves as a buffer for your readiness to accept the frequencies associated with using the 24-Pointed Star; the Blue Sphere holds the energy for you until your body can handle the energy. If you can handle it, the energy will simply pass through the blue sphere).

3. **INHALE** as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the **24-pointed star** located at the **Pineal**, and on the **EXHALE** move the **24-point star/blue sphere** all the way down to *Earth's Core*. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant/Sphere hits the Planetary Shield.
4. **INHALE** and draw the Hierophant/Sphere up to your **Personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet...** and **EXHALE** while watching the *Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere...* and watch as your **Maharic Shield** pops out as a disc about 4 feet in diameter, *Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue*.
5. Bring your attention to the center of your **Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet...** and **INHALE** the **24-pointed Star (only)** up into the **Heart Chakra**. **EXHALE**, expanding the frequencies of the *24-pointed Star into the Heart Chakra*.
6. **INHALE** to grab the *24-pointed Star* and **EXHALE**, pushing the Star up into the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 36" above the head**. Imagine that the 24-pointed Star is **spinning in a clockwise direction** in the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. As you do this, try to feel/sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body.
7. Now, put your attention into your **Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet**, take a couple of relaxing breaths and **INHALE** deeply, pulling the *Pale Silver and Blue energy* up, as if you are pulling on your **Maharic Seal** to latch it on to your **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. *This procedure gives you a Quick Seal*.
8. Now envision the cord of **Pale Silver Maharic Light** that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the **Earth's Core**. Begin *drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body*. **INHALE** the energy up into the **Heart Chakra** and expand it there. Begin to form a **Pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency**.

On each **EXHALE**, send your energy down to the **Earth's Core** to bring up *another load of Maharic frequency*, up from the Planetary Shield. Expand it into the **Heart center** and repeat several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body ... as you load your **Astral field with Maharic Frequency**.

9. Move your attention to the **Pale Silver ball** you have created in your **Heart Center**. **INHALE** and move it up to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 36" above your head**. As you do, feel for the **sheath of Maharic Frequency** encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. *(This Maharic/ Christos skin charges and saturates your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency)*.

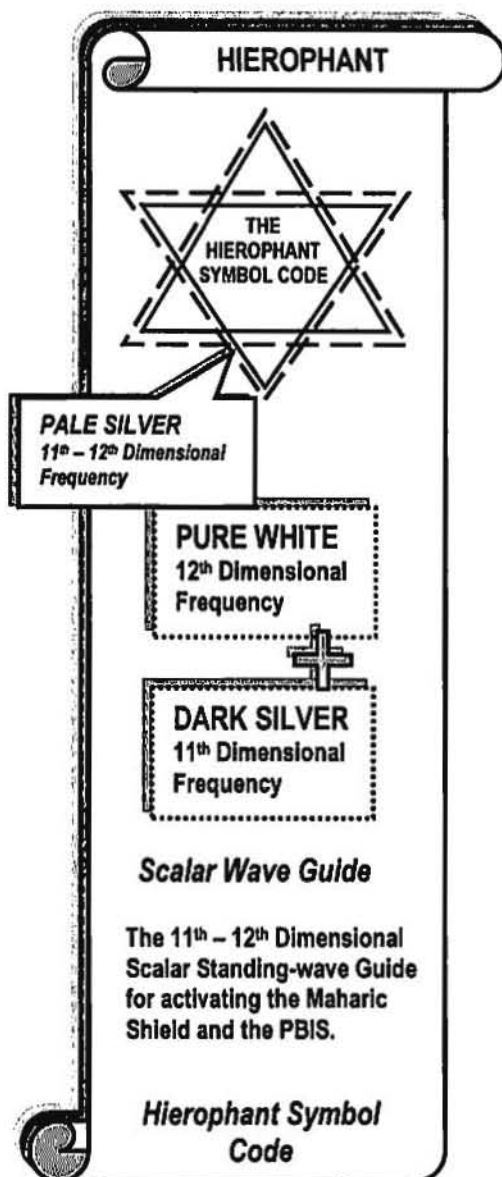
## SYMBOL SHORTHAND

### TECHNIQUE # 2: Condensed Version The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse

Symbol Shorthand is used to help in remembering  
the primary steps of a technique

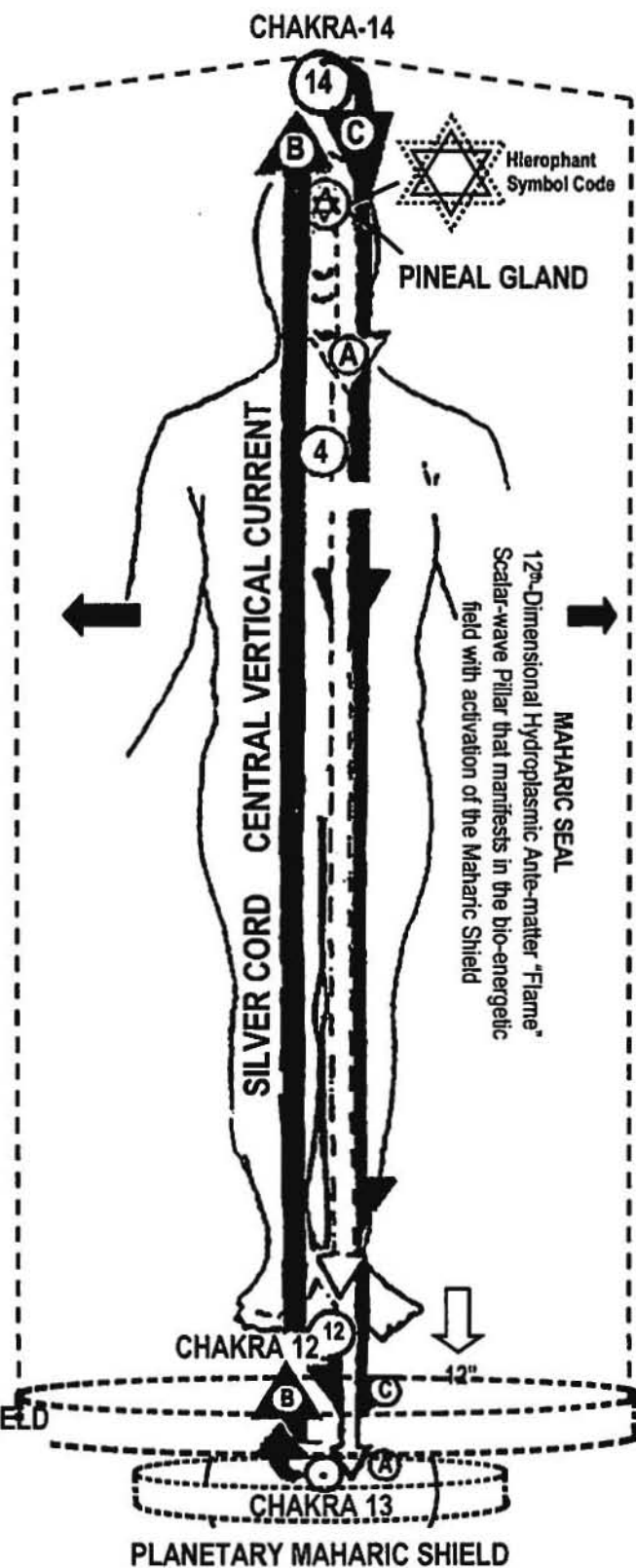
1. *Silver Hierophant Star at Chakra 6*
2. *EXHALE Hierophant Star from Chakra 6 to Earth's Core – Spin Hierophant Star at Earth's Core – until it pops into Hierophant Silver Sphere at Earth's Core.*
3. *Hierophant Sphere spins at Earth's Core until Silver Disc of Earth's Shield emerges.*
4. *INHALE – Hierophant Sphere up from Earth's Core to Chakra 12, trailing Silver Cord from Earth's Core.*
5. *INHALE – Hierophant Sphere up from Chakra 12 to Chakra 14, trailing Silver Cord.*
6. *EXHALE – Hierophant Sphere down from Chakra 14 to Personal Maharic Shield and spin Hierophant Sphere (which ever way it wants to spin) until Personal Shield pops out to become Silver disc plane 12" beneath feet.*
7. *Draw Silver energy into Personal Shield from Earth's Shield through Silver Cord until Personal Shield is filled and pops to become Vertical Pillar of Silver Light around body.*
8. *INHALE – draw Spark of Silver Light from 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra at Earth's Core, into main vertical channel of Kathara Grid then to Chakra 4. From Chakra 4 transmit energy from Spark to fill 12-Tree Kathara Grid. Chakra 12 auto-shut down when 12-Tree Grid is full.*

# THE MAHARIC SEAL



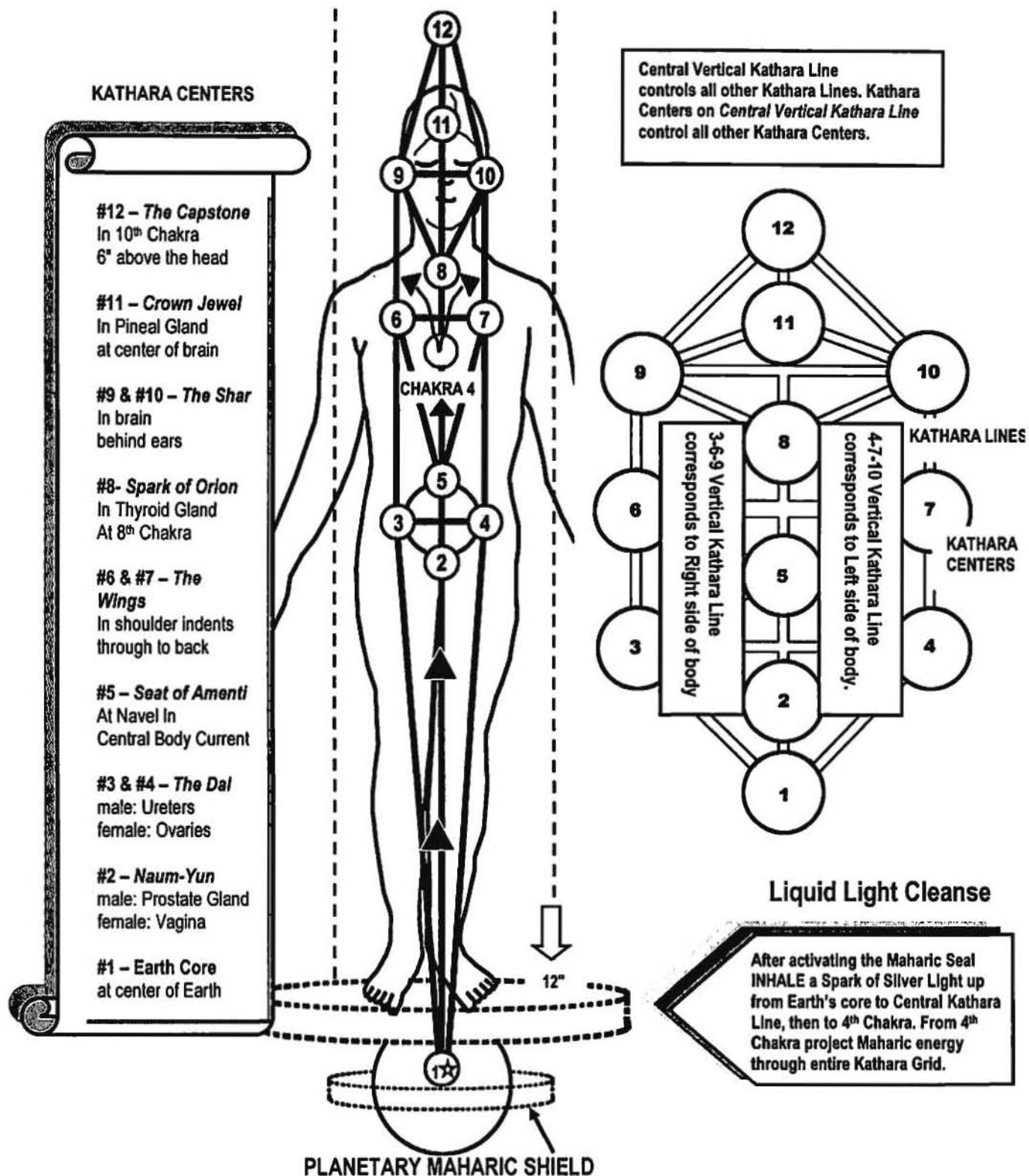
Visualize the Hierophant Symbol Code as  
a 2-dimensional "flat" image "drawn in  
Pale Silver Light"

Follow with  
Liquid Light Cleanse





# LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

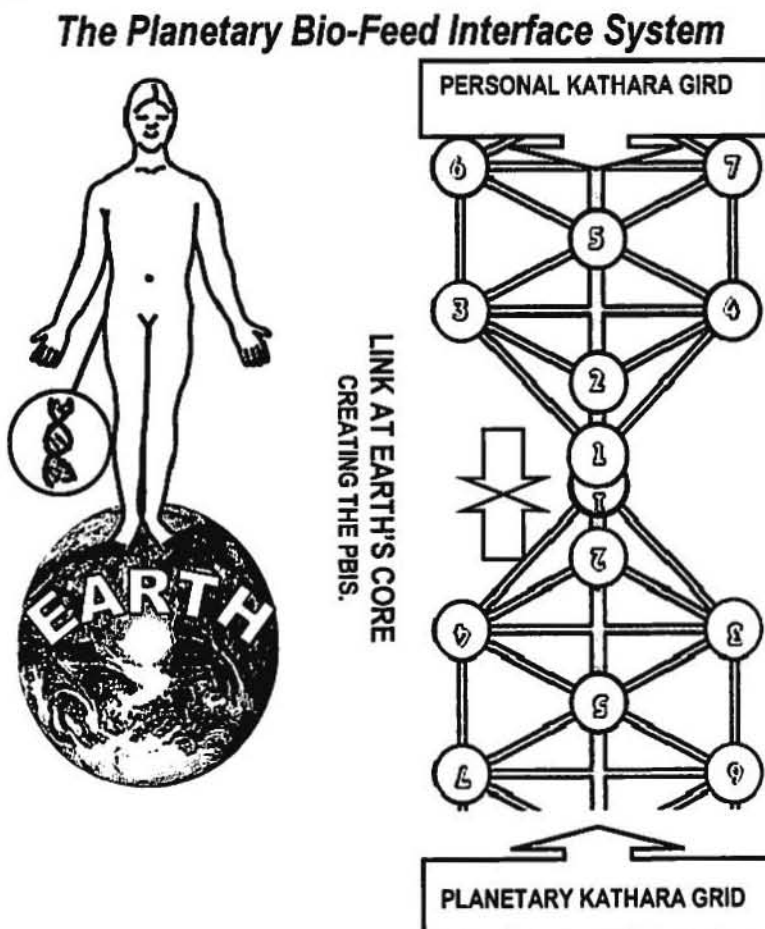


### The Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System and the Maharic Seal

Use of the *Maharic Seal* and *Liquid Light Cleanse* begins the process of activating the 8<sup>th</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup> Chakras and opening the natural **PLANETARY BIO-FEED INTERFACE SYSTEM (PBIS)** within the human body. Through the PBIS, the finite quantity of scalar frequency of which the personal Maharic Shield, Hova Bodies and individual identity are composed expands to infinite potential, as the **Planetary Scalar Shields** can be used to open dormant **Crystal Seals** within the Scalar Shields of the personal Level-2 Kathara Grid. Once activated through the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra, the PBIS opens a conduit of perpetual energetic supply between the human body and the planetary Morphogenetic Field, allowing the body to continually draw in as much higher dimensional frequency as the DNA Template can hold.

With the PBIS activated, the human body can also become a tool for reprogramming and rebalancing the Planetary Shields, Vortices, Ley Lines and energetic grids of the Planetary Templar Complex. When the Crystal Seals of the personal Shields are released, the human DNA Template can serve as a bio-electric conduit for running higher dimensional frequency into the Planetary Shields. The human body, with its 12-Strand DNA Template potential, is the only mechanism on Earth, other than the Planetary Shields themselves, that is capable of running a full 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Current. Just as the Maharic Current can be used to purge distortions within the human Manifestation Template, so can it be used to purge distortions within the Planetary Shields, to restore the Planetary Templar Complex to its original Primal Order. Kathara Healing technologies not only provide the opportunity for individuals to facilitate healing in other *biological life forms*, they also reawaken the human potential to facilitate healing within the geophysical planetary body.

The human DNA can serve as a Bio-electric Conduit for running inter-dimensional energy current into the Planetary Shields.

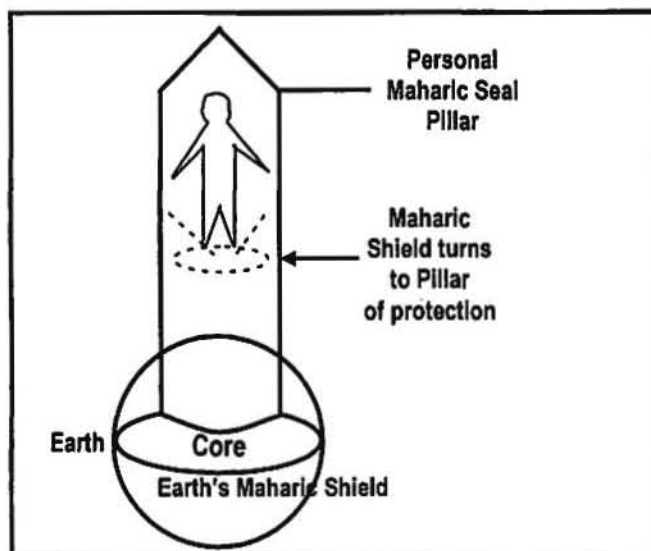


### The Maharic Seal and Client Sessions

Through understanding the **Context of Healing – The Structure of the Unified Field**, the **Elements of Healing – The Anatomy of the Human Body Kathara Grid and Kathara Healing Beginning Applications – Morphogenetic Repatterning** through the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Awakening the Mentor** for access to 5<sup>th</sup> Dimensional awareness, the Kathara Healing Facilitator has developed the rudimentary skills necessary to begin **personal Core Holographic Template Healing**. To effectively facilitate **Core Template healing** in others it is important for Kathara facilitators themselves to employ **personal Template Healing**.

The ability to hold the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic frequency sub-harmonics (the 12<sup>th</sup>-sub-frequency band within each of the full Dimensional Frequency Bands) in body to assist in its transmission to a client for healing support increases as the facilitator utilizes the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique for **personal healing**. The **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique not only increases the facilitator's ability to transmit 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional frequency sub-harmonics, it also temporarily **realigns distortions** within the facilitator's bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid and creates a temporary 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional **Scalar Frequency Seal** within the *facilitator's* bio-energetic field. **Without use of the Maharic Seal, the facilitator will inadvertently transmit bio-energetic field and Kathara Grid distortions to the client and will energetically pick up scalar distortions** (including part of the "Karmic" Miasmic Imprint) from the client. (This problem occurs in all subtle-energy healing modalities that do not employ the Maharic Seal). Both of these conditions serve to amplify, rather than remedy, dis-ease and disharmony within the Mind-Body-Spirit system, for both *facilitator* and *client*. For these reasons, the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique needs to be employed prior to ANY healing facilitation work, to protect the bio-energetic field integrity of facilitator and client. The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse technique represents the facilitator's preliminary preparation prior to Kathara Healing Facilitation Client Sessions.

### *Safety in Healing Facilitation!*



The **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, used as facilitator preparation prior to Client Sessions, protects facilitator and client from taking on bio-energetic field distortions from each other. Maharic Seal is the preliminary step before any Kathara Healing application and is needed to effectively run interdimensional healing currents.



# CO-GENERATIVE HEALING

The final phase of education necessary before engaging the adventure of **Kathara Healing Client Facilitation** is rediscovering the structure of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity** and how to use the personal **Hova Bodies** to tap the higher dimensional scalar frequencies for enhanced healing facilitation ability. The ability to understand and utilize the **PRECISE HEALING CURRENTS** of the interdimensional spectrum adds **greater power and skill** to the healing facilitation process. Unlike many other energy healing systems, **Level-1 Kathara Healing** trains the facilitator to identify, awaken within the body and employ in client service **specific combinations of interdimensional healing current** that fine-tune and amplify the beneficial effects of subtle energy healing.

This chapter will conclude with an overview of the **4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS**, 4 of the 5 **3-Dimensional Primal Energy Currents** that can be awakened within the body through activation of the **Maharic Shield**.

The natural **Primal Triadic Healing Currents**, which exist naturally as part of the personal Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Kathara Grid anatomy, create powerful, effective and user-friendly energetic healing tools when combined with the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the **Maharic Shield**. Running the Triadic Currents is achieved by using the current to first activate the frequencies of the corresponding Hova Body and station of awareness within the personal Scalar Shields and **DNA Template**.

Once activated in the DNA Template, the **Hova Body** is used to draw a perpetual supply of the desired current from the Dimensional Unified Field corresponding to the chosen current. **Running the Triadic Currents requires activation of the corresponding frequencies within the facilitator's DNA Template, thus using the Triadic Currents in Client facilitation also serves to progressively stimulate and expedite activation of dormant frequencies in the facilitator's DNA Template.** Using the Triadic Currents in client facilitation serves to accelerate the processes of Holographic Recoding, higher identity Hova Body integration and multi-dimensional evolution within the Body-Mind-Spirit system of the *facilitator*, as well as that of the *client*, creating a condition of **CO-GENERATIVE HEALING** between client and facilitator.

### Healing, Evolution and Ascension

In the Kathara Healing paradigm, the art and science of healing the Body-Mind-Spirit System is viewed in terms of the *human relationship to the natural structure and dynamics of creation*. **Healing becomes a necessity when the intrinsic energetic systems and scalar-wave constructions of consciousness, upon which the biological manifestation is built, become incongruent with the natural Primal Order of the dimensionalized Time Matrix system.** The processes of natural healing and hidden, organic functions of human evolution are intimately intertwined. Conditions that facilitate natural healing also facilitate fulfillment of the naturally intended course of human evolution, while conditions detrimental to Body-Mind-Spirit health are likewise detrimental to the evolutionary objectives of both the individual and the species.

The processes by which lasting healing occurs, through re-genesis of Primal Order within the Scalar Shields and personal anatomy, are the same processes by which the **CONSCIOUSNESS** evolves to the fulfillment of **Spiritual Actualization**, through embodiment of the 12-dimensions of consciousness inherent to the human DNA Template design. The genetic code of the biological imprint is built upon the Scalar-wave Templates of Consciousness that serve to hold the identity as energetic substance into physical embodiment. **Distortions within the physical manifestation indicate distortions in the Manifestation Template and thus constitute distortions in CONSCIOUSNESS.** Genuine healing is a *FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS*, first and foremost, and it is through realignment of consciousness, itself, that full healing can occur.

In the Kathara program, it is understood that **biology and consciousness are intimately intertwined and thus interdependent.** The techniques of **Bio-Regeneration** provided in Kathara Healing assist in the processes of restoring the **Organic Imprint for Health** while simultaneously serving to **expedite the natural processes of interdimensional evolution** through DNA Template, Kundalini, Crystal Seals and Merkaba activation. **Human evolution is not a random, goal-less occurrence; it is rather an ordered system of interdimensional physics dynamics by which human consciousness progressively masters the contours of creation in time.** The evolutionary objective of human creation is mastery, which is progressively attained through the dynamics of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.** **Ascension** is therefore the intrinsic and indelible goal within human evolution, the **hidden impetus for action** that moves the human species forward in time.

### Healing and Bio-Spiritual Evolution

When we begin running the higher dimensional frequencies of the **4 Primary Triadic Currents** for Kathara Healing applications, we are, in truth, running **FREQUENCIES OF CONSCIOUSNESS**, that emanate from the **Hova Bodies**, in which the expanded spiritual portions of our personal identity are stationed. As we reawaken the higher dimensional frequencies of consciousness within the **DNA Template**, we are progressively expediting the reintegration of personal **Multi-dimensional Identity**, serving the **spiritual goal of Ascension** through stimulating into activation the scientific dynamics of **Unified Field Physics** by which genuine Ascension occurs. **Kathara Healing** progressively restores the functions of universal physics dynamics within the human body, as they apply to the pathway of Ascension, and so Kathara Healing applications are considered to be processes of **ACCELERATED BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION**, as well as processes of holistic Body-Mind-Spirit healing. Both facilitator and client simultaneously receive the subtle but progressive benefits of evolutionary acceleration and spiritual development through Kathara Healing **Bio-Regeneses Technologies**, through which the expansion of personal consciousness into the higher dimensional aspects of spiritual awareness occurs.

Kathara practices serve to stimulate progressive integration and embodiment of the Multi-dimensional Identity by activation of dormant portions of the **DNA Template**, through which the scalar-wave patterns of the higher frequencies of identity can enter the physical form. As spiritual advancement through Hova Body integration and DNA Template activation is a beneficial "side effect" of Kathara Healing practice, it is helpful for the Kathara facilitator to understand the order of **Multi-dimensional Identity Structure**. It is also helpful to realize that the **Unified Field of Energy**, utilized in Kathara Healing, is in fact, a **UNIFIED FIELD OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. Healing is a function of energy dynamics and, at its core, energy is the **substance consciousness adopts** to experience manifestation, thus **HEALING IS A FUNCTION OF CONSCIOUSNESS**. When personal consciousness is applied in ways that are congruent with the natural **Laws of Unified Field Physics**, the effects of healing and wellbeing are met in manifestation.

## MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE

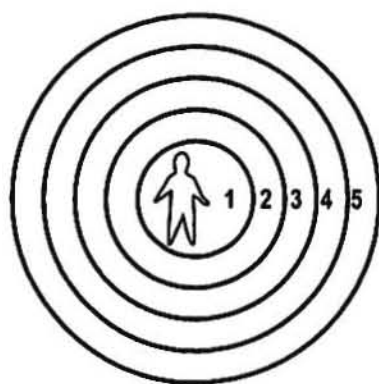
### Consciousness and the Physical Illusion

In Chapter 1 we explored the **Structure of the Unified Field** and discovered the morphogenetic framework, or **Holographic Template**, upon which matter systems are constructed. We learned how the structure of dimensionalization applies to the anatomy of the **15-Dimensional Human body**, from the **Core Template Kathara Grid**, the **Hova Bodies and Shields**, to the **Chakras**, **Bio-energetic Field** and physical matter structures built upon them. We also discovered that physical manifestation is not what it appears to be – that *nothing is really manifest at all but only appears to be so due to the relationships of compartmentalized consciousness interacting with each other through the framework of dimensionalization*. Our physical parts and our manifest world are scalar wave constructions, appearing solid and externalized because we view them with a level of consciousness that is stationed **one full dimension above** the wave forms we perceive as solid and objectified. Our consciousness structures itself into the scalar wave forms of dimensionality in order for us to perceive the illusion of manifestation. **There is no difference, other than the dimensional frequencies from which one is perceiving, between the substance that composes physical matter and that which composes our seemingly non-manifest portions of consciousness**. The core of reality is **CONSCIOUSNESS** – it is the energetic substance out of which all things are made.



### Hova Bodies – Platforms of Perception

In this Section we will learn how the attributes of mind and sentient identity fit into the multidimensional anatomy of human consciousness. The scalar grids of the Hova Bodies and Shields that hold portions of our consciousness separate from each other so we may experience objectification, can be understood as **PLATFORMS OF PERCEPTION**. A portion of our conscious identity is **stationed within each of the Hova Body Shields** and the dimensions contained within the Shield become the *platform* from which *that portion of our selves* will perceive matter objectification. We are **simultaneously focused within each Hova Body Platform of Perception**, and this gives us **separated but interrelated stations of identity and different LEVELS OF MIND**, from which we **simultaneously perceive**. The amount of perception we are able to incorporate into our embodied focus on Earth is determined by the Level of **Higher Identity Integration** that has occurred. Integration of Higher Identity is the *merger* of the **Hova Bodies**, which creates changes and advancements in the **biological gene code** that allow the neurological and metabolic functions of the body to expand.



#### THE 5 HOVA BODIES

3-Dimensional Electro-magnetic Domains created by the Scalar Shields that serve as stations of dimensionalized consciousness.

- |                |           |
|----------------|-----------|
| 1. NADA HOVA   | Density-1 |
| 2. ALPHI HOVA  | Density-2 |
| 3. BETCHA HOVA | Density-3 |
| 4. MAHARA HOVA | Density-4 |
| 5. RAJA HOVA   | Density-5 |

### Our Present Platform of Perception

Presently, we are accustomed to perceiving from the Platform of Perception provided by the **NADA HOVA BODY**, the *scalar grid* that houses the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup> Dimensional Aspects of our identity and anatomy. While perceiving from the Nada Hova Body and the **TELLURIC SHIELD** that holds its form, we are functioning as a **3-Dimensional consciousness** and will not be aware of the perceptions of the other levels of ourselves that are perceiving from the *Platforms of Perception* from the other Hova Bodies. As we expand and evolve, we will progressively incorporate the portions of our awareness stationed in the other Hova Bodies into our Earthly focus of attention.

**The Higher Identity Structure of the Hova Bodies and related Levels of Mind within dimensionalization, are as follows:**

## Stations of Identity and Levels of Mind in the Hova Bodies

**INCARNATE IDENTITY:** Nada Hova Body / Telluric Shield / dimensions 1, 2 and 3  
The Subconscious (D-1), Instinctual (2) and Reasoning (D-3) Levels of Mind

**SOUL IDENTITY:** Alphi Hova Body / Doradic Shield / Dimensions 4, 5 and 6  
The Astral (D-4), Archetype or Dora (D-5) and the Angelic (D-6) Levels of Mind

**OVER-SOUL IDENTITY:** Betcha Hova Body / Teuric Shield / Dimensions 7, 8 and 9  
The Ketheric (D-7), Monadic or Teura (D-8) and the Keriatric (D-9) Levels of Mind

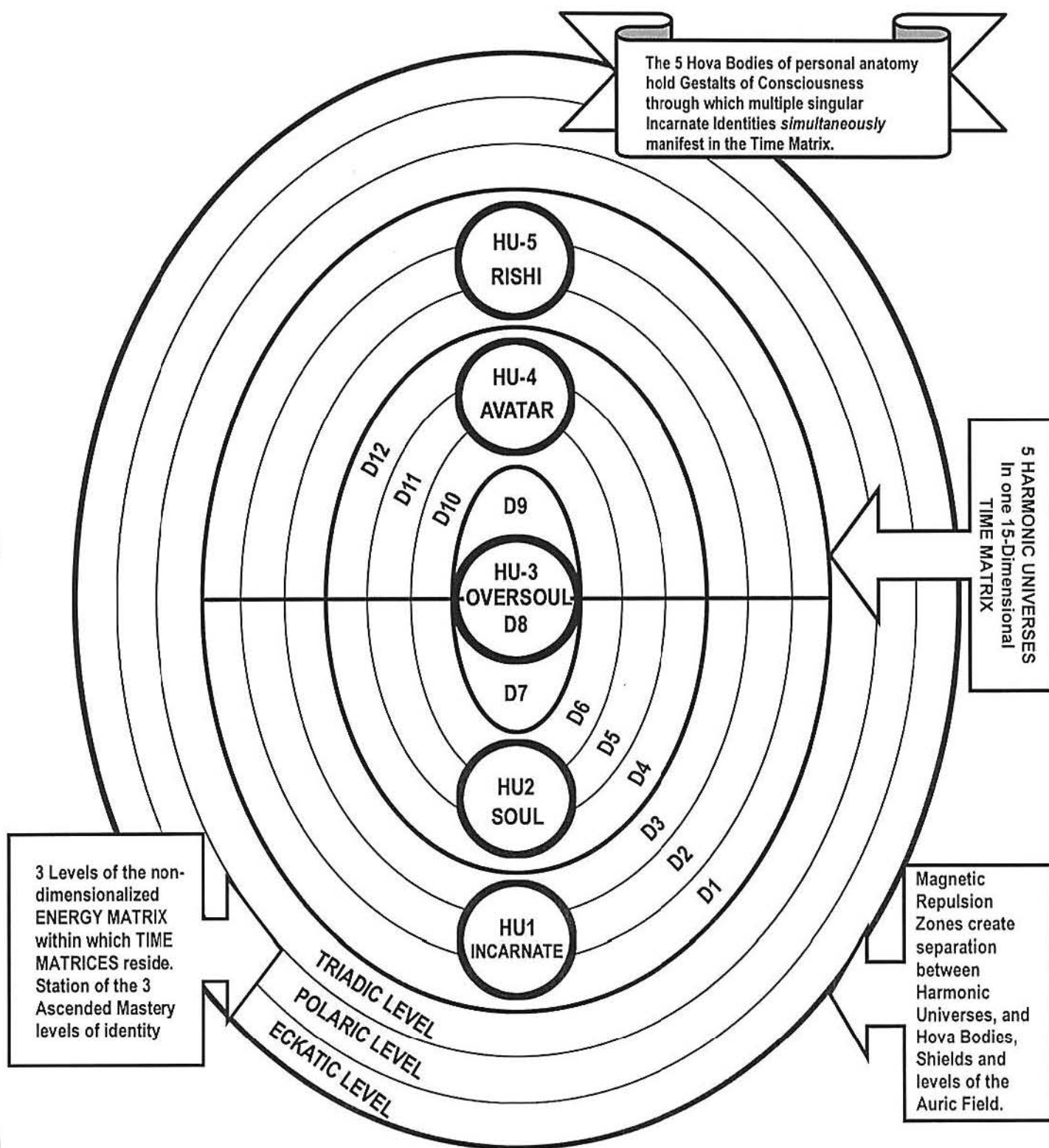
**AVATAR IDENTITY:** Mahara Hova Body / Maharic Shield / Dimensions 10, 11 and 12. The Christiac (D-10), Buddhaic (D-11) and the Nirvanic (D-12) Levels of Mind

**RISHI IDENTITY:** Raja Hova Body / Maharic Shield / Dimensions 13, 14 and 15  
Universal Consciousness Mind

There are **3 additional Platforms of Perception** and 3 additional Hova Bodies beyond the structure of Dimensions: Hova Bodies that represent 3 Levels of **Ascended Mastery Identity**.

*Spiritual Actualization* is the process of progressive Higher Dimensional Identity Integration. *Higher Identity Integration* is the merger of the *Hova Bodies*, which creates changes and advancement in the biological *Genetic Code*, through progressive activation of dormant portions of the *Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template*.

# 5 Hova Bodies and Levels of Identity in the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix





# THE 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS

## Hova Bodies and the 4 Primary Triadic Currents

Each of the Hova Bodies and Shields contains a portion of your energy-identity that exists in the form of electro-tonal impulse born of Partiki Phasing. **The energy of your higher stations of identity, and that of the Universal Unified Fields of Consciousness-Energy can be drawn into the Nada Hova Body and earthly incarnate identity, for the purpose of healing facilitation.** There are four **Primary Triadic Healing Currents**, each corresponding to one of the **four higher dimensional Hova Bodies**. Through *your* corresponding Hova Body station, you can *draw energy from the higher dimensional Unified Fields* and channel it into your Nada Hova Body for direction into healing within the first Harmonic. **The 4 Primary Healing Currents are HARMONIC CURRENTS OF ENERGY**, each composed of **3 Dimensions of Frequency**. Each Dimensional Band, within a Harmonic or **TRIADIC** current, is referred to as a **PHASE** of that current. In Kathara Healing, we develop the ability to activate each progressive **PHASE** of each **TRIADIC CURRENT**, through grounding the current into the body via the activated **MAHARIC SHIELD**.

## Triadic Currents and Color

Each **Phase** of Triadic Current corresponds to a wave length in the dimensional spectrum that appears as **COLOR** to the embodied human mind. In directing the Triadic Currents we therefore use the color translation of that primary dimension wave spectrum to differentiate between Phases of current for various applications. **The first current to be activated in Kathara Healing is the DORADIC CURRENT**, the frequencies drawn in from Harmonic 2, through the Doradic Shield and Alphi Hova Body. The Doradic Current has 3 Phases: **Phase-1: 4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional current / GREEN wave**, **Phase-2: 5<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Current / BLUE wave** and **Phase-3: 6<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Current / Blue-Violet wave**. In Level-1 Kathara Healing we learn to activate and run the **Phase-1 Green Doradic Current**.

## The 4 Primary Triadic Currents and Hova Body Correspondences

**TELLURIC CURRENT:** Nada Hova Body / Telluric Shield / Dimensions 1, 2 and 3  
Phase-1 RED, Phase-2 ORANGE-GOLD, Phase-3 YELLOW

**DORADIC CURRENT:** Alphi Hova Body / Doradic Shield / Dimensions 4, 5 and 6  
Phase-1 GREEN, Phase-2 BLUE, Phase-3 BLUE-VIOLET

**TEURIC CURRENT:** Betcha Hova Body / Teuric Shield / Dimensions 7, 8 and 9  
Phase-1 VIOLET, Phase-2 GOLD, Phase-3 Mid-tone SILVER

**MAHARIC CURRENT:** Mahara Hova Body/Maharic Shield /Dimensions 10,11 and 12  
Phase-1 BLUE-BLACK, Phase-2 SILVER-BLACK, Phase-3 WHITE

### TRANSMUTATION CURRENT

(can be transmitted only by 12<sup>th</sup>-level Avatars with full Mahara Hova Integration)

**RISHIC CURRENT:** Raja Hova Body / Rishic Shield / Dimensions 13, 14 and 15  
Phase-1 TURQUOISE, Phase-2 PALE YELLOW, Phase-3 MAGENTA

### Current Combining

When using Triadic Phase Currents, each Phase current is *combined* with the current running the activated *Maharic Shield*, in *combination with* the Phase current from the *Harmonic ABOVE the Phase current you are using*. The **DORADIC PHASE-1** current is therefore composed of: **D-11/D-12 PALE SILVER** (Maharic Shield), **D-4 GREEN** (Doradic Shield Phase-1) AND **D-7 VIOLET** (the Phase-1 current of Harmonic 3 – Teuric Shield, one Harmonic up from Doradic Phase-1). In activating the **DORADIC-1** (Doradic Phase-1) current, you are using **SILVER-GREEN-VIOLET** color to direct Dimensions 12-11-7-4 current.

## COMBINED TRIADIC CURRENTS

Used in Kathara Healing

### TELLURIC

PHASE-1: PALE SILVER (D11&12) + RED (D-1) + GREEN (D-4)

PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + ORANGE-GOLD (D-2) + BLUE (D-5)

PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + YELLOW (D-3) + INDIGO (D-6)

### DORADIC

PHASE-1: PALE SILVER + GREEN (D-4) + VIOLET (D-7)

PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + BLUE (D-5) + GOLD (D-8)

PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + INDIGO (D-6) + SILVER (D-9)

### TEURIC

PHASE-1: PALE SILVER + VIOLET (D-7) + BLUE-BLACK (D-10)

PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + GOLD (D-8) + SILVER-BLACK (D-11)

PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + SILVER (D-9) + WHITE (D-12)

### MAHARIC

(Requires full 12-Strand DNA Template activation & accelerated DNA Template coding)

PHASE-1: PALE SILVER + BLUE-BLACK (D-10) + PALE TURQUOISE (D-13)

PHASE-2: PALE SILVER + SILVER-BLACK (D-11) + PALE YELLOW (D-14)

PHASE-3: PALE SILVER + WHITE (D-12) + PALE MAGENTA (D-15)

In Level-1 Kathara Healing we begin preparing the body and DNA Template to receive the higher dimensional Phase Currents by initiating transmission of the **Doradic Phase-1 Healing Current** – the *Pale Silver + Green + Violet* frequencies of dimensions 12, 11, 7 and 4.

Through the 7<sup>th</sup> Dimensional aspect of the **Teuric Shield** and 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> Dimensional aspects of the **Maharic Shield**, the **Doradic-1 Healing Current** allows for recoding and realignment of the 1<sup>st</sup> – 4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional aspects of the **Nada and Alphi Hova Bodies**, the **Telluric Shield** and **Physical, Emotional and Mental Bodies** of Density-1, the D-4 aspect of the **Doradic Shield** and **Astral Body**, the 1<sup>st</sup> – 4<sup>th</sup> **DNA Strand Templates**, the 1<sup>st</sup> – 4<sup>th</sup> **Chakras** and the 1<sup>st</sup> – 4<sup>th</sup> **Sub-harmonics** of all **Scalar Shield, DNA Template, Hova Bodies and Chakras**. Doradic-1 Healing Current is effective in clearing the **Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint** from the **Density-1 Time Cycle incarnations** and the beginning of **Density-2 Time Cycles incarnations**.




# CHAPTER 3

## HIGHLIGHTS


### KATHARA BEGINNING APPLICATIONS

- The **Hova Bodies** of personal anatomy contain portions of our higher dimensional awareness. One can begin accessing this awareness by building a **Perceptual Bridge** between the 3-Dimensional Self and higher identity aspects.
- Taking conscious initiative in building a Perceptual Bridge expedites **DNA Template** activation and the organic evolutionary process.
- The **MENTOR Technique** assists in building the Perceptual Bridge and activates dormant **Kathara Lines in our Level-1 Kathara Grid** to open communication between our D3 and Density-2, D4 and D5 levels of awareness.

THE MENTOR





The Mentor is a part of our awareness that is composed of **3<sup>rd</sup>, 4<sup>th</sup> and 5<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequencies** of consciousness, which exists as a quantity of **Scalar Wave patterns** that span **Densities 1 and 2.**




The **Mentor Focus** will be used in **Kathara Healing** for **guidance, information retrieval** and **objective observation**. It can also be used to access **Cellular Memory** and in "Inner Child", **Bi-location, Remote Viewing** and **Dream** work.

# MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD





 Through a process called **Morphogenetic Repatterning**, Kathara Healing affects the **Core** of Dis-ease and dis-harmony in the Body-Mind-Spirit system by **repatterning** the Scalar-wave Programs in the personal **Holographic Template** to their original **Primal Order**.

 In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** we learn the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS** – the most important level of Holographic Template realignment.





 The **Maharic Shield** is the 3-Dimensional Scalar Grid corresponding to the **10<sup>th</sup>, 11<sup>th</sup> and 12<sup>th</sup> – Dimensional frequencies of Density-4**. It represents the **Original Point of Manifestation** and holds our original “Liquid Light” **Hydroplasmic Pre-matter Creation Imprint**, which is the **Organic Imprint for Health**.

MORPHOGENETIC REPATTERNING AND THE MAHARIC SHIELD



-  In Kathara Healing, the **Maharic Shield** Organic Imprint for Health is used to progressively **repattern** the embodied **Kathara Grid** and body systems to their original **Primal Order**.
-  The **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequencies** of the Maharic Shield contain within them the **144 Sub-frequency Band** Scalar patterns of **ALL** of the Dimensions below.
-  **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Frequency** can be used to **effectively correct distortions** in the lower dimensional levels of the Manifestation Template, Scalar Shields and Kathara Grid.
-  Activation of the **Maharic Shield** serves as the **RESET BUTTON** for the embodied **Kathara Grid** and for 12 Dimensions of Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy.

## THE MAHARIC SEAL AND LIQUID LIGHT CLEANSE

-  In bio-energetic healing, **Level-1 Kathara Grid** distortions override realignments made to the **outer levels** of the bio-fields alone. For **lasting healing** to occur, Level-1 Kathara Grid distortions must be realigned.
-  The **Maharic Shield**, with its **144 Frequency Sub-Harmonics**, is the only portion of the Morphogenetic anatomy that can fully repattern and realign the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. In **Kathara Healing**, the **Maharic Shield** is used to realign the Level-1 12-Tree Grid.
-  The **Maharic Shield** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used to restore distorted **Partiki Phasing Sequences** and **Scalar wave arrangements** within the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** and **Scalar Shields**.
-  Realignment will be **temporary** until the Kathara Grid reaches "**Critical Mass**" of energy in the **new**, realigned pattern.



Until **critical mass** is reached, the outer levels of the anatomy will continue to **reverse** the Kathara Grid healing. With practice and **consistent application** of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique, the realignment of the Kathara Grid will become **permanent**.







In future applications of Kathara Healing, processes will be used to realign the **outer levels** of the bio-field and the **Kathara Grid simultaneously**, to expedite the healing process.





The Focus of **Level-1 Kathara Healing** is **Morphogenetic Repatterning** and **Holographic Template Recoding** via the **Maharic Shield** to clear distortions and the **Karmic-miasmatic imprint** from the personal **Scalar Shields, Kathara Grid and DNA Template**, utilizing the **accelerated energies** of the *Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS)*.




# KATHARA POINTS

-  **Kathara Points** are mini energy-vortex points in the body that connect directly to **Diodic Point vortices** in the **Level-3 Kathara Diodic Point Grid**.
-  Stimulation of the Kathara Points through **manual massage** affects the **movement of energy** within related areas of the Kathara Grid and body systems.
-  Used in sequence, **Sequence-1 Kathara Points for Regeneration** *open* energetic gateways to the **Kathara Lines** of the **Kathara Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, to allow new, realigned scalar patterns from the **Maharic Shield** to run through the Kathara Lines and Kathara Grid for **Core Template Repatterning**.
-  **Sequence-1 Kathara Points** create **more lasting but less immediate** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** for **deep healing** and re-balancing of the **Core Kathara Grid**.

- 

**Sequence-2 Kathara Points for Revitalization** *close Kathara Lines* in the 12-Tree Grid and **channel** energy into the **Nadial Lines** of the **outer bio-energetic field** for more rapid revitalization and re-balancing of the **outer auric levels, chakras and physical cells**.
- 

**Sequence-2 Kathara Points** create more **immediate but less lasting** effects of realignment and healing. They can be **used alone** to create **temporary revitalization** of the **outer levels** of the bio-system.
- 

**Used together, Sequence-1 Kathara Points** can run **Maharic energy** through the **core Kathara Grid for Template Recoding**. **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** can then be used to **direct the Maharic energy** into the **outer levels** of the bio-field and physical body, to **expedite healing** through simultaneous inner and outer bio-field realignment.










In **Kathara Healing, Sequence-1** Kathara Points are used to **OPEN** the Kathara Lines prior to running the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** and **Sequence-2** Kathara Points can be used following the procedure to revitalize the outer bio-field and body systems.

## KATHARA POINT SEQUENCES







# THE MAHARIC SEAL, PBIS AND HEALING

-  Use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique begins activation of dormant **Chakras 8-12** and the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS)**.
-  Opening the **PBIS** allows energy from the **Planetary Shields** to be drawn into the human body for **rapid activation** of the **personal Maharic Shield** and **Crystal Seals**, to **expedite** the processes of **DNA Template activation, healing, recoding of the Holographic Template** and interdimensional evolution.
-  Opening of the **PBIS** can also allow the human **DNA Template** to serve as a **Bio-electric Conduit**, through which the **Planetary Scalar Shields** and **Electromagnetic Grids** can be realigned with their **Primal Order for geophysical planetary healing**.

-  Through the PBIS humans can directly facilitate healing of the **Planetary Templar Complex** from the Manifestation Template level, as well as facilitate healing in other biological organisms.
-  Each use of the **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique assists in **planetary healing**, as the process progressively stimulates the **Planetary Maharic Shield** into activation, to realign **Planetary Shield** distortions.
-  The **Maharic Seal** and **Liquid Light Cleanse** technique is used as **preliminary preparation** for **ALL Kathara Healing applications**. It creates a temporary **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Scalar Frequency Seal** in the facilitator's bio-field to **protect** both facilitator and client from taking on each other's bio-field distortions.
-  In **healing applications**, the **Maharic Seal** is needed to run interdimensional healing currents to their most effective **12<sup>th</sup>-Sub-Harmonic level**.





# BIO-SPIRITUAL EVOLUTION, ASCENSION AND HEALING

-  The processes by which **healing** occurs through re-genesis of Primal Order are the same processes through which true **Spiritual Actualization** takes place.
-  **Biology and consciousness** are intimately intertwined through the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics**, the **energetic dynamics** through which consciousness enters manifestation.
-  The hidden **impetus for action** behind human evolution is the core species objective of **Mastery of Co-creation** within the space-time system. This **Evolutionary Objective** is obtained through achievement of the Evolutionary **Goal of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**.
-  **Kathara Healing** applications generate healing through restoring the **Original Imprint for Health**.




-  Restoration of the **Original Imprint** for **Health** simultaneously expedites the natural processes of **evolution**, through activation of the **12-Strand DNA Template**, **Kundalini** energies and **Merkaba Vehicle** and integration of the **Hova Bodies**, **Scalar Shields** and higher dimensional aspects of personal **spiritual identity**.
-  **Kathara Healing** facilitates healing while simultaneously facilitating **Spiritual Actualization** and expediting the Goal of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**.
-  **Healing is a function of consciousness.** There is no difference between the substance that composes physical matter and the substance that composes consciousness, other than the **dimensional frequency** from which one is perceiving.
-  When personal consciousness energy is applied in **congruence** with the natural laws of Universal Unified Field Physics, **healing**, **wellbeing** and **Spiritual Actualization** result.


# MULTI-DIMENSIONAL IDENTITY STRUCTURE


-  **Human anatomy is a 15-Dimensional Scalar-wave construct.** Part of our identity exists **simultaneously** within the Time Cycles of the higher dimensional **Harmonic Universes**.
-  We are indelibly **linked** to our higher identity levels through our embodied **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template**. As we evolve biologically to activation of dormant portions of our DNA Template and Scalar Shields, the conscious awareness of our higher identity levels **progressively embodies**.
-  The 3-Dimensional Hova Body **Electro-magnetic Domains**, and Scalar Shields that form them, represent **Platforms of Perception** through which our higher identity levels perceive.
-  **Merger of the Hova Bodies**, via activation of the **DNA Template** and **Scalar Shields**, creates **reintegration** of the **Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure**.






## 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC HEALING CURRENTS AND IDENTITY

### 4 PRIMARY TRIADIC CURRENTS

 The **5 Levels of Multi-Dimensional Identity Structure** are: **Incarnate-Density-1**, **Soul-Density-2**, **Oversoul-Density-3**, **Avatar-Density-4** and **Rishi-Density-5**. There are also **3 Ascended Master** identity levels, **Hova Bodies** and **Shields** existing **beyond** the dimensionalized **Time Matrix**.

 In **Kathara Healing**, we use various levels of higher dimensional identity to draw in **healing current** from the higher dimensional Unified Fields, by activating the portions of the **personal Scalar Shields**, **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** that correspond to the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**.

 There are **4 Primary Triadic (3-Dimensional) Energy Currents** that can be used in **Healing Facilitation**: The **Telluric Current-Density-1**, the **Doradic Current-Density-2**, the **Teuric Current-Density-3** and the **Maharic Current-Density-4**. The **Rishic Current** of Density-5 can be run only by beings with full **12-strand DNA activation**.

-  Each of the **4 Primary Triadic Healing Currents** corresponds to one of the first 4 **Hova Bodies** of human anatomy.
-  In Kathara Healing, the 4 Primary Triadic Currents are harmonically interwoven to create 4 powerful **Combined Healing Currents**.
-  Each of the 4 Triadic Healing Currents has 3 Phases, or **3 Phase Currents**, each representing one of the three dimensional frequency bands within the **Triadic Current**.
-  Each of the **12 Phase Currents** is run in combination with the 11-12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional **Maharic Current**, and the Phase Current from the **harmonic directly above**, to form a powerful **Triadic Healing Current**.
-  In **Kathara Healing**, specific Healing Currents are directed by using the **Color** of their dominant **wave-length**.





**Level-1 Kathara Healing** teaches us to activate our **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** – the **Pale Silver (D11-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7)** – for **Healing Facilitation** and **personal DNA Template** and **Shield activation**.



The **Doradic-Phase – 1 Current** can realign the **1<sup>st</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional** aspects of the **Scalar Shields**, the **1<sup>st</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> Chakras**, **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** and **DNA Strand Templates**, the **Physical, Emotional** and **Mental** bodies of the **Nada Hova Body** and the **D-4 Astral body** of the **Alphi Hova Body**.



**Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can also be used to realign the **1<sup>st</sup>-4<sup>th</sup> Sub-Harmonics** of ALL Shields, DNA Strand Templates, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Hova Bodies and to clear the **Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint** from the **Density-1** incarnational Time Cycles and the **first part** of the **Denstiy-2** incarnational Time Cycles.

# CHAPTER 4

## GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELDWORK

*Skills To Facilitate Healing*

- ☀️ **OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS – DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT, THE DORADIC SPHERE, DORADIC CORDS AND DORADIC BALLS.**
- ☀️ **THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT, INCARNATIONAL TIME VECTORS, VECTOR IMBEDDING.**
- ☀️ **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING THROUGH THE MAHARIC INFUSION.**
- ☀️ **ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING, THE MOTIVATION TO HEAL, POSTURES OF LOVE, THE FRAMEWORK FOR HEALING AND FULLY ENGAGING THE LOVE VIBRATION.**
- ☀️ **THE 6 STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION, MELCHIZEDEK CLOISTER ORDINATION AND BECOMING A PROFESSIONAL SPIRITUAL HEALING FACILITATOR-INSTRUCTOR.**

### TECHNIQUES:

**#3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS – DORADIC – PHASE-1 CURRENT**

**#4 – MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING KATHARA SCAN**

**#5 – THE MAHARIC INFUSION**

**THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT TOUCH**

## TOPICS OF DISCUSSION

# DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT

## Interdimensional Currents and Signet Star Crystal Seals

Activation of any **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of the corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the personal **Scalar Shield** and a temporary activation of the portions of the dormant **12-Strand DNA Template** that correspond to the Signet Seals. Signet Seals modulate the flow of frequency between the 3-Dimensional Harmonic Density Levels. When Signet Seals are in their usual (for this time period) dormant phase, they keep the **5 Hova Bodies** of the personal 15-Dimensional anatomy separate from each other by creating an electro-magnetic barrier or **Magnetic Repulsion Zone** between each 3-Dimensional level of the energetic anatomy. This *Magnetic Repulsion Zone* between embodied **Harmonics of Manifestation** manifests as **polarity resistance to frequency inflow** within the **three** levels of the Kathara Grid, the Scalar Shields, Axi-A-Tonal Lines, Chakras and Auric Field levels of the embodied **Inner Templar Complex**. In order to run higher dimensional frequency currents through the physical body for healing applications, it is necessary to temporarily release portions of the **Magnetic Repulsion Zones** between the Hova Bodies. Releasing the electro-magnetic resistance to higher dimensional frequency inflow within the Inner Templar Complex is achieved through temporary activation of the **Signet Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seal Grid** of the personal **Scalar Shields**.

Most contemporary energetic healing systems rely upon using the 1<sup>st</sup>, 2<sup>nd</sup> and 3<sup>rd</sup>-Dimensional frequencies of the **TELLURIC PHASE CURRENTS** in the **Nada Hova Body**. Through the Nada Hova Body alone, only the 3-Dimensional **Sub-Harmonics** of higher dimensional frequency currents can be run, as the dormant *Signet Seals* block the faster-moving *Partiki Phasing Flash-line Sequences* of higher dimensional frequency bands from running through the DNA Template. If a frequency band is blocked from running through the DNA Template, that frequency cannot be energetically transmitted through the Nada Hova Body and physical bio-electrical systems. In conventional energy healing methods, even those emerging from ancient systems of subtle-energy healing, the **Signet Seals**, and thus the *Scalar Shields*, *Hova Bodies* and *DNA Template*, remain dormant in their usually **closed** position, **phase-locked** into a 3-Dimensional orientation. While the DNA Template remains phase-locked into the 3-Dimensional orientation of the Nada Hova Body, only the 1<sup>st</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup> **Sub-frequency bands** (Sub-Harmonics) of 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> **Dimensional Current** (Telluric Current), and the 1<sup>st</sup> through 3<sup>rd</sup> **Sub-frequency bands** of 4<sup>th</sup> through 12<sup>th</sup>-**Dimensional Current** can be run through the human body for transmission. Use of the lower frequency (slower Partiki Phasing rhythm) **Telluric Currents** can affect temporary beneficial change in the **outer layers** of the bio-energetic field, but Telluric Currents alone cannot facilitate full repatterning of the **3 Levels of the Kathara Grid** where **Scalar Shield** distortions that **cause genetic malfunction** are embedded. The 11<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup>-**Dimensional frequencies** of the Pre-matter Hydroplasmic **Maharic Currents** are the only dimensional frequencies powerful enough to affect change in the embodied **Kathara Grid**. To run **Maharic Current**, and the high frequency interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents**, through the human body, requires release of the **Signet Seals** with the personal **Scalar Shields**.



### **Triadic Phase Currents, the Maharic Shield and the PBIS**

Most healing systems have not incorporated the **Maharic Current** into their frequency application procedures because the **Planetary Templar Complex** has not been able to run a **D-12 Maharic Current** through the planetary grids for **210,216 years**. Like the human **DNA Template**, if the **Planetary Shields** and **Manifestation Template** are blocked from processing interdimensional frequency, that frequency will be **unavailable for use** on the planet. If the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** (Star Gates) in the **Planetary Shields** are dormant, closed and phase-locked into **Density-1** orientation, no-one on the planet will be able to draw interdimensional frequency into their **personal Shields** because the frequency is unavailable within the **Planetary Shields**. The personal and planetary Templar Complexes are intimately **interwoven**, and what affects one will inevitably affect the other.

In order to run the full spectrum of interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents** through the human body, it is necessary to open the **Signet Seals** in the personal **Inner Templar** and the **Signet Star Gates** in the **Planetary Templar Complex**. In conventional human evolution, the internal **Signet Seals**, which serve as the **Genetic Time Codes** or "**Fire Codes**" of the human **DNA Template**, automatically, progressively and sequentially open over **very long cycles of time**. During the slow activation of the **Genetic Time Codes**, the conscious identity experiences passage through numerous incarnate life cycles within the planetary **Time Cycle**, evolving through a series of **Single Vector incarnations** before being released from the 3-Dimensional phase-lock of **Density-1** manifestation. One can **manually open the Signet Seals** in the embodied **Inner Templar Complex** to **expedite** evolution into the **Multi-dimensional, Multi-Vector Time Cycles** through use of the **11<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Current**.

Activation of the personal **Maharic Shield** allows for rapid release of the embodied **Signet Seals** and activation of the **Fire Codes** in the **DNA Template**. The **Maharic Current** from the personal **Maharic Shield** can be used to release the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** within the body, which in turn activates the dormant **Kundalini** energies at the base of the spine and the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Tailbone** and **Pineal Gland**. Release of the **Cranial-Sacral Seals** of the **Internal Templar Complex** allows the **Magnetic Repulsion Zones** between the **Hova Bodies** to release so the **DNA Template**, personal **Scalar Shields** and physical body systems can receive inflow of higher dimensional frequency. To gain conscious mastery over the process of releasing the internal **Signet Seals** requires activation of the personal **Maharic Shield**, and the personal **Maharic Shield** can be **manually activated only through drawing Maharic Current** into the personal **Shields** via the **Planetary Maharic Shield**. The entire process of releasing the internal **Signet Seals by activating the personal Maharic Shield**, in order to enable the **DNA Template** to run **Triadic Phase Currents** for healing, is entirely dependent upon the **operational function** of the **Planetary Bio-feed Interface System (PBIS)**.

If the **Planetary Templar Complex** is blocked, or the **Signet Star Gates** are dormant, and **Maharic Current** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield** is not able to run through the planetary grids, humans on Earth do not have the option of **manually activating the personal Maharic Shield**, because the **PBIS** is not operational. The **PBIS** becomes **operationally functional** within the human body through activation of the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. The **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra** cannot activate in the personal **Templar Complex** if the **Planetary Templar Complex** cannot run **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic frequency**. For over 200,000 years, the **Planetary Templar Complex** could not run **Maharic frequency**, and thus manual activation of the personal **Maharic Shield** and release of the embodied **Signet Seals** to open the **Hova Bodies** for running interdimensional **Triadic Phase Currents** for healing were not available options for Earth humanity. Since the recent activation of the **Planetary Templar Complex**, **Maharic Shield** and **PBIS** activation and **Kathara Healing** applications are now available on Earth.



### Opening Triadic Phase Currents in the Human Body

The method by which **Triadic Phase Currents** are activated within the human body is a **progressive process**. First, opening of the personal **Kathara Grid**, **Telluric Shield** and **Nada Hova Body** is orchestrated through activation of the **Maharic Shield** and **Signet Seals**, to allow inflow of frequency from the higher dimensional **Hova Bodies**. Next, the incoming frequency is harnessed and **collected** within the **Chakra System**. Finally, the collected frequency is then **transmitted** for healing facilitation in others, either through direct **Chakra transmission** or by close-range **Frequency Induction**, via transmission of frequency from the activated **Secondary Chakra Centers** within the **PALMS**.

The ability to run the higher dimensional Triadic Phase Currents within the body must be built up within the Internal Templar Complex, starting with the **slowest-moving current** of the higher dimensional spectrum – the **DORADIC-PHASE-1 CURRENT**. The *Doradic-Phase-1 Current* utilizes the **sub-frequencies** of the **11<sup>th</sup>-12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Current** from the **Density-4 Mahara Hova Body** as a **carrier wave** that will carry the desired interdimensional currents through the **Signet Seals** of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The full spectrum of the **4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1** current from the **Density-2 Alphi Hova Body** is activated as the **primary healing frequency** for transmission. The full **spectrum** of the **7<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Teuric-Phase-1 Current** (one Harmonic above the Doradic-Phase-1 Current) from the **Density-3 Betcha Hova Body** is used to release the **4<sup>th</sup>-dimensional Signet Seal**, allowing the **4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1** current to enter the **Nada Hova Body**.

Activating the **4<sup>th</sup> Signet Seal** triggers temporary activation of the **4<sup>th</sup> DNA Strand Template** and corresponding **4<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** in the **Level-1 12-Tree Grid**, which allows the **4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional frequencies** of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** to pass through the **active DNA** and into the bio-energetic and bio-electrical systems of the body for transmission. Once the DNA Template becomes accustomed to holding a **4<sup>th</sup>-DNA Strand Template Activation**, after **several months** of practice in running the **4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 Current**, the body will be able to begin receiving the primarily **5<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-2 Current**. The **lower dimensional Triadic Currents must be activated within the DNA Template before the higher dimensional Triadic Currents can run**. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** the first step in activating the full spectrum (12 sub-harmonics) of the **4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Doradic-Phase-1 Current** is achieved.

### Triadic Phase Currents and Color Cap-Stones

The **Color Cap Stone** of a dimensional frequency band is the visual representation of the **primary wave-length** formed by the specific **Partiki Phasing Rhythm** for that dimension. A specific dimensional frequency band can be chosen and directed by the **color translation** of its primary wave-length. The **Color Cap Stones** of the dimensional frequency bands are used in Kathara Healing to direct specifically selected dimensional frequency bands (Partiki Phasing Rhythms) for specific applications. The **Color Cap Stones** for the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** are **PALE SILVER (D-11 - D-12 Maharic) + GREEN (D-4 Doradic) + VIOLET (D-7 Teuric)**. In **Technique #3 – OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS-DORADIC-1** - the **Pale Silver + Green + Violet** Cap Stone Colors will be used to activate the **Doradic-Phase-1 Healing Current** within the body.



# DORADIC SPHERE, CORDS AND BALLS

## The Doradic Sphere and Current Collection

The **DORADIC SPHERE** is a **frequency repository** that is formed to hold the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** within the **Chakra system** for transmission in healing facilitation. As the Doradic-Phase-1 Current is primarily a **4th-Dimensional Current**, the **Doradic-1 Sphere** will be formed in the **4th Chakra**, which corresponds to the 4th-Dimensional **ASTRAL body** of the Alpha Hova Body and Auric Field. **Transmission** of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current will take place from the **Doradic Sphere at the 4th Chakra**, creating a **4th-Dimensional ASTRAL INFUSION** of frequency into the bio-energetic field of the client in **close-range healing**, and a general **Astral Plane infusion** of Doradic-Phase-1 frequency into **Manifestation Templates** of areas (and everything contained within the space) when transmitted directly from the **4th Chakra**.

## Doradic Cords and Current Induction

The **DORADIC CORDS** are **energy conduits** that are formed by opening the embodied **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** within the **arms, hands and fingers**. Opening the Doradic Cords allows the **Secondary Chakras** within the **palms** of the hands to carry the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** for application in **close-range** transmission. Although Triadic Phase Currents can be transmitted directly from the **Chakra Center** in which the **Collection Sphere** is placed, the energies are more **diffuse** and **diluted** in this form of transmission, unless the personal DNA template holds a **full, permanent activation** of the Strand Template corresponding to the Triadic Current being transmitted. It takes time, often years, for the DNA Template to acquire and permanently hold a higher strand activation level. One-on-one healing facilitation is more effective when conducted through **concentrating** the Triadic Current through the **Axi-A-Tonal Lines** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of current through the **Palm Chakras** in **close-range** transmission. Close-range transmission also allows for **more precise application** of frequency to specific areas of the body systems. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **Doradic Cords** are activated within the arms, palms and fingers to allow for concentrated, focused direction and **Direct Induction** of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current**.

For **general healing** purposes, such as "**clearing rooms**" or geographical spaces, or when attempting to transmit healing current into **groups of people**, transmission of the **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be orchestrated directly from the **4th Chakra** for **NON-SPECIFIC INDUCTION**. In **Non-Specific Induction**, following activation of the Doradic-Phase-1 Current, each **INHALE** breath is used to **fill the Doradic Sphere** with more energy and each **EXHALE** breath is used to expand and transmit the energy into the room or bio-fields of a group of people. It is not necessary to activate the Doradic Cords for Non-Specific Induction applications. In **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications, use of the **Doradic Cords** and **Palm Chakras** is employed for Direct Induction close-range transmission in Client sessions. To enhance and expedite personal healing, the activated **Doradic-Phase-1 Current** can be run through the personal **Level-1 Kathara Grid** with the **Maharic Shield and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique and then through each of the **7 Primary Embodied Chakras**.

## Doradic Balls and Palm Transmission Direct Induction

The **DORADIC BALLS** are small energy repositories that form in the **Palms** of the Hands when the **Doradic Cords** have been activated to run Doradic-Phase-1 Current through the **Palm Chakras**. Doradic Balls are used to **accumulate current** in the **Palm Chakra vortices** prior to transmission, to strengthen the intensity of the current.



# PALM CHAKRAS AND TRANSMITTING CURRENT

## Primary Polarities of Palm Chakras

Along with the **15 Primary Chakras** within human anatomy there are many other smaller **Secondary** and **Tertiary Chakra Centers** throughout the body, which correspond to the energetic interrelationships of scalar-wave patterns within the **Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid**. All Chakras operate as sets of **Black and White Holes**, through which energy from the dimensional Unified Fields circulates into and out of the body and Manifestation Template. The **Palm Chakras** are part of the **Secondary Chakra System**. Like all Chakras, the Palm Chakras are structured as **2 vortices of energy joined at the tip** by a minute **Crystal Seal** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**. The Palm chakras run through the **center of the Palms** and out of the back of the hands.

In any set of Chakra vortex spirals, one vortex represents the **magnetic Black Hole**, a *counter-clockwise rotating* spiral that **draws energy IN** toward the central Crystal Seal, and the companion vortex represents the corresponding **Electrical White Hole**, the *clock-wise rotating* spiral that **sends energy OUT** from the central Crystal Seal. The **Black Hole** vortex represents the **RECEIVING spiral** or **Magnetic Pole**, and the **White Hole** vortex represents the **TRANSMITTING spiral** or **Electrical Pole**. The **Electrical Pole** of a Chakra represents the **EXPANSION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **expands energy** out from the personal Shields; it is referred to as **BASE ELECTRICAL**. The **Magnetic Pole** of a Chakra represents the **CONTRACTION CURRENT** of the Chakra, through which it **contracts energy in** from the external Unified Field to the personal Shields; it is referred to as **BASE MAGNETIC**.

The Chakras in the **Palms** are composed of many smaller minute **vortex sets**, each with Magnetic and Electrical Poles, but the **PRIMARY POLE** of each Palm Chakra is that pertaining to the **larger Black-White Hole set** and **Crystal Seal**. Although each Palm Chakra is capable of both **Transmitting and Receiving** energy current, the **strongest and most focused currents** can be achieved by utilizing the natural polarity orientation of the Primary Vortex Set. The Chakra in the **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the right hand is **Base Magnetic**. The Chakra in the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC**; its corresponding vortex on the back of the left hand is **Base Electrical**. When running Triadic Phase Currents, it is helpful to understand the **Primary Polarities of the Palm Chakras** in order to create the **strongest and least distorted** healing current. In **Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT HAND** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND**, through which Triadic Current is **Exhaled** down the **Cords** in the arms and **EXPANDED** into the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** for **TRANSMISSION**. The **LEFT HAND** is the **RECEIVING HAND**, through which the Triadic Current transmitted from the Right Hand is **drawn back** into the facilitator's body **TO CREATE A CLOSED CIRCUIT OF CURRENT** for the **strongest current intensity and purest frequency content**.



# HAND POSITIONS

## **Standard Hand Position for Transmitting Triadic Current**

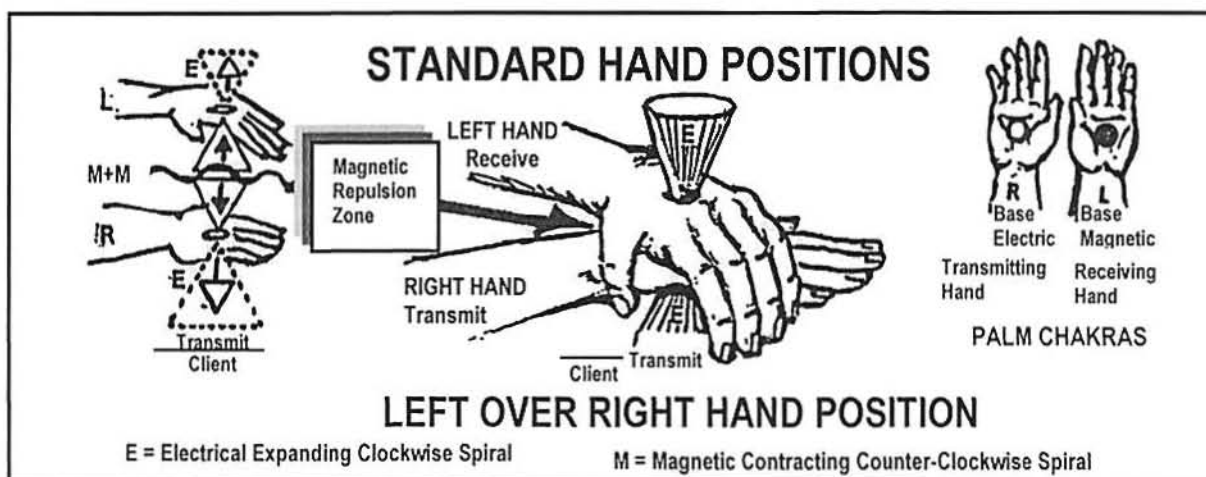
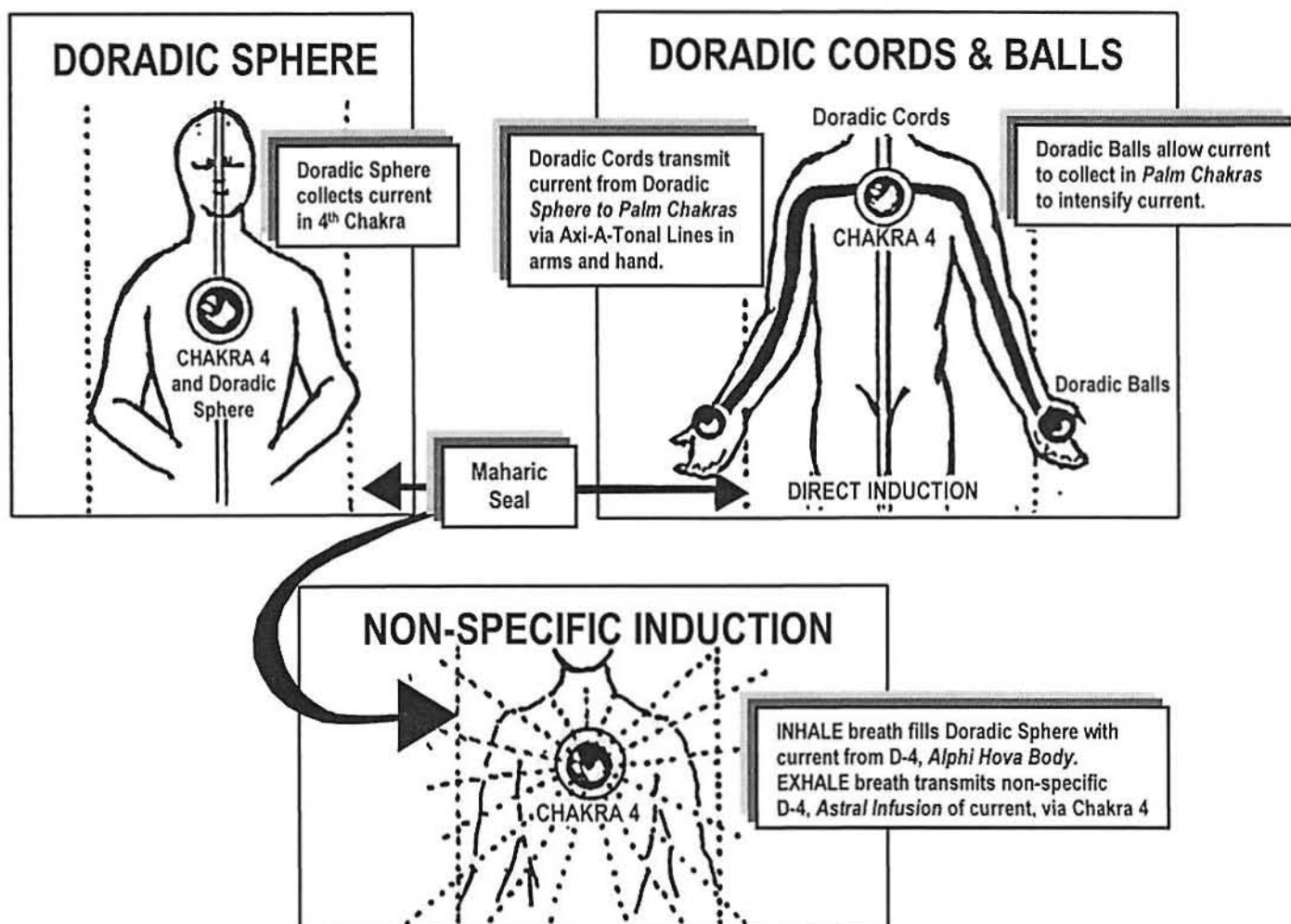
When transmitting Triadic Current, the **LEFT PALM** is **PLACED OVER THE BACK OF THE RIGHT HAND**. The *Base Magnetic* Current of the *Left Palm* **interfaces** with the *Base Magnetic* Current in the *Back of the Right Hand*, creating a **MAGNETIC REPULSION ZONE**, which **blocks the vortex on the Back of the Right hand** from drawing **non-specific frequency** from the Density-1 Unified Field. This keeps the current transmitted from the *Right Palm Chakra* **pure** to its specifically chosen content. The *Base Magnetic* vortex in the *Left Palm* simultaneously draws the **transmitted current** back up through the smaller vortex sets after it runs through the client's body, creating a **closed circuit of pure frequency** running between the **Hova Bodies** of the **client**, the **facilitator** and the higher dimensional **Unified Fields**. Options of **Frequency Modulation** for other healing applications also become available through using this **HAND POSITION** when transmitting healing current. In some applications, a **modulated current** that includes bursts of Density-1 Telluric Current interspersed with current transmission from the higher dimensions is desired; this can be achieved by moving the Left Hand on and off the vortex on the back of the Right Hand. The **LEFT OVER RIGHT HAND POSITION** is used in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** applications.



## Elements of Doradic-Phase-1 Current Activation

Doradic-1 Cap Stone Colors:

PALE SILVER (D-11 & D-12) + GREEN (D-4) + VIOLET (D-7)



## Intrinsic Process of Activating a Triadic Phase Current

ACTIVATE  
MAHARIC  
SHIELD

ACTIVATE  
TRIADIC  
PHASE  
CURRENT

COLLECT  
AND  
TRANSMIT  
HEALING  
CURRENT

1. Open the **PBIS** using the D-11-D-12 Wave Guide Symbol Code, the **Hierophant Symbol**, to open the **12<sup>th</sup> Chakra** and stimulate release of **Maharic Frequency** from the **Planetary Maharic Shield**.
2. From the **PBIS** draw **Maharic Frequency** from the Earth's **Maharic Shield** up into the dormant personal **Maharic Shield** 12" below the feet, to activate the **personal Maharic Shield**.
3. Choose the specific **Triadic Current** you desire to run.
4. Use the inflow of **Maharic current** from the personal and planetary **Maharic Shield** as a **Carrier Wave** to carry the **Cap Stone Color frequencies** of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in your **Scalar Shields** that correspond to the **Triadic Phase Current** you wish to activate.
5. Temporarily release the **Signet & Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** and activate the **DNA Strand Template** corresponding to the chosen **Triadic Phase Current**, by running the **Primary Frequency** and the frequency **one Harmonic above it** through the **Signet Seals**, on the **Maharic carrier wave current**, to open the **Nada Hova Body** and physical body systems to inflow of the higher dimensional **Triadic Phase Current**.
6. As the **Triadic Phase currents** transmit into the body through the **Signet Seals**, **Kundalini energies** and **DNA Template**, **collect and build the current** as a **Sphere** of energy within the **Chakra** corresponding to the **Primary Triadic Current** you are running.
7. Run the current from the **Collecting Chakra** through the **Axi-A-Tonal Line Cords** in the arms to activate the **Palm Chakras**.
8. **Exhale** current from the **Chakra Collection Sphere** through the **Cords** and allow it to build into **Balls** of energy within the **Palm Chakras** before transmitting.
9. Transmit the **Triadic Current** through the **RIGHT PALM CHAKRA** into client's bio-energetic field while drawing more current into the **Chakra Collection Sphere** with each exhale breath and draw the current back through the **LEFT PALM** on each inhale breath, to create a higher dimensional **Closed Circuit Healing Current**. Use **LEFT PALM OVER BACK OF RIGHT HAND** hand position.



# TECHNIQUE # 3

## Opening the Healing Channels – Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a **4" Violet Dot** on the center of the *inside of your forehead*. Make the color image as strong as you are able. (If you can't yet perceive inner colors or visualization, simply imagine the Violet Dot as being there). Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain at the **Pineal Gland**, and then upward into the **7<sup>th</sup> Crown Chakra**, from the inside of the head *moving upward and outward* until the Violet Dot rests on top of your head at the Crown Chakra.
2. Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star formed by combining 2 Merkaba Stars). Visualize the spinning Hierophant stationed 12" below the feet within your Maharic Shield and slowly **INHALE**, drawing the Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the **7<sup>th</sup> Crown Chakra** at the top of the head. When the *Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot* visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a **4" Vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light**. Imagine the *Violet-Silver Pillar* running down through the body into the *Earth Core* and upward to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra 36"** above the Head. You have activated the **Violet Ray of Transmutation**.
3. Move your attention to the **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra** and imagine a *small Green Spherical Crystal* - the **Green Star** - stationed at its core. This is the **Green Star Crystal Seal** that controls release of **4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequency - Phase-1 Doradic Current** - into the body. **INHALE**, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the *Green Star*. **EXHALE**, expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the *Green Star sphere*. Repeat 2 more **INHALE-EXHALE** breaths, drawing Violet-Silver Energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the *Green Star sphere*. At the end of the last **EXHALE**, imagine the **Green Star popping**, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light as the *Violet-Silver Pillar disappears*. *Spin the Green-Violet Starburst* faster until it becomes a *ball of Green-Violet Light*, about the size of a *grapefruit*, spinning in the center of the **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**. The Green-Violet ball is the store-house for your Phase-1 Doradic Current - it is called the **Doradic Sphere**. **INHALE** and draw Pale Silver energy from your **Maharic Shield**, through the Central Body Current and into the center of the **Doradic Sphere** at the **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**, encasing the Sphere in translucent Pale Silver Light.
4. **EXHALE** quickly and push 2 Cords of **Green-Violet-Silver energy - Doradic Cords** - from the Doradic Sphere *down the inside of your arms*, one Cord through each arm. As the ends of the Doradic Cords reach the inside of the hands, notice a sensation of *mild resistance* as the Cords push against the *etheric membranes* covering the *small chakras* in the palms. **INHALE** a full breath, drawing Silver energy up from the **Maharic Shield**, into the Doradic Sphere at the **4<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. **EXHALE forcefully**, pushing more energy down through the *Doradic Cords* in the arms, and feel this energy "**pop**" out of the *palms*, *releasing the membranes* on the palm chakras. Continue to **INHALE** energy up from the *Maharic Shield* into the Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** it through the *Doradic Cords*, *building the strength of the Doradic Current* in both palms. Imagine the Doradic Current pooling in the palms to form 2 *Green-Violet balls of light*, about the size of *tennis balls*. Energize the Doradic Sphere and Cords until you can sense the smaller **Doradic Balls** formed in the *palms* of your hands. **Your Doradic Current is now activated for use in healing facilitation.**

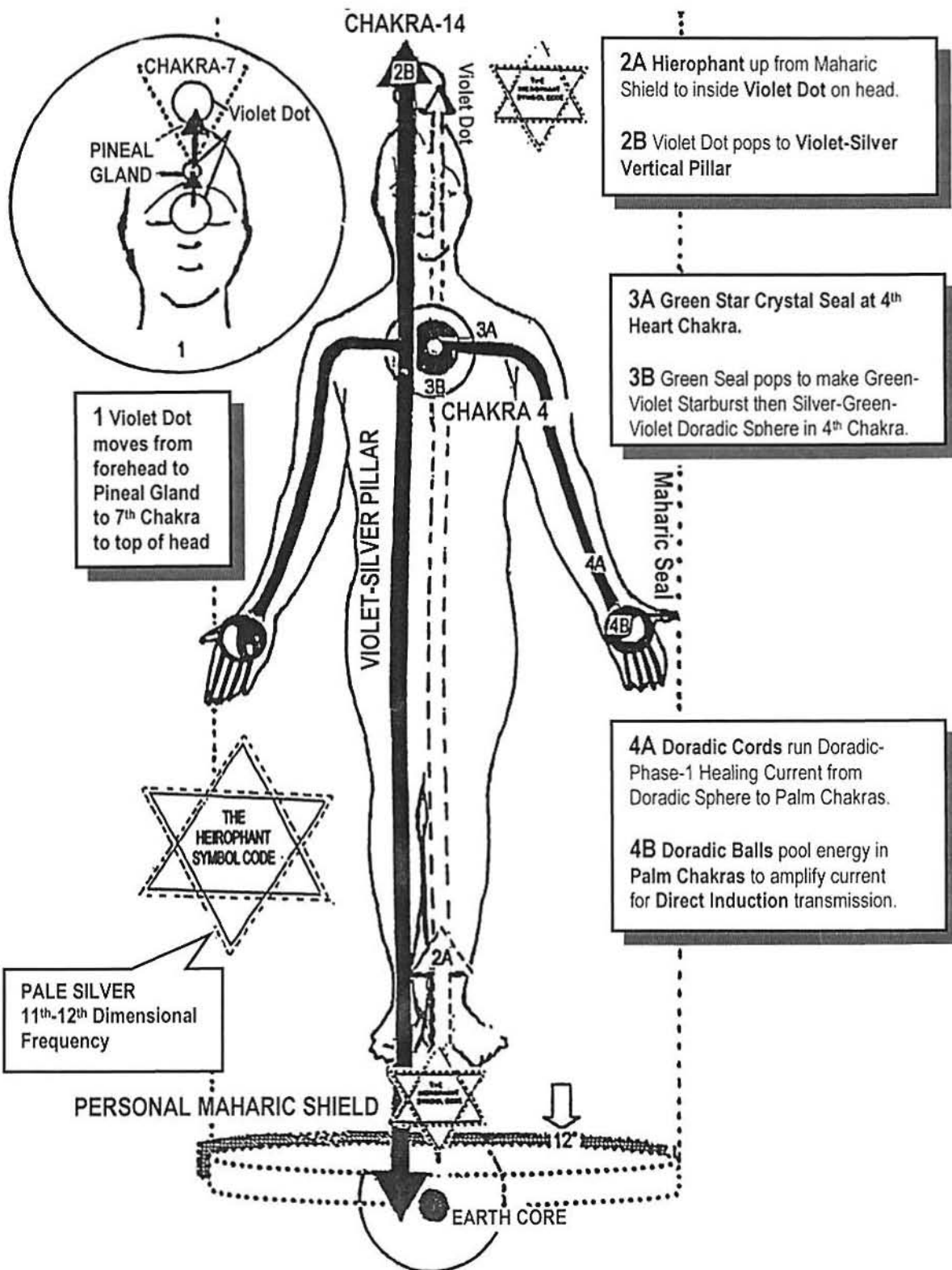


## SYMBOL SHORTHAND

### TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels Doradic-Phase-1 Current

1. **4" Violet Dot** inside forehead, move to **Pineal Gland** then up through **7<sup>th</sup> Crown Chakra** to top of head.
2. **Hierophant Symbol** at center of your **Maharic Shield** 12" below feet. Inhale Symbol up to **Violet Dot** at top of head. See **Violet Dot** burst into **4" Violet-Silver Pillar** running through body to Earth's core and up to **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra** 36" above head.
3. Small **Green Star Crystal Seal** at **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**. Inhale drawing **Violet-Silver** energy from **Violet-Silver Pillar** into **Green Star Crystal Seal** and see **Green Star Crystal Popping** into a spinning **Green-Violet Starburst**, as **Violet-Silver Pillar** disappears. Spin **Green-Violet Starburst** faster until it becomes grapefruit-size **BALL** of **Green-Violet Light**, the **Doradic Sphere**, at the center of the **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**. Encase **Green-Violet Sphere** in **Pale Silver Maharic** energy.
4. Push a **Green-Violet-Silver Doradic Cord** down each arm to **Palm Chakra Membranes** and draw **Pale Silver** up from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and forcefully push **Maharic Current** down arms to **pop Palm Chakra Membranes**. While running **Doradic-1 Current** draw energy from **Maharic Shield** to **Doradic Sphere** and push it down arms from **Doradic Sphere** through **Doradic Cords** to pool into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**.

# TECHNIQUE # 3: Opening the Healing Channels Doradic-Phase-1 Current



# THE NATURE OF KARMA

## *Karma, Identity, the Christos and the Physics of Divine Right Order*

When an identity enters the Time Matrix to begin simultaneous cycles of evolution through time, it enters the manifest fields through first adopting a **Manifestation Template** composed of Partiki Units and Scalar-Waves. The first Manifestation Template is called the **Rishic Shield**; it exists at the **Ante-matter** scalar-wave level of **Density-5** and holds the complete **Primal Scalar Pattern** for all of the **Singular Identities** that will **simultaneously** manifest into incarnation within the lower dimensional densities and Time cycles. The **Rishic Shield** represents the **Identity Gestalt** or **Family of Consciousness** through which identity enters manifestation. The Rishic Shield carries the precise configuration of scalar-wave patterns, the **Primal Order** of energetic substances, through which the consciousness individuated to form a collective of consciousness within the dimensionalized Time Matrix. Every individual incarnate from the Rishic Family of consciousness in time carries, as part of its core **Kathara Grid** scalar program, the **electromagnetic energy signature** of **Primal Order** carried by the **Rishic Shield** through which it manifested.

The scalar-wave design of the Rishic Shield represents **DIVINE RIGHT ORDER** - the **Primal Order** of scalar-wave energetic relationship and **Partiki Phasing Sequences** that individual identities in time must re-evolve to hold within their embodied **Manifestation Templates**, in order to **regain freedom** from the dimensional systems of the Time Matrix. Consciousness from the Rishic Shield, in the form of **Omni-polar wave spectra**, enters the manifest densities by projecting portions of itself into **smaller Consciousness Gestalts** within the lower dimensional fields. The smaller Gestalts of Consciousness form the **3-Dimensional Scalar Shields** of the identity within the Dimensionalized matter system. Each **Scalar Shield** holds the **consciousness** of numerous simultaneous **Cycles of Incarnation** within each of the **4 Primary Time cycles of Densities 1 through 4**. Each individual incarnate in time is directly linked to its original **Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness** through the **Density-4 Maharic Shield**. The Maharic Shield of dimensions 10-12 contains the first **Pre-matter Hydroplasmic scalar-wave spectra** through which identity began its experience within the holograms of Space, Time and Matter. The **personal Maharic Shield**, often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS IMPRINT**, holds the original **Primal Order** of scalar waves through which manifest consciousness links to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Christos Imprint** of the **Maharic Shield** represents the **PATH OF DIVINE RIGHT ORDER** through which each individual consciousness in time can **re-evolve** to its original **Eternal Non-manifest State of Wholeness in Consciousness** beyond the Time Matrix. **Divine Right Order** is not only a spiritual concept; it is a reality in **energy within the scientific dynamics of Universal Unified Field Physics**. **Divine Right Order** represents the **Primal Order** of scalar-waves that make up the original **Manifestation Template** from which individual **singular lifetimes** emerge, and it is the necessary pattern of energetic order within the personal multi-dimensional **Manifestation Template** which allows incarnate beings to fulfill the **evolutionary objective** of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**. The result of an incarnate being's **Manifestation Template** and **Conscious Awareness** becoming misaligned with the energetic structure of **Divine Right Order** is called **KARMA**.



**Karma, Divine Right Order, the Scalar Shields, Free Will and Miasms**

If it is understood that the universe and all things within it exist as **manifestations of consciousness** in the form of **precisely ordered** scalar wave arrangements, and that there is an intrinsic and indelible **Primal Order** upon which all manifestation functions, it will not be difficult to conceptualize the **literal and tangible nature of the Karmic Imprint**. In energetic terms, **Divine Right Order** represents the **natural alignment of conscious energy fields within the intrinsic Laws of Universal Physics** characteristic to the dimensional structures of time. Divine Right Order exists as a **tangible, specific and harmonious organization of energy interrelationships** within the Primal Order of energetic structure that creates dimensionality. The condition frequently referred to as **Karma** is, like Divine Right Order, a tangible, specific organization of energy interrelationships. Unlike Divine Right Order, **Karma** represents **dis-harmonious interrelationships of energy within the context of the Primal Order that creates dimensionality**. **Karma** can be viewed as **CHAOTIC, incoherent energetic disorganization**, whereas **Order** represents **coherent energetic organization**.

In terms of the **15-Dimensional anatomy of the personal Manifestation Template**, the **Karmic Pattern** represents **areas of incoherent energetic disorganization** within the structure of the personal **Scalar Shields**. The **12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Level** of the personal **Maharic Shield** holds the original **Christos Imprint**, the **Primal Order perfect organization** of scalar-wave configurations that links our consciousness and **DNA Template** to the **Rishic Shield Family of Consciousness** through which we entered the **Time Matrix**. While the **Maharic Shield** holds our original **Perfect Organization of Consciousness**, the **Scalar Shields**, upon which our lower dimensional **Hova Bodies and Incarnate, Soul and Over-Soul Manifestation Cycles** emerge, often become **distorted** from their original **Primal Order** as held within the **Maharic and Rishic Shields**. Human consciousness, in its multidimensional forms, was designed "**in the image of its Creator**", having **Free Will** to **apply the dynamics of energetic creation in time** in accordance with **personal intention**, within the great context of the fixed **Natural Energetic Laws of Creation**.

When we use our gift of **Free Will** to direct our energies in a manner **congruent** with the **Divine Right Order of Universal Unified Field Physics** (which implies co-creative, non-competitive co-evolution for all), the scalar-wave design of our personal **Scalar Shields** remains organized upon the intrinsic design of universal and personal **Primal Order**. Through **embodiment** of **Divine Right Order** within our personal **Scalar Shields** and consciousness, we know conditions of **perfect health and harmony** within the **Time Matrix**. When our **Free Will** is used to direct our energies in ways that are incongruent with and non-supportive of **Primal Order**, the **disorganization** of our energetic orientation manifests as **literal Partiki Phasing Sequence distortions** that create **misshapen scalar-wave groupings** within the anatomy of the personal **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and the **DNA Template** built upon them. These misshapen scalar-wave groupings within the **Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields** and **DNA Template** are called **MIASMS** and they hold, in **tangible scalar frequency form**, the **disorganized energetic patterns** of our **Free Will choices** through which we have used our energies in a manner **incongruent** with **Divine Right Order**.

***Miasms are the tangible substance of our Karmic Pattern that reflect the areas in which our consciousness and Scalar Shields are distorted from our original Maharic Shield Christos Imprint of Perfect Organization, within the context of Universal Primal Order.***

# TIME VECTORS AND THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

## Miasms, Incarnational Time Vectors, Vector Imbedding and the DNA Template

The Miasmic Imprint within the body and Manifestation Template that holds the personal Karmic pattern manifests as mathematical, geometrical and electro-magnetic distortions in scalar-wave forms, within the Kathara Grid and Scalar Shields, that cause groupings of Anti-particles to build up within the Particle field of the physical and energetic anatomy. The build-up of Anti-particles within the Particle Field blocks the natural flow of energy and consciousness through the Kathara Level-3 Diodic Points Grid, and manifests as malfunctions within the Partiki Phasing Programs within the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Grid and within the Signet Star Crystal Seals of the Kathara-Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The 3 Levels of the Kathara Grid set the blueprint for manifestation of the Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Chakra System and DNA Template. Miasmic distortions in the Kathara Grid affect every level of personal manifestation, from the operation of the physical genetic code to the ability of consciousness to successfully embody within the physical form, to the potentials of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension and attainment of Spiritual Actualization.

***Karma – the Miasmic Imprint – is a bio-physical phenomenon of scalar-wave distortion that directly affects the human DNA.***

The incarnations of SELF that simultaneously manifest into incarnational cycles of divergent space-time placement, within the four densities and 12 dimensions of matter, are all directly interconnected through the Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields and DNA TEMPLATE. The Free Will choices made by other manifestations of ourselves concurrently existing in other space-time locations and different manifest body forms, affect the function of our personal Kathara Grid, DNA Template, conscious awareness and life experience. The choices WE make in our present lifetime directly affect the Kathara Grid, DNA Template, consciousness and life experience of our other-time incarnations. The energetic connection between incarnations of the SELF is an immediate, living connection of energy and consciousness. Because our numerous simultaneous incarnations in time are directly, energetically linked to each other via the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, we literally inherit Miasmic Buildup from each other on a continual basis. When we make the choice to restore our personal Imprint for Health, our Christos Imprint, as held within our Maharic Shield, part of these efforts must involve clearing the Miasmic Imprint that is bleeding through into our personal Manifestation Template from the other incarnations of Self.

Each of our simultaneous incarnations in time represents one SINGLE VECTOR CONSCIOUSNESS, one portion of our Eternal Identity that experiences 3-Dimensional linear evolutionary progression along ONE TIME VECTOR (one cycle of Partiki Phasing Sequences). Each Incarnate represents a TIME VECTOR. The multiple Time Vectors of our Multiple Simultaneous Selves are literally encoded within core-scalar-wave programs of our DNA Template; this is called VECTOR EMBEDDING. To fully heal our Body-Mind-Spirit system by restoring it to its Organic Imprint for Health, the Maharic Shield Christos Imprint, we need to clear the Miasmic Imprint from our other simultaneous incarnations as it is presently embedded within our DNA Template. Transmuting the Miasmic Imprint that is embedded in our DNA Template to restore the original perfect Primal Order is called "Clearing the Karmic Pattern" or MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING.

# REGENESIS OF THE PERSONAL CHRISTOS

## Restoring the Organic Imprint for Health and Clearing the Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint

Literally all conditions of dis-ease in the human body and disharmony in the life experience, including the unnatural condition of death of the human body form, result from **Miasmatic Distortions** within the embodied Kathara Grid, Scalar Shields, DNA Template and personal Inner Templar Complex. The natural state of **Universal Primal Order** is harmonious co-creative interrelationship of consciousness. Humans can progressively return to their natural condition of **Ordered Perfection** through **re-gensis**, or *re-creation*, of the **Organic Imprint for Health** - the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** - within the Kathara Grid blueprint of the personal Manifestation Template. **Regensis of the Personal Christos** is a **Multi-Vector Endeavor**, involving clearing the karmic-Miasmatic Imprint from a myriad of various simultaneous selves presently evolving in the Time Matrix. The **hard way** to clear the Miasmatic Imprint is by "**walking the Karma**", which means allowing progressive levels of the **Miasmatic Imprint** to repeatedly **re-manifest** in the personal life experience, until the **proper applications of Free Will choice** used in congruence with **Divine Right Order** becomes consciously apparent and the "**Right Choices**" are made to re-order the disorganized use of energy that cause the Miasm to form. In our present time, this approach to "clearing the Karmic pattern" is no longer effective as a learning tool by which embodied consciousness teaches itself the etiquette of creation. **The Miasmatic Imprint within the collective human species has grown so extensively that the core issues of misapplied Free Will that cause Miasmatic Buildup can no longer be consciously identified, and the Miasmatic Imprint continues to compound and amplify itself as the same errors of Free Will energy use are perpetually repeated and reinforced.**

The Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint is an **ENERGY FORM**; a literal construct of **Scalar-wave frequency** with its corresponding **Anti-particle Manifestation**. As a form of energy, the **Miasmatic Imprint** can be dealt **With AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY**, for the most expedient clearing, Healing and realignment of the **Karmic Imprint**.

The Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint manifests within the **causal level** of manifestation, the **3 levels of the embodied Kathara Grid of the personal Internal Templar Complex**, and from the Kathara Level the Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint manifests as **misalignment and malfunction** within all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. To clear the Karmic Imprint **AS ENERGY, WITH ENERGY**, its disorganized scalar-frequency patterns must be realigned from the **Core Template Kathara Grids**, the **causal level** of miasmatic manifestation. Restoring the **Maharic Shield Christos Imprint** to the personal Kathara Grid takes time and **precise applications of frequency re-ordering** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system. The first step to **Regensis of the Personal Christos** is the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**.



# MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

## **Recoding the Time Vectors of the DNA Template and the DNA Fire Codes**

The process of regenerating the **Christos Imprint** within the **Kathara Grid** of the human body is a **MULTI-VECTOR** undertaking. A **Vector** is a **set cycle of vibrational-oscillation rhythm** that creates a **specific repeating Partiki Phasing Rhythm and Flash Line Sequence**. Each individual incarnate self in time holds within the electro-magnetic programs of its embodied **Kathara Centers** the precise **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to its particular placement within the planetary **Time Cycles**. The **Time Vector**, or **Flash Line Sequence**, that creates one linear **Event Horizon**, is literally encoded and actively operational within the **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** of each incarnate identity. In the process of restoring the **Organic Integrity** to the personal Manifestation Template, the dormant **Partiki Phasing Rhythms** that correspond to one's **other-time incarnates** are progressively brought into activation and realigned with the **Christos Imprint** of the **Maharic Shield**.

The **Partiki Phasing Flash Line Sequence** programs within the embodied **Kathara Centers** manifest within the **DNA Template** as the **GENETIC TIME CODES**, or **Fire Codes**, of the DNA. In restoring **Maharic Order** to the personal **Kathara Grid**, the **12 Dormant Fire Codes** of the DNA Template will be slowly but progressively brought into **activation** through the **11<sup>th</sup> - 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequencies** of the **Maharic Shield Mahara Hova Body Current**. Activation of the **DNA Fire Codes** creates a reciprocal release of the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** and **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** within the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**, progressive activation of the dormant **Kundalini energies** and **Merkaba Vehicle Phases**, merger of the **Hova Bodies** and embodiment of the higher dimensional **Spiritual aspects** of conscious awareness. The process of recoding the multiple time vectors within the DNA Template - **Multi-vector Holographic Recoding** - is a process of progressive **WHOLE-BEING HEALING** that is achieved through **consistent application** of the **MAHARIC RECODING PROCESS**, and expedited through complimentary processes of **DNA Template**, **Kundalini** and **Merkaba Vehicle** activation. Level-1 Kathara Healing introduces the operational mechanics of the **Maharic Recoding Progress**.

## The Maharic Recoding Process

### FOR MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING

#### The 4 Primary Elements of Action

1. The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse (Technique # 2)
2. Opening the Healing Channels (Technique # 3)
3. Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan (Technique # 4)
4. The Maharic Infusion (Technique # 5)

The 4 Primary Elements of Action to begin the Maharic Recoding Process, through which Multi-Vector Holographic Recoding of the Morphogenetic Field Manifestation Template is achieved, begins realignment of the Core Manifestation Template Kathara Grid Levels, the Scalar Shields, Hova Bodies, Axi-A-Tonal Lines and DNA Template with the Primal Order perfect scalar-wave pattern of the personal 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Maharic Shield - the Christos Imprint and Organic Imprint for Health. Also begins activation of dormant DNA Strand Templates, Kundalini energies and the Merkaba Vehicle for Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

*Bio-Regenesiis of the Christos Imprint  
and 12-Strand DNA Template  
within the human body.*

# TECHNIQUE # 4

## AMPLIFYING INNER AUDIO-VISUAL AND KATHARA SCAN

1. Place **RIGHT palm** (*electrical-transmitting hand*) over the **5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** at the **Navel**, and place the **LEFT palm** (*magnetic-receiving hand*) over the **back of the right hand** (to block 3rd Dimensional energies from entering the rear of the right hand chakra). **INHALE** energy from your **Maharic Shield** - the *Maharic Carrier Wave* - into your **Doradic Sphere** at the **4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra**. **EXHALE** and run the *Maharic Wave* down the *Doradic Cords* in the arms and into the *Doradic Balls* in the palms. Inhale, then **EXHALE**, using the exhale breath to *push* energy from the *Doradic Sphere*, down the *Doradic Cord* in the **RIGHT arm**, through the **RIGHT Doradic Ball** and into the **5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** at the **Navel**. Run several breaths of *Doradic-1 Current* into the **5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** at the **Navel**, until a **mild tingling sensation** is felt.
2. Place the **LEFT palm** over the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra** at the **Throat**, with the *Right palm* covering the back of the **LEFT hand**, and **INHALE** the *Doradic-1 Current* up from the **5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** at the **Navel**, into the **Seed/Center** of the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. **EXHALE** and *expand* the *Doradic-1* frequency into the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra spiral**, allowing the magnetic current from the **LEFT hand** to draw the energy out through the spiral. As you **EXHALE**, slowly move the hands forward, away from the body and the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra**.
3. Repeat the same process over the **6<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center**, placing the **RIGHT palm** over the **6<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** below the **Right Shoulder**, with the *Left palm* covering the back of the **RIGHT hand**. **INHALE/Draw** energy up from the *Maharic Shield*, into the *Doradic Sphere*. **EXHALE** energy down the *Doradic Cords* into the *Doradic Balls*. Inhale, then **EXHALE** energy down the *RIGHT Doradic Cord* through the **RIGHT palm** and into **Kathara Center 6**. Run several breaths to energize the **6<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center**. Then move **LEFT palm** over the **6<sup>th</sup> Third Eye Chakra** in the forehead, with *Right palm* behind. **INHALE** the *Doradic-1 Current* from the **6<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center** into the **Seed/Center** of the **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra** and **EXHALE** the energy into the **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra spiral** while drawing it through with the magnetic current from the **LEFT hand**. The **6<sup>th</sup> Sense-Audurea**, which provides inner audio perception, and the **7<sup>th</sup> Sense-Tristet**, which provides inner visual perception are now energized and amplified in preparation for **Kathara Scan**.
4. Close your eyes and focus your attention in a **single point** on the *inside of your forehead*. Inhale, and as you **EXHALE** run your attention outward through your **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra spiral**, into the **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral** of your **Client**. Move your attention into the center of your **Client's brain**, the **Pineal Gland**. Inhale, and **EXHALE** moving your awareness down from the **Client's Pineal**, through your **Client's Central Body Current** and down into the **Earth's core**. **INHALE** and move your awareness back upward to your **Client's Maharic Shield**, and spread your awareness outward through the *Maharic Shield* with the **EXHALE**. On the *inside of your forehead*, imagine the image of the **Kathara 12-Tree Grid**. **INHALE** energy from the **Client's Maharic Shield** and **EXHALE** the energy out into the **12-Tree image**. Breathe gently for a moment, *observing the 12-Tree Grid*, which will register tones of white, black and ranges of gray in between. If you cannot yet visualize, you will still get a sense of the **12-Tree image** and the areas of dark and light within it. The dark areas represent layers of the **MIASMIC BODY**, areas of the *karmic imprint* that need clearing when you run *Technique # 4: The Maharic Infusion*. Remember the areas of the **Client's Kathara** that need clearing. Inhale, and open your eyes on **EXHALE**.



# SYMBOL SHORTHAND

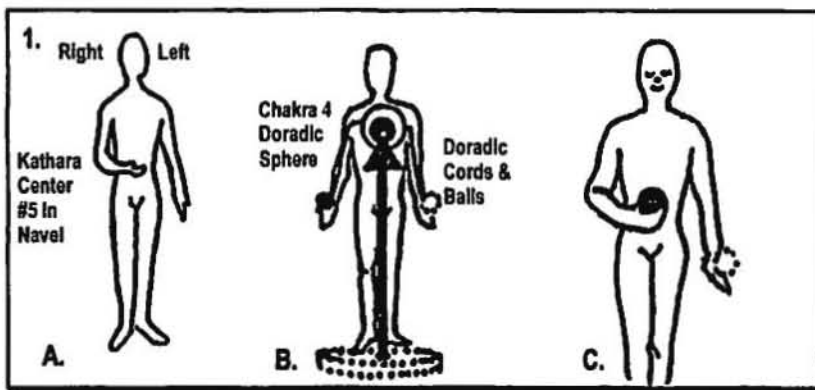
## TECHNIQUE # 4: Amplifying Inner Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan

**Activate Maharic Seal and Open Healing Channels.** (Techniques # 2 and # 3 first)

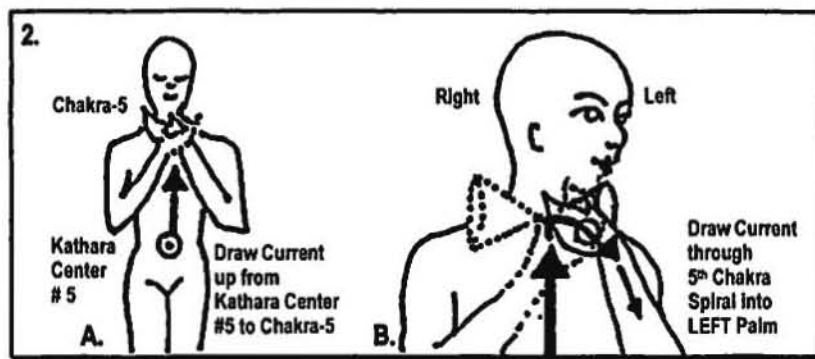
1. **RIGHT Palm** on **5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center**, in **Navel**. Breathe **Maharic Current** up from personal **Maharic Shield** and into **Doradic Sphere** at **4<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** down **Doradic Cords** and into **Doradic Balls** at **Palm Chakras**. Push Current from Doradic Ball in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 5**, in **Navel**.
2. **LEFT Palm** on **5<sup>th</sup> Throat Chakra**, cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center**, in **Navel**, to center of **5<sup>th</sup> Throat Chakra** and expand Current into **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral**, with **Left Palm Chakra** drawing current out of the **5<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral**.
3. **RIGHT Palm** on **Kathara Center # 6**, below **Right Shoulder**, cover back with **Left Palm**. Push **Maharic-Doradic-1 Current** from **Doradic Ball** in **RIGHT Palm** into **Kathara Center # 6**. **LEFT Palm** over **6<sup>th</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> Eye Chakra**, cover back with **Right Palm** (Reverse Standard Hand Position). Inhale **Doradic-1 Current** up from **Kathara Center # 6** to center of **6<sup>th</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> Eye Chakra** and expand Current into **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral**, with **LEFT Palm Chakra** drawing Current out of **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral**.
4. **KATHARA CLIENT SCAN: A.** Place **Point of Attention** inside forehead and run attention out of **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral** and into the **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral** of **Client**, then into **Client's Pineal Gland**. **B.** Run attention down **Client's Central Vertical Current** and into **Earth's Core**, then back up to **Client's Maharic Shield**. Expand attention out into **Client's Maharic Shield**. **C.** Visualize image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid**, inhale energy from **Client's Maharic Shield** and exhale it into image of **Kathara Grid**. **D.** Observe for **Dark Miasmatic Buildups** in image of **Kathara Grid**; run extra healing Current into these areas of the **Client's Kathara Grid** during the **Maharic Infusion**. (Technique # 5).

**Personal Kathara Scan:** On Step 4 run attention down your **Central Vertical Current** then back up to your **Maharic Shield** and out into your **Maharic Shield**. Breathe energy from your **Maharic Shield** into Image of **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** and observe for **Dark Miasmatic Buildup** areas to clear during the **Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse** technique. Send extra **Maharic Current** to these areas during **Liquid Light Cleanse**.

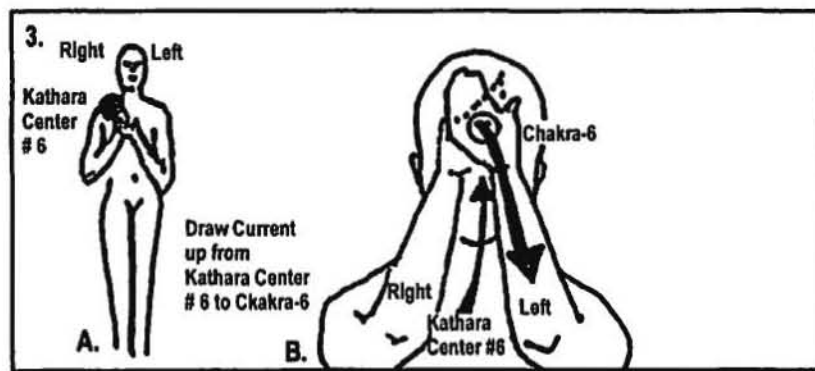
1.
  - A. RIGHT Palm on 5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center in Navel.
  - B. Breathe Maharic Current up from personal Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and down Doradic Cords to Palm Chakras.
  - C. Push Current from RIGHT Doradic Ball into 5<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center.



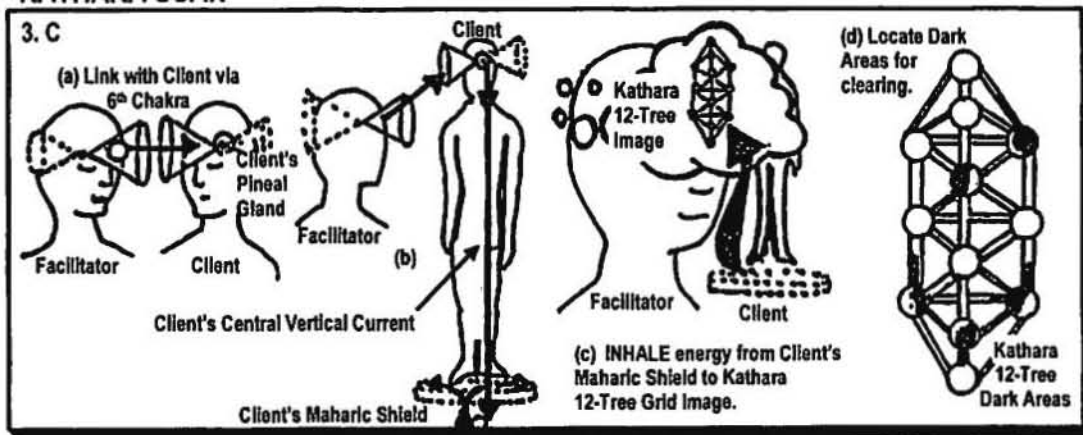
2.
  - A. LEFT Palm on 5<sup>th</sup> Chakra; cover back with RIGHT Palm.
  - B. INHALE Doradic-1 Current up from Kathara Center # 5-Navel to 5<sup>th</sup> Chakra and expand Current into 5<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral.



3.
  - A. RIGHT Palm on Kathara Center #6 in Right Shoulder, cover back with Left Palm. (B) LEFT Palm on 6<sup>th</sup> 3<sup>rd</sup>-Eye Chakra, INHALE Current from Kathara Center # 6 into 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra Spiral and into LEFT Palm. C. Kathara Scan: (a) Run your Attention from your 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra to Client's 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra and Pineal Gland. (b) Run Attention down Client's Central Vertical Current to Earth's Core & into Client's Maharic Shield. (c) EXHALE energy from Client's Maharic Shield into image of Kathara 12-Tree Grid. (d) Scan grid for Dark Areas of Miasmatic Buildup for clearing with Maharic Infusion.



### KATHARA SCAN



# TECHNIQUE # 5

## THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

**Prior to using this technique you should have completed the following:** 1. Positioned *MENTOR* over your Right shoulder to assist (*Tech. # 1:Awakening the Mentor and the 6th and 7th Senses*). 2. Activated your *Maharic Shield*, *Maharic Seal* and run the *Liquid Light*. (*Tech. # 2: The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse.*) 3. Activated your *Doradic Current*, *Inner audio/Visual* and *Client Kathara Scan* (*Tech. #3. and #4*) 4. Opened the *Kathara Lines* for you and your Client (*Sequence-I Kathara Points*).

**Place Client In a reclining position with shoes off:**

1. Position yourself at the **feet** of the reclining Client. Place **RIGHT palm 12" below Client's feet** at the **Maharic Shield**, left palm over the back of Right hand.
2. Visualize the **Hierophant symbol** on the *inside of your forehead*. Inhale, then **EXHALE**, moving the *Hierophant* down to **Chakra 4** and into the **Doradic Sphere** with the exhale breath. **INHALE** energy upward from your **Maharic Shield** and into the Doradic Sphere. **EXHALE** the **Hierophant** with *Doradic-1 current* down the **Right Doradic Cord** and into the *Doradic Ball* in the **Right palm**.
3. Inhale, then **EXHALE** the *Hierophant and Doradic-1 current* into the **center of the Client's Maharic Shield**. Visualize the *Hierophant spinning* in the center of the Client's Maharic Shield until you sense a **mild shift** in the energy below the Client's feet. The shift indicates that the Client's *Maharic Shield* has activated and the *Maharic Pillar* has "popped" vertically upward from the Shield — the Client's bio-energetic field now carries the **Maharic Seal**.
4. **INHALE** energy from your *Maharic Shield* into your Doradic Sphere, then **EXHALE** the energy down **both Doradic Cords**, into the Doradic Balls in the palms. Visualize the **12-Tree Kathara Grid** *within the Client's body*. You will now run the **Maharic Infusion** through the *small-chakra points in the feet*.



## TECHNIQUE #5: Continued THE MAHARIC INFUSION

5. Place your **Right palm** about 1" (In Client's Etheric Field) from the bottom of the **Client's left foot** and your **Left palm** about 1" (In Client's Etheric Field) above the *top of the foot*, centered over your **Right palm**. Imagine that you are lining up the *small vortex* beneath the ball of the Client's foot (which extends *through the foot* to come out on top), with the *small chakras* in your palms. Inhale, then **EXHALE** energy from your **Doradic Sphere** through the **Right Doradic Cord, Right palm**, and *into the sole of the client's foot*. Visualize the **Green-Violet-Silver energy** traveling up the **Kathara Line on the left side of the body**, through the **4<sup>th</sup>, 7<sup>th</sup> and 10<sup>th</sup> Kathara Centers**. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **Left foot** until you begin to feel a bit of **fuzzy energy** coming out of the foot toward your palm. This indicates that the *Kathara Line* has *reached its energy-holding capacity*. **Repeat** the process on the **Right foot**, running energy through the *Kathara Line on the right side of the body* and the **3<sup>rd</sup>, 6<sup>th</sup> and 9<sup>th</sup> Kathara Centers**.
  
6. You will now clear and align the **Central Vertical Kathara Line** to complete the **Maharic Infusion**. **Move to the Client's head**. Place **Right palm** over the client's **10<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 6" above the head, the location of the **12<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center**. Place your **Left palm** over the back of your **Right hand**. **INHALE** energy from your **Maharic Shield** into your **Doradic Sphere**, then **EXHALE** energy down the **Right Doradic Cord**, into the **Right palm** and through the **10<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. Visualize the energy moving down from the **10<sup>th</sup> Chakra** into the **7<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, to the **Pineal Gland (11<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center)**, then *rapidly* down the **Central Body Current** and **Central Kathara Line**, through **Kathara Centers 8 (Thyroid), 5 (Navel), 2 (at Base Chakra)**, and into **Kathara Center 1 at Earth's core**. Continue **EXHALING** energy into the **10<sup>th</sup> Chakra** and **Central Kathara Line** until you feel **fuzziness** against your **Right palm**, indicating that the *Kathara Grid* has reached its *energy-holding capacity*.
  
7. *Before releasing the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra*, direct a bit of additional energy through the **Central Kathara Line** into areas that revealed **dark spots** during the *Kathara Scan*. Visualize the areas *getting light* as the energy runs through them. **You may add other healing modalities at this point, if desired**. Close by using the **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to close the Kathara Lines and *revitalize the body*. Allow client a few moments to recline before ending session.

## THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

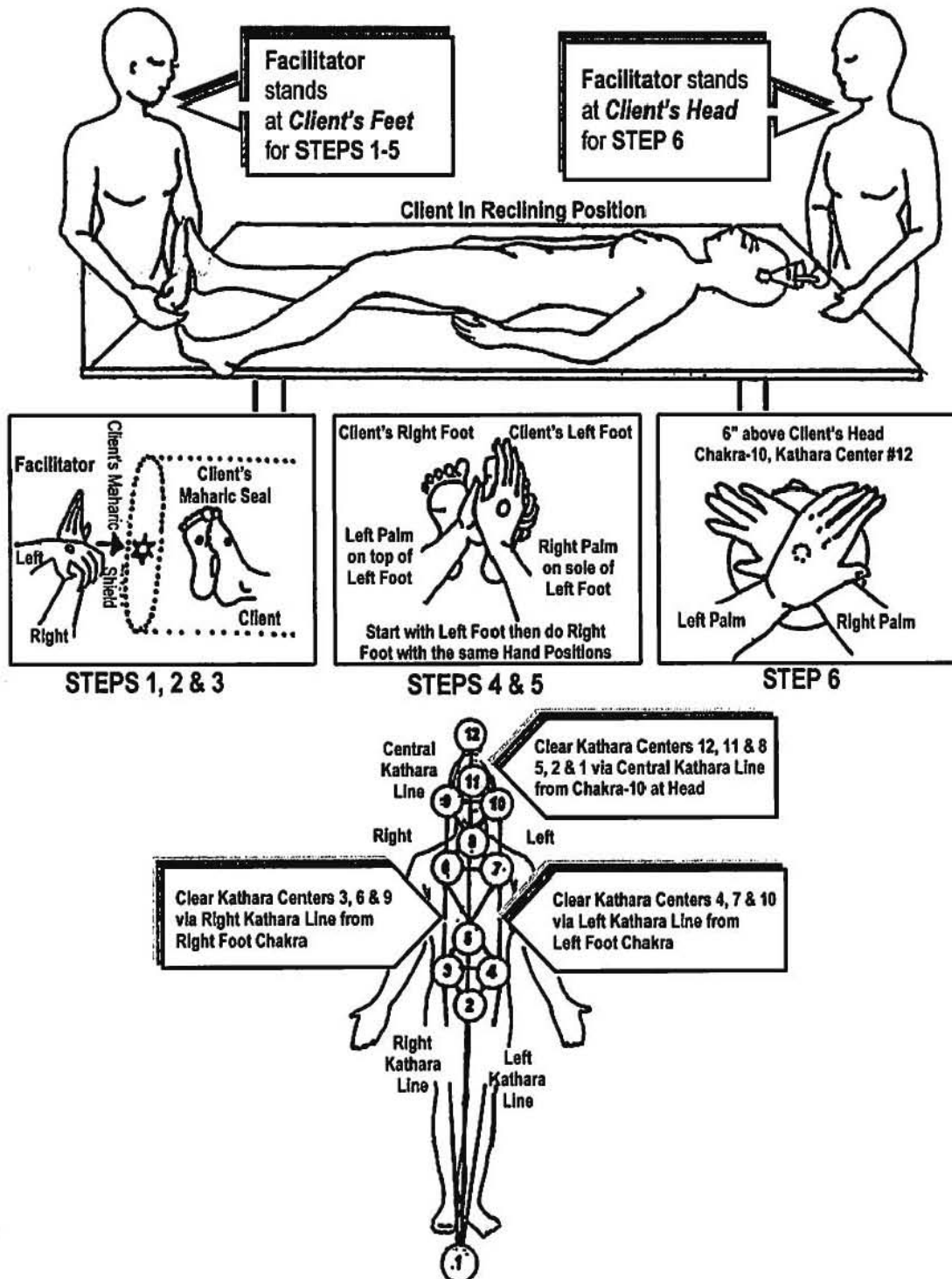
Preparation: A. *Technique #1* - Place MENTOR over your Right Shoulder. B. *Technique #2* - Activate your Maharic Shield and run Liquid Light Cleanse. C. *Technique #3* - Activate your Doradic-1 Current. D. *Technique #4* - Amplify Inner Audio-Visual and run Client Kathara Scan. E. *Sequence-1 Kathara Points* massage on Self and Client to open Kathara Lines.

**Place Client in reclining position with shoes off**

1. Stand at Client's feet, place **RIGHT Palm** 12" below Client's feet at Client's Maharic Shield, left palm over back of Right hand.
2. See **Hierophant Symbol Code** inside your forehead, **EXHALE** Symbol down to **Chakra-4 Doradic Sphere**. **INHALE** energy up from your Maharic Shield into Doradic Sphere. **EXHALE Hierophant Symbol with Doradic-1 Current** down **RIGHT Doradic Cord** into **RIGHT Doradic Ball** in **RIGHT Palm**.
3. **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current and Hierophant Symbol into Center of Client's Maharic Shield via **Right Palm Doradic Ball** and spin Hierophant until sensed **Energy Shift** of Client's Maharic Seal.
4. **INHALE** Current from your Maharic Shield to Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** Current down both **Doradic Cords** into **Doradic Balls**. See **Kathara 12-Tree Grid** within Client's body and begin running the *Maharic Infusion* through the **Secondary Chakras** in Client's feet.
5. **RIGHT PALM** about 1" (In Client's Etheric Field) above the bottom of Client's **LEFT FOOT**, **LEFT PALM** about 1" (In Client's Etheric Field) above top of Client's **LEFT FOOT**, both centered over Client's **LEFT FOOT Secondary Chakra**. **INHALE** Maharic energy into Doradic Sphere and **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current into Client's **LEFT KATHARA LINE**, and through Kathara Centers #4, #7 and #10. **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current into Client's **LEFT FOOT** until "Fuzzy" resistance emerges from Client's foot Chakra. **REPEAT PROCESS** on Client's **RIGHT FOOT**, running Doradic-1 Current through the **RIGHT KATHARA LINE** and Kathara Centers #3, #6 and #9.
6. Stand at Client's Head. **RIGHT PALM** over Client's **10<sup>th</sup> Chakra** (6" above head - the 12<sup>th</sup> Kathara Center), **LEFT Palm** over back of Right hand. Fill Doradic Sphere with Maharic Energy, then **EXHALE** Doradic-1 Current down **RIGHT DORADIC CORD** and Palm and into Client's **10<sup>th</sup> Chakra**. Run Current from Chakra-10, to Crown Chakra-7, Pineal Gland, rapidly down Central Vertical Current and Kathara Centers #8 (Thyroid), #5 (Navel), #2 (Chakra-1) and #1 (Earth's Core Chakra 13). Continue exhaling Current until "Fuzzy" resistance emerges from Client's 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra.
7. Direct additional energy through Client's **CENTRAL KATHARA LINE** to clear **DARK AREAS** of Kathara Grid located in Kathara Scan. Add any additional healing technologies following Client's Maharic Infusion. Close with **SEQUENCE-2 KATHARA POINTS** massage. Allow Client to remain relaxed in reclining position for several minutes following Maharic Infusion.

## TECHNIQUE # 5: THE MAHARIC INFUSION – CLIENT FACILITATION

### Maharic Infusion 6-STEP Sequence





# MOTIVATION TO HEAL

**Healing Facilitation** is an art and a science but, most importantly, healing facilitation is an **interrelationship of SOULS**. Egotistical objectives have no place in quality Healing Facilitation. The decision to participate in Healing Facilitation should not be motivated by a desire to prove you have "special abilities" to boast about, nor with the primary motive of gaining **financial profit** from Healing Facilitation endeavors. The energies exchanged in healing facilitation are **FREE TO ALL**, a **DIVINE GIFT** from the universe, and they belong to all beings equally. A facilitator cannot rightly request payment from a client for providing what the client already possesses - **Natural Healing Energies**.

In Divine Order, it is appropriate for the facilitator to accept **payment** for the personal **time and energies** invested in **learning and developing facilitation skills**, and for the time spent in active facilitation. It is important that the facilitator understand this subtle difference of "**fair exchange of energy**". If the facilitator mistakenly assumes they are requesting payment for **healing energies** they supply, they are inadvertently misrepresenting themselves to the client. The client possesses personal healing energies and does not need to purchase such energies from others. The **time and expertise** offered by the facilitator to assist the client in stimulating their own healing energies is a service worthy of reciprocation. If a client chooses such assistance, the **facilitator** has the **legitimate right** to honor their own worth as a being by **requesting reasonable payment or barter in fair energetic exchange** for the service they offer. However, if a client is in need of healing facilitation, and has no means of fair exchange at that time, the facilitator should honor the worth of the client by providing assistance of equal value **free of charge**.

In spiritual principal, "**making money**" is not a legitimate motivation for participating in Healing Facilitation. Seeking to find one's personal "**Divine Right Livelihood**" in **sincere service** to others, which might possibly involve providing client service in Healing Facilitation, IS a spiritually legitimate motivation. Healing Facilitators will discover that when they put the objective of **GENUINE SERVICE TO THE DIVINE** as the **first Priority**, rather than the pursuit of personal monies or status, the **Universe Will Provide**. Facilitators who enter the healing field with hidden personal motivations incongruent with **Universal Laws of Energy**, which imply **equality, respect, reverence and balanced exchange of energy** between all beings, will find difficulties emerging in their lives as the personal **SOUL** sets up lessons through which **Universal Principles** become more apparent. There is only **ONE TRUE MOTIVATION** for participation in Healing Facilitation - **the motive is LOVE**.

# POSTURES OF LOVE

## The Energy-Reality of LOVE

In terms of **Universal Physics**, Love is an **energy reality**, a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL HARMONIZATION**, or **CO-RESONANCE OF FREQUENCY** that allows an **energetic bridge** to build between individuals. It is through this energetic bridge of frequency that one can assist in running healing energies that will facilitate the healing process of others. Without the sentiment and **FREQUENCY OF GENUINE LOVE**, one cannot energetically facilitate the healing of another. **LOVE is the essential ingredient in healing**, for it allows the opening of facilitator and client's bio-energetic fields to the **Universal Frequencies** of the inter-dimensional spectrum. Cultivating the ability to embrace and hold the frequencies of Universal or **OMNI-LOVE** is the responsibility of any true healing facilitator. The emotionally experienced reality of the **frequency of Love** takes many forms. In healing facilitation it is important to assess the most appropriate form of love to engage with each individual client.

## Soft Love

Many people respond well to "**SOFT LOVE**", the kind, gentle, nurturing, soothing love often displayed by mother's comforting their infants. Soft Love works well with clients who possess some degree of spiritual maturity and who have cultivated the ability to hold some degree of a love frequency within themselves. Soft Love is the appropriate form of love for clients possessing the maturity to accept personal responsibility for themselves, their actions and their emotional reaction patterns, and who do not attempt to manipulate, drain energies from or place blame on others. Soft Love is characterized by **engaged detachment** of the facilitator and is demonstrated through soft-spoken, calm and sincere words and actions that are intended to place the client at ease.

Soft Love is always built upon sincerity, kindness, respect and a genuine desire to see the client thrive and prosper. Developing the ability to carry the Soft Love frequency takes time, attention and practice, and requires that the facilitator works to heal personal **internal conflicts**, unresolved issues from **childhood** and **karmic** reaction patterns that disrupt the Soft Love vibration. Soft Love is a **vulnerable love** in that it necessitates one to show the self as it is, honestly expressing personal feelings tempered with kindness. Soft Love is **not approval seeking**; it is rather genuine, honest and **self-generated**. Soft Love requires **love** and **respect** of the self and others mutually. It is built upon a level of spiritual maturity in which it is understood that personal value is implied by the fact of existence and is not determined by the approval or **validation** of others outside of the self and the personal relationship to the Divine. The ability to carry the Soft Love frequency emerges through **spiritual integration**, **personal healing** of internal conflicts and power struggle issues and **intentional application of kindness and mindfulness**.



### **Tough Love**

Soft Love does not facilitate healing on all occasions. Certain clients who come to a facilitator for healing assistance bring with them a great need for **emotional healing** and development of spiritual maturity. They may demonstrate demanding, arrogant or pushy attitudes and refuse to accept responsibility for their personal actions and resulting consequences. Most often such individuals carry deep wounds from childhood or from re-incarnational bleed-through. Because they are **wounded within**, they have not yet developed the self-control or maturity necessary to treat themselves or others with kindness, respect or love.

Individuals who display unreasonable behaviors or attitudes pose quite a challenge to the love-based healing facilitator. If they are approached with Soft Love, the facilitator will often find themselves as a scapegoat for the individual's personal problems; may have their energies and time excessively **drained** by such clients and might possibly be subjected to outright verbal or physical **abuse**. Clients exhibiting such personality traits are struggling within themselves to **gain control** over the various **conflicting portions** of their personal energies, and they tend to objectify this internal conflict resolution in the form of **POWER STRUGGLE** with others.

Personalities trapped within cycles of subconscious self- or other-abusive attitude patterns need **love** more than anyone, but most often their behaviors push others away. Intrinsically the behaviors serve to keep the individual sheltered from **self-exposure**; they do not allow others close enough to inspire feelings of vulnerability or lack of self-esteem. Often such personality traits effectively keep the individual from seeing themselves and the inner pain and conflict from which they attempt to hide. To facilitate healing in such individuals, without succumbing to their manipulation, aggression or abuse, requires that the facilitator adopt a posture of **TOUGH LOVE**. In Tough Love, the facilitator clearly establishes **personal boundaries** in their own mind as to what treatment they will and will not accept. If the client crosses those boundaries, the facilitator **assertively addresses the issue** with the client, requests that the offensive behavior cease, and provides **CLEAR CONSEQUENCES** as to what will occur if the offense continues. The Tough Love approach is rendered from a base of **Soft Love** and **Omni-Love**, but it is strengthened with **Self Love** on behalf of the facilitator. The facilitator recognizes that they are only assisting the client to continue with the self-destructive patterns by condoning or allowing offensive behavior, and chooses to **love the client enough to confront the pattern** so that it may begin to release. In **lovingly, calmly, but firmly confronting** poor behavior and **setting clear boundaries and consequences**, the facilitator assists such clients to temporarily find a new pattern of action because the old one does not work for manipulation in this instance. The Tough Love approach frequently requires facilitators to demonstrate that they hold their own power, even in the face of client disapproval. **Tough Love** is an ability of **personal empowerment** worth cultivating for personal and client healing.



### Self Love

In healing facilitation, **Love** is the essential ingredient. All love begins with the **Divinity Within the SELF**. You will be able to transmit the frequency of love to others in direct proportion to your ability to hold the frequency of love within yourself. If you do not recognize your intrinsic value as a **Divine Being**, and seek validation of your existence through external sources such as achievements, status or other-approval, you will likewise project these sentiments into your love relationships with others. If a client does not meet the external standards of validation that you have placed on yourself to determine your personal worthiness of love, you will have difficulty not falling into **judgment** of the client.

**Judgment** and **love** cannot transmit through the human body at the same time. Judgment creates an **energy reality** of separation or **Non-Resonant Frequencies** of energy, whereas Love creates the **Co-resonance of Frequencies** needed for open flow of Universal Energies for healing facilitation. If one can realize that **LOVE IS THE ONLY CONSTANT** and that all conditions of judgment change, it is easier to cultivate the innate ability to fully hold the frequency of Love. Though **ASSESSMENT** of conditions, actions or attitudes is useful and necessary, such assessment can be rendered through "**separating the person from the action**". You can judge the effectiveness or value of the **action or idea** without assigning a **value-judgment** to the **person** to whom it is attached.

If the healing facilitator can feel love, reverence, respect and honor for the **Divinity Within Themselves**, they will also transmit these qualities of **excellence in Love** to the client. The quality of Love brought into the healing facilitation experience will directly affect the success of healing assistance given. **Love the Self** and know that all beings possess an **unalienable worth and value** as a living part of the **Divine**. Begin to cultivate this awareness within your personal life and you will greatly increase your effectiveness as a healing facilitator. Love, honor and respect yourself, your feelings, your dreams and your desires, so you may better love those you wish to serve.

*Love others as you would love the Self,  
and love the Self as you would like to love others.*

### The Illusion of Martyrdom

People who love themselves do not buy into the idea that they must play "martyr" to others in order to be of service. **Martyrdom** implies a belief that you are **lacking in worth**, or must **earn** your worth in being, by relinquishing that which feels of most value to you. It also **undermines expression of the God-Presence** within others, by assisting them to believe that you are so vital to their well-being that they cannot function without you. In truth, martyrdom is an **expression of EGO** most often used by people who feel that they are **personally insignificant** in the eyes of the Divine, in order to **give themselves significance** and a **sense of personal power and purpose** for being. People who actively *know* the intrinsic **Spiritual Divinity** within themselves treat that Divinity with honor and respect and do not allow or need others to **depreciate the Self** and its desires in order to prove the existence of a *belief* in personal Divinity.

Martyrdom **does not facilitate healing** within the self or client, as it reinforces the **erroneous belief** in intrinsic **personal unworthiness**, which exists in **direct contradiction** to the **innate God-Presence** that exists in every living thing. Within the energy dynamics of **Universal Law**, natural **balance** is achieved in the flow or **GIVING**, and back-flow or **RECEIVING** of energy. In human spiritual relationships, this **balance of energy** is achieved by **mutually valuing** each person in a relationship, through which the natural giving and receiving of energy can be exchanged unimpeded. **Martyrdom impedes the natural flow of energy**. The martyr customarily gives more than receives, which progressively diminishes the martyr's ability to keep open a perpetual flow of energies from the Divine because the martyr does not allow the Self to receive.

*Martyrdom is not a demonstration of Love.  
It is an exhibit of Love Deprivation.  
The remedy for Martyrdom is  
OMNI-LOVE.*



### **OMNI-LOVE: Fully Engaging the Love Vibration**

The greatest love that can be embodied in human form is **OMNI-LOVE**. OMNI-LOVE is a pure state of Vibrational Frequency Co-resonance between the human identity and **12 dimensions** of reality within which the human anatomy is couched. Omni-Love is expressed in human form as **Christed Love** or Christos Consciousness, the **12th-Dimensional Love** of the **Maharic Level of Identity**.

Christos Love is a state of full Frequency Resonance with **everything existing** in the many universes contained within **12 Dimensions** of the 15-Dimensional System. It is a **transcendent love** that is attached to no thing, but is **AT ONE** with **ALL THINGS** in a state of perpetual **Engaged Detachment**. Through Christos Omni-Love, the **Self** is known as an **extension of God**, or the Divine Source: a temporary mask of form worn by the **ONE CONSCIOUSNESS** of the Cosmos. All things and beings are known as **simultaneous expressions** of the **ONE-SELF** that is God-Source. From this state of transcendence in love, all activity is understood to **exist within** the reality of LOVE, and all conflict and strife are viewed as the ONE- SELF progressively expanding **the ability of its expressions to carry the frequencies of energy** that constitute ONE-LOVE, a state of **total vibrational Frequency Co-resonance** with the **Cosmos**.

Activation of the full **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and full integration of the **Mahara Hova Body Avatar Identity** allows for the experiential embodiment and transmission of Christos-Omni-Love. **Embodiment of Omni-love is the goal toward which human evolution moves forth**. Omni-Love is Soft, Tough, and Enduring, honoring **Self, Other** and the **Divine** simultaneously. It is the **strongest healing force** of frequency in the four Harmonics of Matter Density. Christos-Omni-Love is the **fulfillment of the Christos Principle**. Strive to bring Omni-love into your life, and personal and client healing facilitation, and you will assist your higher identity levels to create transformation! Omni-Love is the **natural structure** of reality. **AWARENESS** of Omni-Love is cultivated through intention and appropriate use of **personal free will choice** in congruence with the **natural Laws** of the **Unified Field Physics of Consciousness and Creation**.

*Through living in Omni-Love, all moments are known as Sacred, all beings are known as Blessed, and Life becomes an ecstatic study in Reverence for Existence.*



# Postures of LOVE

109

## 1. **SOFT LOVE**

Kind, Nurturing, **Gentle**

## 2. **TOUGH LOVE**

Kind, Nurturing, **Assertive**

## 3. **SELF LOVE**

Honoring the **Divinity** within **SELF**

## 4. **OMNI-LOVE**

Honoring the **Divinity** within **ALL**  
**Namaste'**

*Omni-Love is the fulfillment of the **Christos Principle**, the goal toward which human evolution moves forth through progressive activation of the **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Template** and embodiment of the **Avatar Identity**.*

# OMNI-LOVE EXERCISE TO AMPLIFY HEALING FACILITATION

## EXERCISE

### The MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

1. **EXHALE** Hierophant Symbol from behind forehead, down *Central Body Current*, into **Earth's Core** (Chakra 13), then **INHALE** Hierophant back up to Your **Maharic Shield**, 12" below the feet. *Spin the Hierophant to activate Maharic Shield and Maharic Seal Pillar.* **INHALE** energy up from Your **Maharic Shield** into your **Doradic Sphere** at **Chakra 4**.
2. Breathe slowly and deeply while visualizing a **small faceted Crystal Sphere** in the center of your **Doradic Sphere** at **Chakra 4**. This is the **Holographic Crystal Sphere**; it represents the station of your inner **AVATAR** identity - this is the **MAHARA SPACE**. Focus your consciousness within the **Holographic Sphere** and feel its reality around you, as if your body is encased within the **Holographic Sphere**.
3. Observe the interior of the Sphere as a **pale Silver-White mist**. Within the mist now envision a **golden treasure chest**- a treasure you had left for yourself long ago to one day reclaim. This represents your **Inner Arc of the Covenant**- a doorway to reclaiming your ancient immortal heritage. Mentally command the lid of your inner **Arc of the Covenant** to lift. As the lid rises, **pale rainbow colored light** fills the interior of your **Holographic Sphere**. Notice now that within the golden box there is a gleaming **Silver Sword**, the **Silver Rod of Power** that will enable you to more quickly evolve to your eternal state of being.
4. Mentally make the **Silver Sword** rise from the golden box, floating above the box in a vertical position. Now call to mind the image of your body as it sits within the physical room. Imagine the **Silver Sword** positioned above the body's head, directly over **Chakra 7**. **EXHALE** and steadily lower the **Silver Sword** through the 7<sup>th</sup> Chakra and down the *Central Body Current*, through the **Maharic Shield** and down into **Earth's Core**. Observe the **Silver Sword** turn into a **Pillar of Pale Silver Light** with **pale rainbow colors** flashing through it. The **Rainbow Pillar** now surrounds and runs through your body, raising its frequency while lowering its vibration, lifting your body cells into a **less-dense state of matter**. Feel your body growing lighter and lighter as the **Rainbow Pillar** slows the spin-rate of your matter particles, making you more and more electric - more light.
5. As you feel the sensations of your density lessening, imagine that your body is beginning to glow with **Pale Silver Light** - the *Pre-matter Liquid Light* of dimensions 10, 11 and 12. Feel the features of your face and the contours of your body begin to melt into a **Silver, 2-dimensional fluid body form**. The form of the body still remains but it has been returned to its **first-density state** - the **Silver Liquid Light** holographic form of the avatar identity. Know yourself now as this avatar identity and feel the essence of pure love and eternity flow through you. Know yourself as this essence of **Divine Love and Eternal Light**.
6. Now **INHALE** and draw the **Rainbow Pillar** into the **Holographic Sphere** at **Chakra 4**, and visualize the base pulling up from **Earth's Core** and the portion above your head simultaneously contracting into the **Holographic Sphere**. **EXHALE** the energy of the **Rainbow Pillar** fully into the **Holographic Sphere** and observe the **Holographic Sphere** become a radiant **Silver ball of Liquid Light** stationed with your **Doradic Sphere** in the **Heart Chakra**.

## EXERCISE: Continued

### THE MAHARA SPACE COMFORT-TOUCH

7. You may now transmit the frequencies of the 4th-Harmonic, dimensions 10, 11 and 12, to serve as a healing force for others. You may transmit this energy into your environment directly through the 4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra, where it will enter the Unified Field at the 4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional astral plane. You may use the breath to move the Holographic Sphere down into the 3<sup>rd</sup> Chakra for 3<sup>rd</sup>-Dimensional transmission into the Earth's atmosphere and the Mental Body levels of people's Bio-energetic field. You may transmit through Chakra 2 into the Telluric or Elemental Kingdom of the planet and into people's 2<sup>nd</sup>-Dimensional Emotional bodies. Or you may transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the 1<sup>st</sup> Base Chakra, for sacred bonding in intimate relationship, or to raise the frequency and lower the vibration of the molecular and sub-atomic fields around you. To transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through the chakras, simply use the EXHALE breath to move the Silver Light "charged" Holographic Sphere down to lower chakras, inhale and use the next EXHALE to push the frequency outward from the selected chakra into the environment. Use the INHALE breath to move the Holographic Sphere up through the chakra system. Always move the Holographic Sphere up or down along the Central Body Current, to which the core of each chakra is attached.
  
8. You may also transmit the frequencies of the Silver Sword through APPLIED TOUCH - THE COMFORT TOUCH - to amplify specific healing facilitation functions and to establish a more harmonious rapport with other people and the nature kingdoms. Simply visualize the Silver Liquid-Light charged Holographic Sphere at the center of your Doradic Sphere in the 4<sup>th</sup> Chakra. Activate your Doradic-1 current via the Maharic Shield and Seal; then visualize the Silver Liquid Light from the Holographic Sphere combining with the Green-Violet-Silver Doradic-1 current as you EXHALE the current into the Doradic Cords in the arms and into the Doradic Balls in the palms. This application is especially useful to help Clients relax during sessions, or to comfort others when they are in a state of stress, unbalance or illness. Once your current is moving into the Doradic Balls, EXHALE the current through the Right palm. Place the Right palm gently and briefly over the Client's rear Chakra 2, or touch them gently on the left shoulder. The amplified Doradic-1 current will move into the 4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional astral-body field, and move its way into the mental, emotional and physical bodies from there. The COMFORT TOUCH of the MAHARA SPACE can be applied to infants, children, older persons, animals and plants to comfort them and support their general well-being.



## **PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM**

If you desire to practice the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** in a regular, professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the **Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)** and its appointed representatives.

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** and the Maharic Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the **Kathara Alliance** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors**, and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE**. For the protection of both Client and Practitioner, as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as a **non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

With regard to teaching the materials, there is a distinction between formal **'Teaching'** (which is paid for by those attending your class) and **'Sharing'** via a small study group (in which a small donation would be appropriate from attendees). To teach, a person needs to be a certified member of the Kathara Alliance. To **'Share'**, one does not need to be a Kathara Alliance member but should limit the group size to fewer than 12 persons.

**All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED** to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this, the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. (The exception to this would be for a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering a presentation which is being video-recorded for Kathara Alliance application purposes).

To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azurite Press MCEO cannot recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program**, and thus, Non-Certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for **personal spiritual enrichment ONLY**. The Azurite Press MCEO authorizes only **Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions and Group Instruction according to the literal word of this program.

**Certification** in the Kathara Alliance as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** requires formal application, including a written open-book examination. The examination is intended to reveal areas of which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO.

**PROFESSIONAL USE OF THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM PROGRAM –  
THE KATHARA ALLIANCE**

The Kathara System introduced in The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System® Level 1 Workshop & Course Manual with Introduction to The Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System® Level 2 is destined to become a **12-level program** that is focused on "whole-being healing through progressive biological and spiritual awakening". Kathara is as much a course on (non-denominational, dogma-free) **Spiritual Integration Mechanics** as it is a Holistic Healing course.

An individual completing training in the **Kathara Level-1 Bio-spiritual Healing System** delivered by a Certified Kathara Alliance Instructor will receive a **Certificate of Completion**, which recognizes the person named as attending and receiving training in the Kathara Level One Bio-Spiritual Healing System.

If you desire to practice the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** in a regular, professional capacity through Client Service, you may use the techniques provided within this Kathara Healing Manual to begin. Prior to professional use, it is suggested that one becomes a Certified member of the **Kathara Alliance** through the **Azurite Press MCEO (World-wide Consulate)** and its appointed representatives.

The **Kathara Alliance** is a group of dedicated spiritual healing Practitioners and Instructors who have demonstrated a thorough understanding of the Theory and Practice of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** and the Maharic Recoding Process, as deemed necessary by the **Azurite Press** for professionalism in the practice of Spiritual Healing Facilitation and Instruction.

All members of the **Kathara Alliance** are **Certified Kathara Healing Practitioners and Instructors**, and are permitted to practice Kathara Healing facilitation as **SPIRITUAL SERVICE**. For the protection of both Client and Practitioner, as well as the ethics inherent to the Teachings themselves, Kathara Healing is to be promoted, explained and practiced as a **non-diagnostic spiritual healing enhancement service only** and not as a replacement for traditional medical diagnosis or treatment.

**Certification** in the Kathara Alliance as an **Independent Spiritual Healing Practitioner and Instructor** of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** requires formal application, including a written open-book examination and video presentation by the applicant. The examination is intended to reveal areas of which applicants may need to further strengthen understanding and personal relationship to the practice of Kathara Healing Facilitation and Instruction within the parameters of Excellence recognized as intrinsic by the Azurite Press MCEO.

**All Instructors and Practitioners must be CERTIFIED** to conduct **public presentation** of copyright materials contained in this, the authorized Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. To uphold standards of Professionalism and Excellence in practice, the Azurite Press MCEO cannot recognize **Non-Registered Facilitators or Instructors** as active participants in the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Program**. Obviously, non-certified Facilitators may use this program and its applications for their own **personal and spiritual enrichment**. The **Azurite Press MCEO** authorizes only **Certified Practitioners and Instructors** to professionally conduct Client Sessions.



With regards to teaching the program there is a distinction between 'Teaching' and 'Sharing.' **Teaching** is defined as formal presentation of the materials (following protocols described in the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** Manual and communications to Kathara Alliance applicants and members) in the form of a seminar/ workshop and payment is made by attendees. To teach the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®, one needs to be a member of the **Kathara Alliance**. 'Sharing' is defined as leading a study group where attendees are not expected to pay (it would not be inappropriate to accept small donations if offered). To share one does not need to be a member of the Kathara Alliance but group size should be limited to less than 12.

Within the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®** there are specific pages for Kathara Alliance Instructors to use in their classes. The Instructor's pages are identified by having a number at the top of the page (as well as the regular number at the bottom). These are the only pages that can be photocopied for teaching purposes. Only certified Kathara Alliance members (or a Kathara Alliance applicant who is delivering and recording a workshop for assessment purposes) are authorized to photocopy these pages.

The easy-reference **Instructor's pages** need to be sequenced in the order denoted by the number at the top of the page. These pages have been carefully sequenced to facilitate delivery and learning of the materials. Learners' needs, including varying learning style preferences, were very much considered when preparing the text and visual presentation of these teaching materials. In terms of frequency, the learning process can be described as when previously dormant Scalar Standing Waves in the personal shields are stimulated and activated ('switched on'). As frequency is accreted (by progressive exposure to, and interaction with, the materials) the scalar waves in the personal shield self-sustain (we would say the person has 'learned' the material). The specific sequence of the pages are pre-set to create optimum frequency accretion in the personal shields of learners *even if this is not immediately perceived or understood by the learner*. Therefore it is imperative that these pages are used in the delivery of this program and the instructor remains true to the given sequence.

**As Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators and Instructors, all Certified Facilitators and Instructors** are expected to accept full personal responsibility and legal liability for the practice and application of the **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System®**. Certified Facilitators-Instructors are **not required** to pay dues, royalties or revenues to the Kathara Alliance/APMCEO for use of this program other than the cost of initial personal **Training-Registration** and of obtaining supplies of **Session Manuals, Certificates and Registration Examinations** for the professional Instruction-Certification of others.



## **THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS**

The Certification Program is designed to enable the applicant to fully demonstrate his/her understanding of the material in a way that maintains the level of integrity and purity of the Program desired of the Kathara Alliance. This also ensures the Student attains a desired level of understanding in taking the workshop. The requirements of Certification are designed to protect the integrity of the material, those who participate with it, and the rights and responsibilities of all concerned.

Certified Kathara Practitioners and Instructors must not only be knowledgeable in the practice and teaching of Kathara, but are also asked to commit to the behavioral guidelines originating from the Covenant of Regent Consulate of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order (MCEO). In this way those seeking out a Kathara practitioner can reasonably expect the highest integrity in both the teachings and in the individuals with whom they are relating.

Certified Kathara Alliance members are in no way affiliated with the MCEO Vehicle, the Azurite Press, and should at no time state or imply such representation. Kathara Alliance members are independent Practitioners who offer local, community-based Kathara Healing Level 1 courses and facilitation for individuals.

**PLEASE NOTE:** The APMCEO & Kathara Alliance **reserve the right to revoke** any Kathara Alliance Certification and Rights of Association of Certified Facilitator-Instructors for **any** reasons of: *Misuse, misrepresentation and false claims pertaining to this Kathara Program; inappropriate treatment of APMCEO staff, clients or participants in Kathara Healing Programs; dishonest or unethical behavior and practices, and racial, gender, or religious discrimination of clients and participants or Kathara Alliance Members.*

**For further information on the Kathara Alliance certification process visit our website at** [http://www.azuritepress.com/kathara/kathara\\_application\\_procedures.html](http://www.azuritepress.com/kathara/kathara_application_procedures.html) or contact

**In the U.S. and Canada:** Sandy Sayles, [siepearl@yahoo.com](mailto:siepearl@yahoo.com) OR  
Melissa Fathman, Colorado, 201-463-9491, [mfathman@yahoo.com](mailto:mfathman@yahoo.com)

**Rest of World Office:** Hilary Lyons 341B Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K.  
[hilary.lyons@hotmail.com](mailto:hilary.lyons@hotmail.com) 07970770404 From outside UK: ++44 7970770404

**THE KATHARA ALLIANCE CERTIFICATION**  
**AND COMPETENCY REQUIREMENTS**

**To apply for membership you will need to submit the following:**

1. A completed Certification Exam Questionnaire at the certification level you desire (please contact the US/ Canada or Rest of World APMCEO office for copies of the exam). At the present time Certification for Level One (Parts 1 & 2) is currently available. As the Levels of Kathara are introduced additional Exams will be offered, providing opportunity to upgrade your Certification Level. Each additional Exam will require a US \$55.00 charge.

**Send necessary components to:**

US & Canada: Melissa Fathman, 1341 Lambert Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email -  
mfathman@yahoo.com

Rest of the World: Hilary Lyons 341B Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K.  
[hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk](mailto:hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk) 07970770404 From outside UK: ++44 7970770404

2. Two personal references from Regent Consulate (RC) members of the APMCEO. In the event of difficulty in obtaining RC references at least 2 members of the APMCEO Managing Trustees Group will conduct telephone interviews with you, and any other correspondence as is appropriate at their discretion.

3. Certificate of Completion of a certified Kathara Workshop presented by a Kathara Alliance Member or an Azurite Press Kathara Home Video Workshop.

4. Signed Kathara Alliance Membership Agreement.

5. Copy of your signed MCEO Regent Consulate Agreement.

6. A personal statement describing the extent and focus of your "post-graduate" Kathara Alliance covering things such as activities, plans and intentions.

7. A video/DVD recording containing two presentations:

**Presentation 1:**

Present Chapter 2, The Elements of Healing, to a group or client.

To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for Presentation 1 you will:

- (i) Present the material in the intended order given (Starred pages 23 - 46)
- (ii) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of the material in Chapter 2 of the Kathara Manual during this presentation.

**Presentation 2:**

Carry out the Maharic Recoding Process, if this was the first session for your client, or instruct a group in carrying out the Maharic Recoding Process as if this was the first session for their client.

To fulfill the Assessment Criteria for presentation 2 you will:

- (i) Carry out/ lead a group through the Maharic Recoding Process exactly as directed on page 193 of the manual.

- (ii) Explain the Maharic Seal to the client and offer the client a paper copy of the Maharic Seal or lead a group through this procedure.
- (iii) Present the Client Agreement Form and the No-Touch Policy to the client or lead a group through this procedure.
- (iv) Demonstrate your own understanding and integration of material presented.

**To be successful in obtaining Membership you must:**

1. Attain a score of not less than 55. ALL questions must be answered. Any incorrect answer will be deducted from the combined score of correct answers. Therefore the limit on wrong answers is 8 (of 72).
2. Satisfy the Founders and Trustees of your suitability for Certification in terms of the tenets and principles of the MCEO Law of One Freedom Teachings®. The Founders of the MCEO reserve the right to accept or reject References or their source.

**Application procedure:**

1. Submit your exam paper, references, personal statement, signed KA Agreement, copy of signed Regent Consulate Agreement, Certificate of Completion of a Kathara Workshop, and video to:

**Send necessary components to:**

**US & Canada:** Melissa Fathman, 1341 Lambert Circle - Lafayette, CO 80026 - email - mfathman@yahoo.com

**Rest of the World:** Hilary Lyons 341B Green Lanes, Palmers Green, London N13 4TY, U.K.  
hilary.lyons@blueyonder.co.uk

2. Enclose your payment of US \$55.00 for the Certification level you are applying for, which covers administration costs, payable to Azurite Press MCEO. Once your Application has been successfully processed you will be awarded a Certified Membership Certificate embossed with the MCEO Seal.

**Note please:** The Founders of the MCEO & Kathara Alliance reserve the right to decline any application for Membership from any source without the need to enter into correspondence to resolve projected or assumed obligation on the part of MCEO representatives. Terms for cancellation of membership are noted on Page 208 of the Kathara Manual.



### **Putting it All Together - Running a Client Session**

The **Kathara Bio-Regenesis Techniques** provided in this **Level-1 Kathara manual** can be used together to create a powerful Bio-Spiritual Healing Facilitation called the **Maharic Recoding Session**. The *Maharic Recoding Session* activates the Client's personal **Maharic Shield and Seal**, begins the process of restoring the Client's **Organic Imprint for Health** - the Christos Maharic Template, and initiates the natural internal processes of recoding the Client's personal **Manifestation Template** to the perfected form of the **Pre-matter Maharic Shield**. The *Maharic Recoding Session* can be conducted for a client **only once** for gentle stimulation of the natural healing energies, or it can be repeated as often as **two to three times per week** for **intensified healing support** or to **expedite DNA Template activation**.

Like all Bio-Regenesis Technologies, the *Maharic Recoding Session* gently stimulates more rapid, natural activation of the personal **DNA Template** and **Kundalini** energies, and expedites the intrinsic processes of higher identity integration, **Hova Body** merger and release of the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Star Crystal Seals**. Once set in motion, these internal processes boost the strength of the personal **Organic Imprint for Health** while simultaneously beginning the process of **Regenesis** of the original **12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA** potential within the human genome and **Manifestation Template**. The *Maharic Recoding Session* not only assists and supports the client in the objectives of creating and maintaining health and well-being, it also prepares the Body-Mind-Spirit system for renewal of the promise of **Transmutational Dimensional Ascension**. The *Maharic Recoding Session* amplifies the beneficial effects of all other healing therapeutics and is **compatible with all other forms of allopathic and holistic healing**.

### **The Client Agreement Form**

If you are planning to initiate professional private practice of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System through individual **Client Sessions**, it is highly recommended that **prior to every Client Session** you review with the client the *terms, delegation of liability and explanation of services* as described in the **Client Agreement Form**. For your personal legal protection and to protect the rights and interests of the client, secure the **client's signature** on the **Client Agreement Form**. Keep one copy of the signed form on file for your records and provide a copy for the client to take home. If you will be adding **additional healing therapies** to Kathara Healing applications, this inclusion should also be explained to and authorized by the client **prior to rendering services** to avoid potential misunderstandings.

# Client Agreement Form

THE KATHARA BIO-SPIRITUAL HEALING SYSTEM®

Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator's Service Agreement 2002 The Kathara Alliance & Azurite Press

As a Client of the *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator*, as signed below, I understand that the nature of services rendered in Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing Applications is that of spiritual support in the holistic health and healing process, provided through specific subtle energy techniques that are offered to assist in restoration of Bio-energetic Field integrity. The facilitator has explained to me that Kathara Healing applications support the inherent integrity of the Core Energetic Template upon which the Subtle Energy Anatomy is structured, and that such restorative efforts are offered to assist in enhancing all aspects of healing. The facilitator has made no claims as to the diagnostic or curative effects of Kathara procedures, and I enter this Agreement to receive service with the understanding that the Kathara System represents a form of Spiritual Healing Support, and is not intended as a means of clinical diagnosis, or to replace traditionally accepted medical care. In accepting the supportive Spiritual Healing applications of Kathara practices, I willingly accept responsibility, hereunder, for any and all effects of this treatment, understanding that the facilitator serves only to stimulate my own innate powers of healing. I acknowledge that the success of all spiritual healing modalities depends upon one's own personal relationship with their private, spiritual aspects of Being. There are no known side effects associated with Kathara Healing applications other than a frequently reported increase in the sense of well-being and assistance in healing efforts similar to the effects observed with other forms of spiritual healing, such as *focused prayer*.

The Kathara Alliance recognizes that the undersigned Facilitator has received training in the *Maharic Recoding Process* and *Radial Body Healing Procedures* of the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System. Each Kathara Facilitator practices Kathara Healing technique as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator for the purposes of *Spiritual Support* in healing. Facilitators are considered *Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitators* and are associated with the Kathara Alliance and Azurite Press MCEO and affiliates only in terms of the study of the Kathara Healing Program, and, in some cases, their status as Registered Members of the Kathara Alliance, and the requisite commitment to ethical, professional conduct which such Membership implies.

My acceptance of services implies that I release the Facilitator, the Kathara Alliance, the Azurite Press MCEO and their affiliates from any and all liability related to the teaching or administration of the Spiritual techniques and practices contained within the Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System Manual. This release from liability pertains only to the *applications of Kathara Healing facilitation*, as depicted and described in the *Official Kathara Healing Manual*, as published by the Azurite Press MCEO. Should any treatment other than the Maharic Recoding process of the Kathara Program be incorporated into my session with the undersigned facilitator, I understand that the Kathara Facilitator is to inform me of the addition of any other methodologies, and that issues of liability for both Kathara and Non-Kathara practices rest solely between myself and the Facilitator.

With my *singular signature* below, I give consent for application of the *Kathara Healing Maharic Recoding Process* for the purpose of Spiritual Support in Health, healing and well-being. If the facilitator offers services other than those as described in the *Kathara Healing Manual*, in conjunction with the Kathara Healing practice I have requested, I hereby give consent to such additional procedures represented by my *second signature* below. I acknowledge that this *Client Agreement Form* is intended to provide me with a clear understanding of Kathara Healing services and my rights and responsibilities in relation to such services. I have read this Agreement, or it has been read to me, and I affix my signature(s) below as confirmation of my having entered this Agreement with the facilitator in good faith, so that I may request and receive the services of Kathara Healing facilitation with clear understanding and appropriate expectations.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Client Consent for Kathara Spiritual Healing Services

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
Client Consent for Non-Kathara Healing Services

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signed as an Independent Spiritual Healing Facilitator  
Trained in the Kathara Healing Maharic Recoding Process



## THE 6-STEP MAHARIC RECODING SESSION

**Before Client Arrives: *Technique #1*** - Activate your Mentor. Conduct **Mahara-Space-Comfort Touch Exercise** and remote request permission from client's **Rishi** identity level to apply **Comfort Touch** when client arrives. Create a calm, pleasant environment where you will not be interrupted by phone or other distractions. Optional: Sing 3 rounds of the **Ariea-Khum-Nar'A** toning to amplify personal healing and DNA Template activation during healing facilitation session.

**When Client Arrives:** Apply **Comfort Touch** if Rishi gave remote permission. Sit with client and review terms of the **Client agreement Form** and secure client's signature on form. Offer client the option of audio-taping the session for client's at-home review.

### 6-Step Technique Application Sequence – Maharic Recoding

1. **Technique #2 – The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse** to seal and align personal bio-fields.
2. **Sequence-1 Kathara Points massage** – first your points, then client's points – Via **Etheric Massage** (1" above Clients physical body), to open **Kathara Lines**.
3. **Technique #3 – Opening the Healing Channels** to activate your Doradic-Phase-1 healing current and **Technique #4 - Amplifying Inner-Audio-Visual and Kathara Scan** to locate miasms for healing in client's Kathara Grid.
4. **Technique #5 – The Maharic Infusion** to activate client's Maharic Shield and Seal, re-code client's Kathara Grid to the Maharic Shield and clear miasmatic build-ups.
5. **Optional:** Apply **Etheric massage** to miasmatic areas, or employ other healing therapeutics after Maharic Infusion.
6. **Sequence -2 Kathara Points Etheric massage** to revitalize outer body systems and close Kathara Lines. Allow client to rest a few minutes before leaving. Answer any client questions and allow time to discuss experience if desired.

**When Client Leaves:** To ensure clear bio-fields, while Doradic-1 Current is still running, draw energy up from Earth's Maharic Shield and run Maharic Current through your Kathara Grid and body, up to Chakra-14 and back down to Chakra-13, then push a Pillar of Silver Light out of Chakra 4 and EXHALE it to release it around body into auric field. Next, massage your **Sequence-2 Kathara Points** to revitalize bio-field systems and close Kathara Lines.



# CHAPTER 4

## HIGHLIGHTS

### GENERAL KATHARA HEALING FIELD WORK



Activation of **Triadic Healing Current** requires temporary release of corresponding **Signet Star Crystal Seals** in the **Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid**.



**Maharic 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Frequency** is required to manually release the **Signet Star Crystal Seals** to activate **Triadic Healing Currents**. **Kathara Healing** utilizes **Maharic Frequency** to activate inter-dimensional **Triadic Healing Currents** for more powerful healing support.



Most healing systems have not used **Maharic Current** because the **Planetary Templar Complex** could not run 12th-Dimensional Maharic Frequency for over 200,000 years, until January 2000.



Release of the **Signet Seals** also activates dormant Strands in the **DNA Template** and releases the **Cranial-Sacral Seals** on the **Kundalini Energies**. **Kathara Healing** represents advanced, **12-Dimensional Kundalini Healing**.

TRIADIC HEALING CURRENT ACTIVATION

## OPENING THE HEALING CHANNELS



Triadic Phase Currents are activated in the body by using **Maharic Frequency** from the **PBIS** to release the **Signet Seals** of the **Internal Templar Complex**, which allows higher dimensional frequency to run through the **physical body system** for transmission.



Triadic Phase Currents are composed of **3 interwoven frequencies**, the **Maharic Frequency**, plus a chosen **dimensional frequency** and its corresponding frequency from **one Harmonic up**.



Triadic Phase Currents are **directed** by their corresponding **Color Cap Stone**, the **Primary Wave Length** of the dimensional frequency band from which the current is drawn. **Kathara Level-1** activates the **1<sup>st</sup> Triadic Phase Current**, the **Silver (D-12) + Green (D-4) + Violet (D-7) DORADIC PHASE-1 Current**.



**Doradic Current** is activated through the **Maharic Shield**, then collected in the **4<sup>th</sup> Chakra DORADIC SPHERE**, projected down the **DORADIC CORDS** in the arms and into the **DORADIC BALLS** in the **Palm Chakras** for **DIRECT INDUCTION** of frequency transmission in healing facilitation.



The **Palm Chakras** are **Secondary Chakras** located in the **Palms of the Hands**. Like all Chakras, they function as **Black-White Hole Sets** for **transmitting** and receiving energy between the personal Manifestation Template and the dimensional Unified Fields of energy.



The Palm Chakras are **double vortices** of energy, with **one spiral** exiting the **Palm** and its corresponding spiral exiting the **back of the hand**. The **2 Spirals** of the Palm Chakras are linked by a **Crystal Seal** at the center point where the 2 vortices meet. In one Palm Chakra, one spiral rotates **clock-wise**, is **Base Electrical** and **transmits energy** out of the body and the other spiral rotates **counter-clock-wise**, is **Base Magnetic** and **draws energy** into the body.



In **Level-1 Kathara Healing**, the **RIGHT PALM** is the **TRANSMITTING HAND** and the **LEFT PALM** is the **RECEIVING HAND**. For **transmission**, the Standard Hand Position is **LEFT Palm placed over the back of the RIGHT HAND** for pure transmission and **control of specific frequency**, transmitted from the **RIGHT PALM**.



The **RIGHT PALM** is **BASE ELECTRICAL**, the **LEFT PALM** is **BASE MAGNETIC** but both have **subtle** electro-magnetic capacity.



# THE KARMIC-MIASMIC IMPRINT

## THE CHRISTOS TEMPLATE AND PRIMAL ORDER






To enter manifestation in time, identity enters **cycles** of **SIMULTANEOUS INCARNATION** within the **4 Harmonics of Matter Density** in **12-Dimensions** of the **15-Dimensional Time Matrix**. The **PRIMAL ORDER Scalar-wave Template** through which an identity enters time is the **Density-5** (dimensions 13, 14, and 15) **RISHIC SHIELD**.







The **Rishic Shield** holds, in the **Time Matrix**, the identity of the **Family of Consciousness** from which **incarnates** emerge. The **Scalar Patterns** of the **Rishic Shield** represent the tangible **"DIVINE RIGHT ORDER"** in energy and consciousness, for each incarnate manifesting from it. The individual identity must realign its **Manifestation Template** with this **Primal Order** to become free from the **Time Matrix** in full **Ascension**.



The **Density-4** Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic **MAHARIC SHIELD** (Dimensions 10, 11 and 12) is the **Scalar Template** through which identity manifests in the lower-dimensional **Densities** and which **connects the individual incarnate** to its **Rishic Shield**. The **Maharic Shield** is often called the **PERSONAL CHRISTOS Template**, and it holds the consciousness and **Perfect Primal Order** for all incarnations of an identity in time.





-  **"Karma"** is the result of **Free Will** choices made by **incarnates** that involve using personal energies in ways incongruent with the natural **Laws of Universal Unified Field Physics** and the **Primal Order** of the **Christos Template**. Karma creates **scalar-wave distortions** within the Scalar Shields of personal 15-Dimensional Anatomy that **manifest physically** as **energetic cluster** called **MIASMS**.
-  **Miasms** are **unintended** groups of **anti-particles** lodged within the particle field of the personal **Manifestation Template** that block and impede the **natural flow of energy** and consciousness into embodiment. **Miasms**, and the misshapen scalar-wave distortions that form them, are the **cause of ALL** disease and disharmonic conditions.
-  **Health** and Harmonious flow of energy are the **natural conditions** of human design. The **Maharic Shield Personal Christos Template** holds the **Organic Imprint for Health** for all simultaneous incarnates of an identity, and can therefore be used to **clear the Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint** from the personal Manifestation Template to progressively restore **Healthful Primal Order**.






-  Miasms from **all simultaneous incarnations** manifest within the personal Manifestation Template and within the DNA Template of each, where they become literal **genetic distortions**.
-  Each of an identity's incarnates in various time cycles represents one **TIME VECTOR**, which is encoded in the Vector Codes of the **DNA Template**. Karmic-Miasmatic **bleed-through** occurs **between incarnates** from different concurrent time cycles through the **living link** of scalar frequency that exists between the **DNA Templates** of simultaneous incarnations.
-  The **Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint** does not have to be suffered and cleared the "**old-fashioned way**" by "walking through the Karma in physical reality." The **Miasmatic Imprint** can be cleared **as energy, with energy**, to prevent its manifestation in physical terms via realignment of the **DNA Template** with the personal **Maharic Shield**.
-  Any given incarnate can clear the Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint by realigning the personal Manifestation Template with the shared Christos Template Maharic Shield. This process is called **MULTI-VECTOR HOLOGRAPHIC RECODING**, which creates **BIO-REGENESIS** of the original 12-Strand Silicate Matrix **DNA Template** of human design and restoration of the **Organic Imprint for Health**.



# ATTITUDES AND ETIQUETTE IN HEALING

## THE MAHARIC RECODING SESSION

-  Holographic Recoding and clearing the Karmic-Miasmatic Imprint from the personal Manifestation Template begins with activation of the **Maharic Shield and Seal** in the bio-energetic field and progressive running of the 12th-Dimensional **Maharic Frequency** from the **Personal** and **Planetary Maharic Shields** through the **3 Primary Levels** of the embodied Kathara Grid; the Level-1 **12-Tree Grid**, Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grid** and Level-3 **Diodic Points**.
-  Personal Holographic Recoding begins with consistent use of **Technique #2 – The Maharic Seal and the Liquid Light Cleanse**, and is further accelerated by facilitating **Maharic Recoding** in others through running the **Triadic Phase Currents** for **Co-generative Healing**.
-  One can facilitate healing in others and amplify personal healing through using **Technique #5 – The Maharic Infusion**.
-  The **Maharic Recoding Session** utilizes the combined **Bio-Regenesis Techniques** presented in **Level-1 Kathara Healing** to facilitate **Client Healing Sessions**.

-  Professionalism in Healing Facilitation requires an understanding of the **Postures of Love** and a willingness to **cultivate** the ability to hold and transmit **OMNI-LOVE**, honoring the **Divinity of ALL things and beings**.
-  The Primary Postures of Love are **SOFT LOVE**, **TOUGH LOVE**, **SELF LOVE** and **OMNI-LOVE**.
-  The emotionally experienced quality called **LOVE** is a **REALITY IN ENERGY PHYSICS**. LOVE is a **STATE OF VIBRATIONAL FREQUENCY CO-RESONANCE** that allows **free flow of energy** between consciousness within the Universal Unified Field.
-  The human **12-Strand DNA Template** was designed to allow **12-Dimensions of Vibrational Co-Resonance**, the **Christos Consciousness** of the **Maharic Shield**, to embody in human form. **CHRISTOS-OMNI-LOVE** is Vibrational Co-Resonance with all that exists within **12 Dimensions** of the Time Matrix; its embodiment is the **primary goal** toward which **human evolution** progresses.
-  Christos-OMNI-LOVE is the **strongest healing frequency** available within the Densities of Space, Time and Matter, and is **essential** for effective **Healing Facilitation** and personal **Ascension**.

# CHAPTER 5

## INTRODUCTION TO KATHARA LEVEL-2

### *The Kee - Ra - ShA Induction Process*

#### **Mahara-Merkabic Master Key Healing- Manifesting the Blueprint For Health**

*Primal Currents, the DNA Sub-Strand Matrix, Merkaba, Psonns, the Trinity Keys  
and Photo-Dynamic Manifesting*

- ☼ SPIRITUAL INTEGRATION
- ☼ PRIMAL LIFE FORCE CURRENTS – The Kundalini-Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA & Khundaray
- ☼ DNA SUB-STRAND MATRIX, FIRE LETTERS, PSONNS & THE TRIBAL SHIELD
- ☼ MERKABA & THE SALUTATIONS
- ☼ 2 MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATIONS – The Emerald & Amethyst Awakenings
- ☼ UNIVERSAL TRINITY KEYS & MERKABA KEY CODES
- ☼ MAHARA MANIFESTING, DNA, KATHARA & PSONNS

## TECHNIQUES:

- TECHNIQUE # 6: The Maharic-24 Quick Seal
- TECHNIQUE # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation
- TECHNIQUE # 8: Merkaba Salutations
- TECHNIQUE # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction
- TECHNIQUE # 10: Photo-Radionic Manifesting
- TECHNIQUE # 11: Photo-Sonic Manifesting
- TECHNIQUE # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA Activation Sequence-Awakening the Flame



# Sacred Sciences of the Mu'a Grail Line-

## *Tools of the Trade*

- **The Maharata** – *Universal Life Force Currents; Kundalini, Antahkarana, Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA, Khundaray and the Maharic Seal.*  
Field Technique-1: **Maharic Quick Seal**
- **The Tribal Shield and Cue Zones** – *DNA, Fire Letters, the Sacred Psonns and Cue Zones*  
Field Technique-2: **Tribal Shield-Cue Zone Activation**
- **The Sacred Salutations** – *Electrical & Magnetic Merkaba Activation*  
Field Technique-3: **Sacred Salutations – Merkaba Tone Dancing**
- **Expediting Spiritual Actualization** – *Tribal Shield Activation, Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini Activations, DNA Template Bio-Regeneration, Master Key Codes, Melchizedek Cloister Ordinations*

## One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

## Universal Life Force Currents

\***Khundaray**- Three levels, Primal Sound Field Currents form **Energy Matrix**. *Eckatic*, *Polaric* and *Triadic* Currents of Standing Sound Vibration.

\***Kee-Ra-ShA'**- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause *Ante-matter* Density Dimensional Light Field of the **Time Matrix**.

**Eckatic-Blue Flame**-D-13 (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge).

**Polaric-Gold Flame**-D-14

**Triadic-Violet Flame**-D-15

\***Maharata**- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the **D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field** of *Pre-matter Density* Hydroplasmic **Liquid Light**.

**Antahkarana**-9 levels of polarized **electro-magnetic** energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the **Universal Kundalini**, which form lower-frequency dimensions 1-9 creating *Etheric*, *Semi-Etheric*, *Gross-physical* Matter Densities.

A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

Khundaray  
Primal Sound Fields

Kee-Ra-ShA'  
Primal Light Fields

Maharata (Christos)  
Liquid Light Fields

Antahkarana  
Universal Kundalini

5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES  
In one 15-Dimensional  
TIME MATRIX

3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized **ENERGY MATRIX** within which **TIME MATRICES** reside.

Magnetic Repulsion Zones create separation between Harmonic Universes.

All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the **Universal Life Force Currents**.



# Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Kathara Grid Core Template

## KATHARA CENTERS

**#12 – The Capstone**  
In 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra  
6" above the head

**#11 – Crown Jewel**  
In Pineal Gland  
at center of brain

**#9 & #10 – The Star**  
In brain  
behind ears

**#8 – Spark of Orion**  
In Thyroid Gland  
at 8<sup>th</sup> Chakra

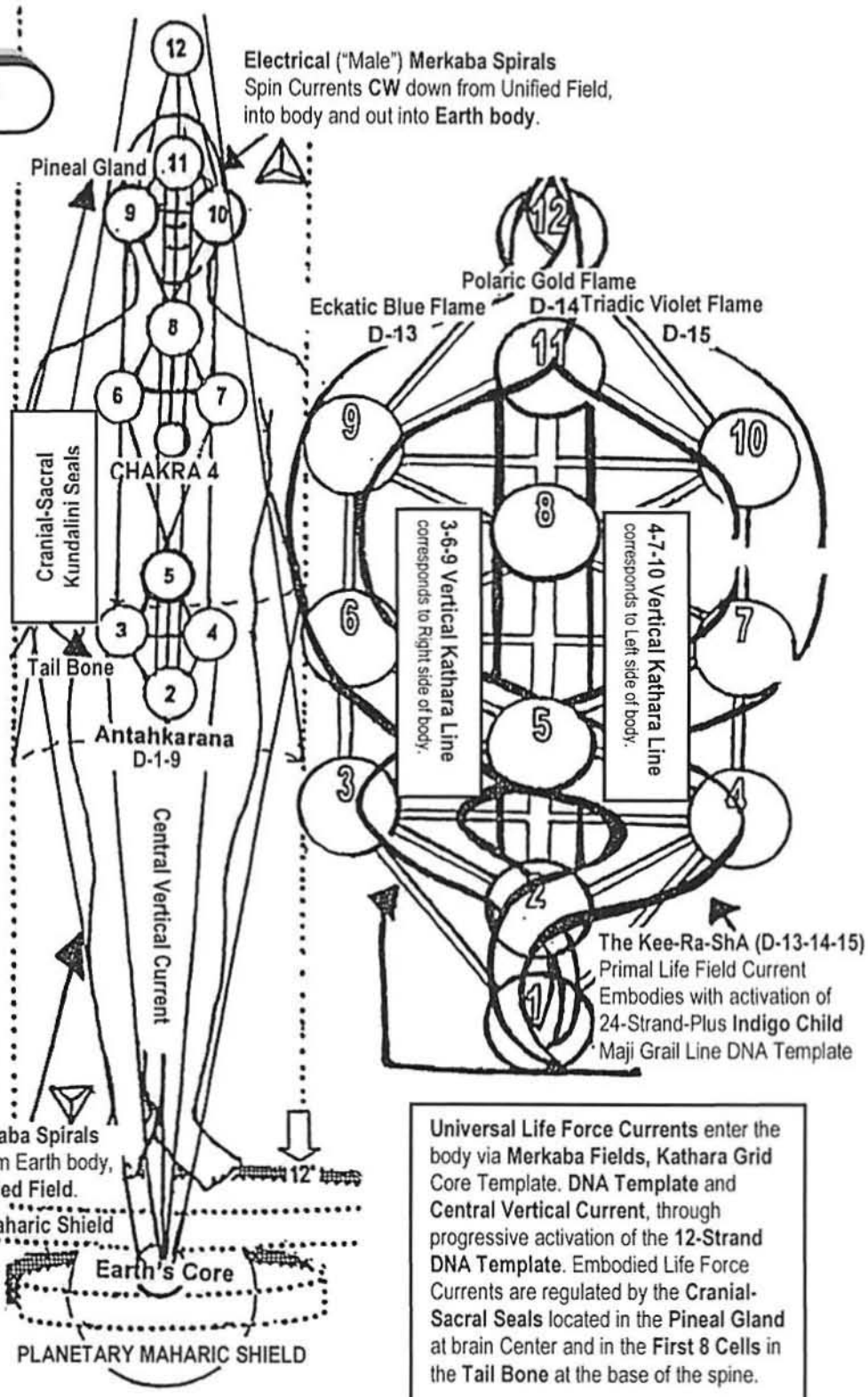
**#6 & #7 – The Wings**  
In shoulder indents  
through to back

**#5 – Seat of Amenti**  
At Navel In  
Central Body Current

**#3 & #4 – The Dal**  
male: Ureters  
female: Ovaries

**#2 – Naum-Yun**  
male: Prostate Gland  
female: Vagina

**#1 – Earth Core**  
at center of Earth  
in 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra





# Universal Life Force Currents and Level-2 Kathara Crystal Seals Grid & Chakras

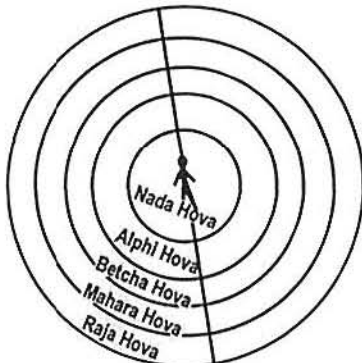
## Chakras (C & MC)

- 15 Chakras (C & MC)  
7 Primary Chakras (C)  
C1- Base  
C2- Sacral  
C3- Solar Plexus  
C4- Heart  
C5- Throat  
C6- 3rd Eye - Pituitary  
C7- Crown - Pineal  
8 Morphogenetic  
Chakras (MC)  
MC8- Thymus  
MC9- Thalamus  
MC10- Galactic 1  
MC11- Galactic 2  
MC12- Earth Star  
MC13- Earth Core  
MC14- Universal 1  
MC15- Universal 2

## Hova Bodies and Corresponding Identity Stations

("Hova" means Tri-tonal Scalar Grid)

1. Nada Hova - HU-1 Incarnate Identity - Tauren Body (Subconscious, Instinctual & Reasoning Minds)
2. Alphi Hova - HU-2 - Soul Matrix - Doradic Body (Astral, Archetype & Angelic Minds)
3. Betcha Hova - HU-3 OverSoul Matrix - Metatronic Body (Ketheric, Monadic & Keratic Minds)
4. Mahara Hova - HU-4 Avatar ID - Hydronic Body (Christiac, Buddhac & Nirvanic Minds)
5. Raja Hova - HU-5 Rishi Collective - Hedronic Body (Universal Conscious Mind)



## Star Crystal Seals (S)

### Universal Life Force Currents

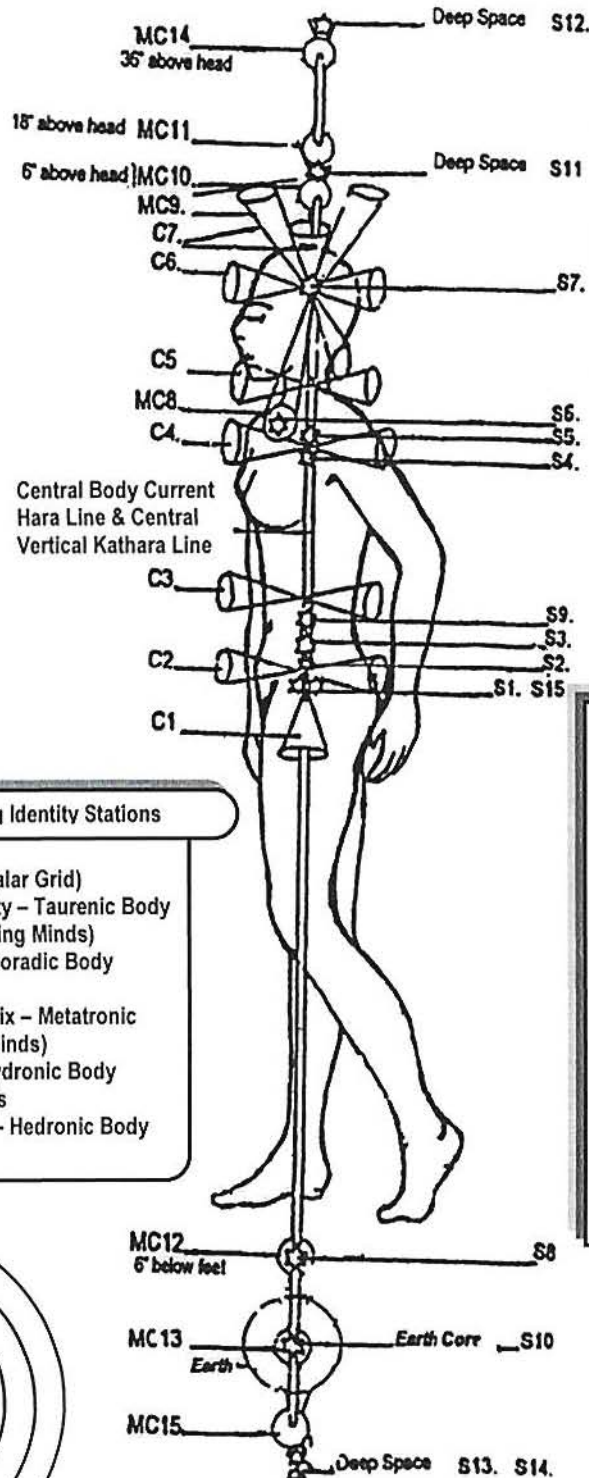
Enter via-Merkaba  
Fields, Kathara Grid,  
DNA Template &  
Central Vertical Current  
and are regulated by the  
Crystal Seals to form the  
Chakra System, Axi-a-  
Tonal and Meridians of  
energy distribution in the  
manifest body. As Currents  
activate in the Kathara Grid,  
DNA, Crystal Seals,  
Chakras and body,  
frequency and  
consciousness from the  
higher-dimensional fields  
progressively embody.

### 15 Star Crystal Seals

Star Crystal Seals keep human identity &  
Auric Levels dimensionally separate.  
Control Dimensional Merkaba Field Axis &  
Angular Rotation of Particle Spin.

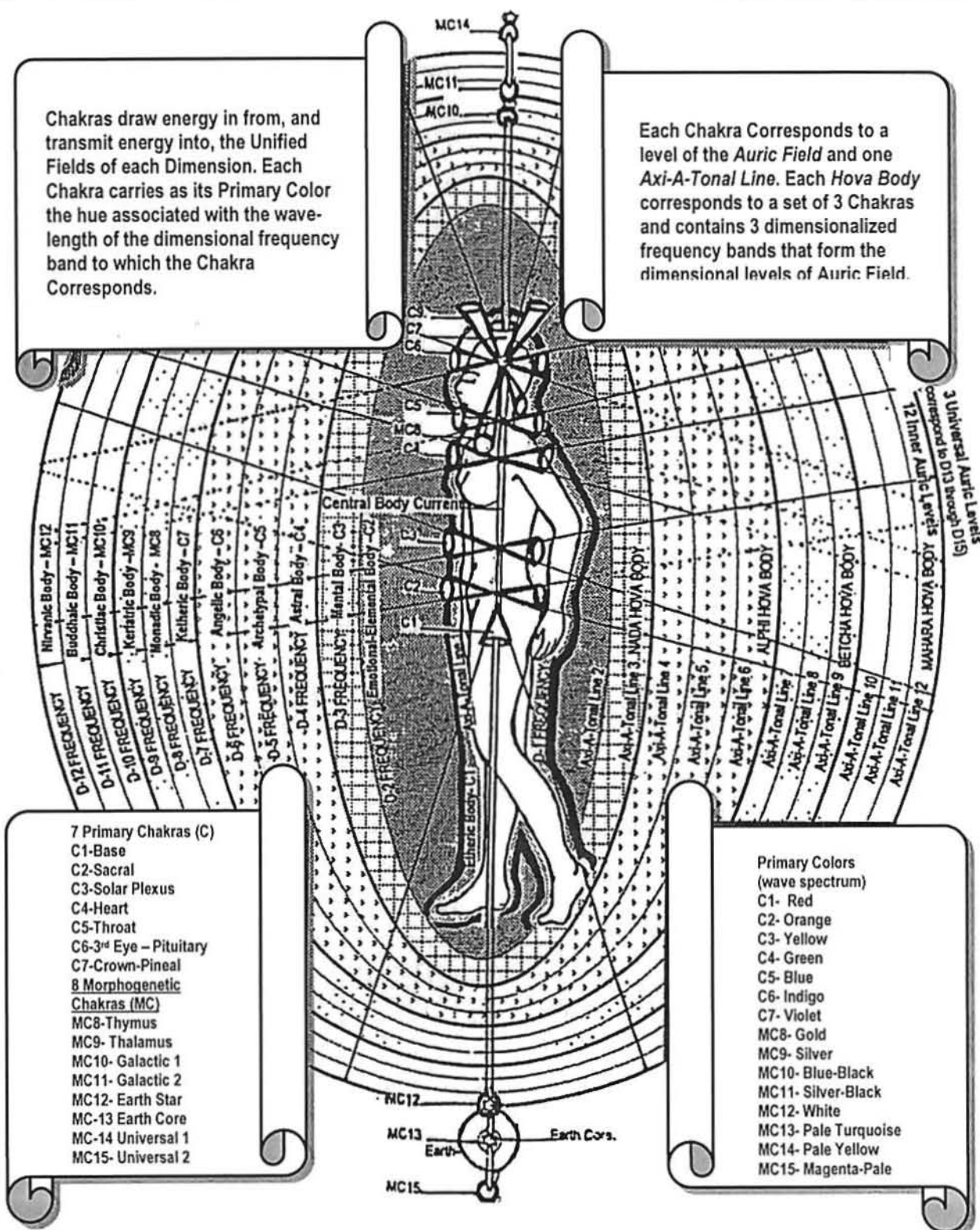
15 Star Crystal Seals (S):

- S1. Red Star
- S2. Orange Star
- S3. Yellow Star
- S4. Green Star
- S5. Blue Star
- S6. Indigo Star (Blue-Violet)
- S7. Violet Star
- S8. Gold Star
- S9. Silver Star
- S10. Blue-Black Star
- S11. Silver-Black Star
- S12. White Star
- S13. Turquoise Star
- S14. Pale Yellow Star
- S15. Magenta-Pink Star



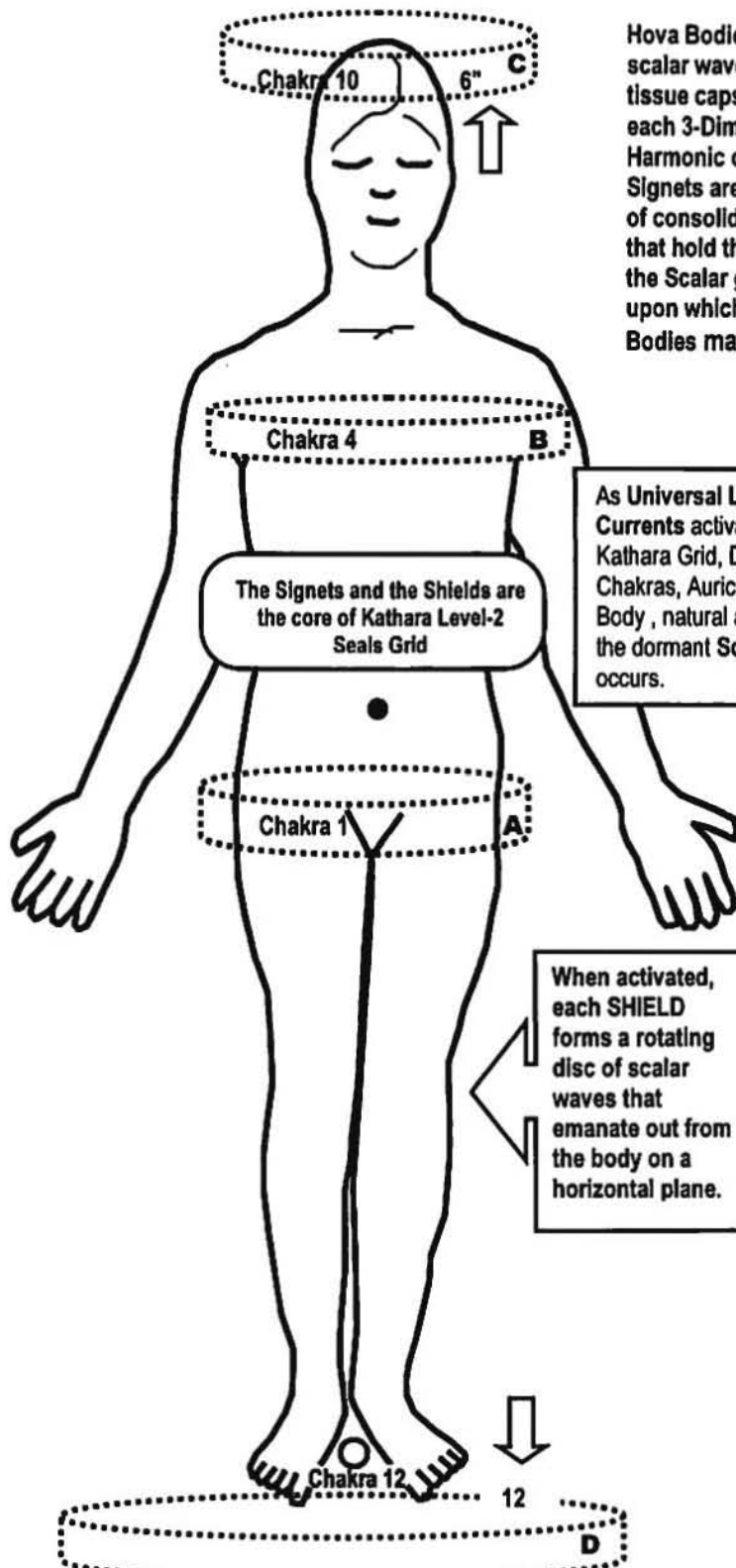
Universal Life Force Currents form and sustain the  
"Auric Field" Levels of 15-Dimensional Human Anatomy

**Auric Level, Chakra and Hova Body Correspondences**

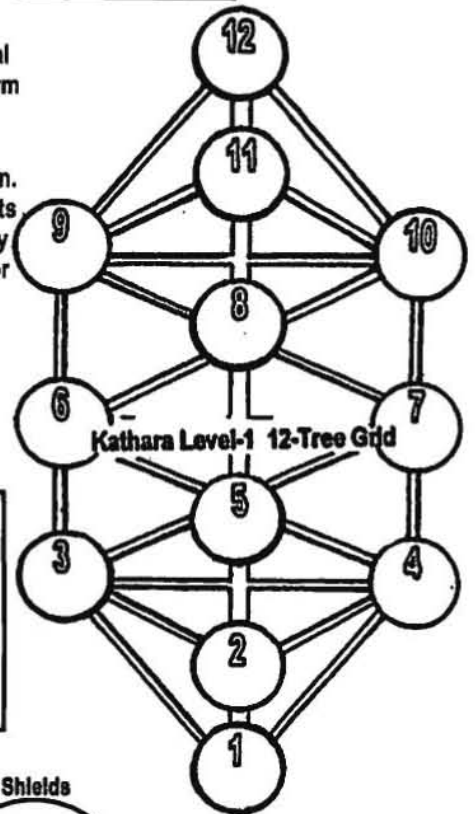




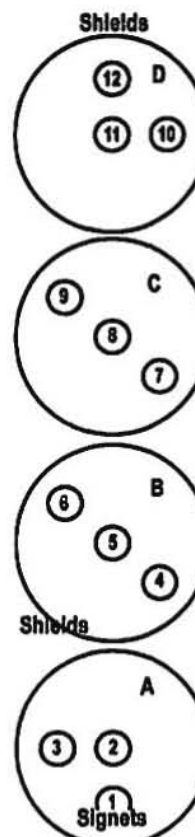
# Universal Life Force Currents and the Embodied Shields, Signets and Kathara Grid



Hova Bodies are spherical scalar wave grids that form tissue capsules between each 3-Dimensional Harmonic of Manifestation. Signets are the core points of consolidated frequency that hold the programs for the Scalar grid SHIELDS upon which the Hova Bodies manifest.



As Universal Life Force Currents activate in the Kathara Grid, DNA, Chakras, Auric Levels & Body, natural awakening of the dormant Scalar Shields occurs.



The First 4 SHIELDS each with 3 SIGNETS and correspondence to the Kathara Centers of the Level-1 12-Tree Kathara Grid.

## HORIZONTAL SHIELDS

- A. TELLURIC SHIELD  
Nada Hova Body
- B. DORADIC SHIELD  
Alphi Hova Body
- C. TEURIC SHIELD  
Betcha Hova Body
- D. MAHARIC SHIELD  
Mahara Hova Body
- E. RISHIC SHIELD  
Raja Hova Body  
(vertical - not shown)



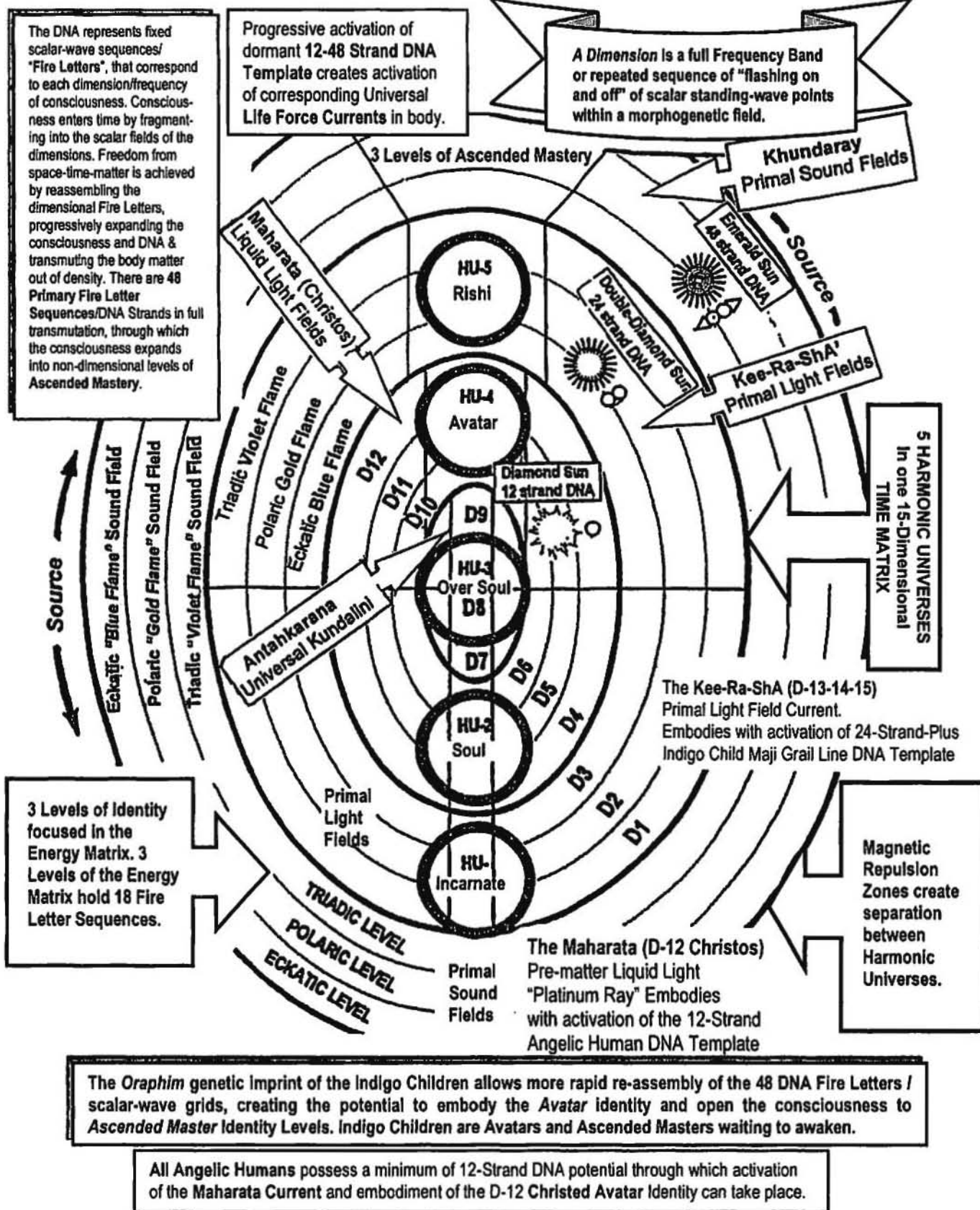
**The Silicate Matrix 12 Strand DNA**  
**Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body**

**Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA**  
**Primary Correspondences to Subtle Body Anatomy.**

DNA Strand #	Dimension #	Axi-A-Tonal Line	Chakra & Seed Crystal Seal	Auric Field Level	
<b><u>NADA HOVA BODY – TELLURIC SHIELD</u></b>					
1	1	1	1	Three 3-Dimensional Kundalini Currents compose the 9-Dimensional Antahkarana. The Telluric, Doradic and Teuric Kundalini Currents.	Etheric Body
2	2	2	2		Emotional Body
3	3	3	3		Mental Body
<b><u>ALPHI HOVA BODY – DORADIC SHIELD</u></b>					
4	4	4	4		Astral Body
5	5	5	5		Archetype Body
6	6	6	6		Angelic Body
<b><u>BETCHA HOVA BODY – TEURIC SHIELD</u></b>					
7	7	7	7		Ketheric Body
8	8	8	8		Monadic Body
9	9	9	9		Keriatric Body
<b><u>MAHARA HOVA BODY – MAHARIC SHIELD</u></b>					
10	10	10	10	Maharata D-10-11-12 Christos Current	Christiac Body
11	11	11	11		Buddhaic Body
12	12	12	12		Nirvanic Body

As Universal Life Force Currents activate within the body,  
the dimension of consciousness contained in each  
Auric Field Level progressively embodies.

# 15-Dimensional Levels of Identity, DNA and Indigo Children



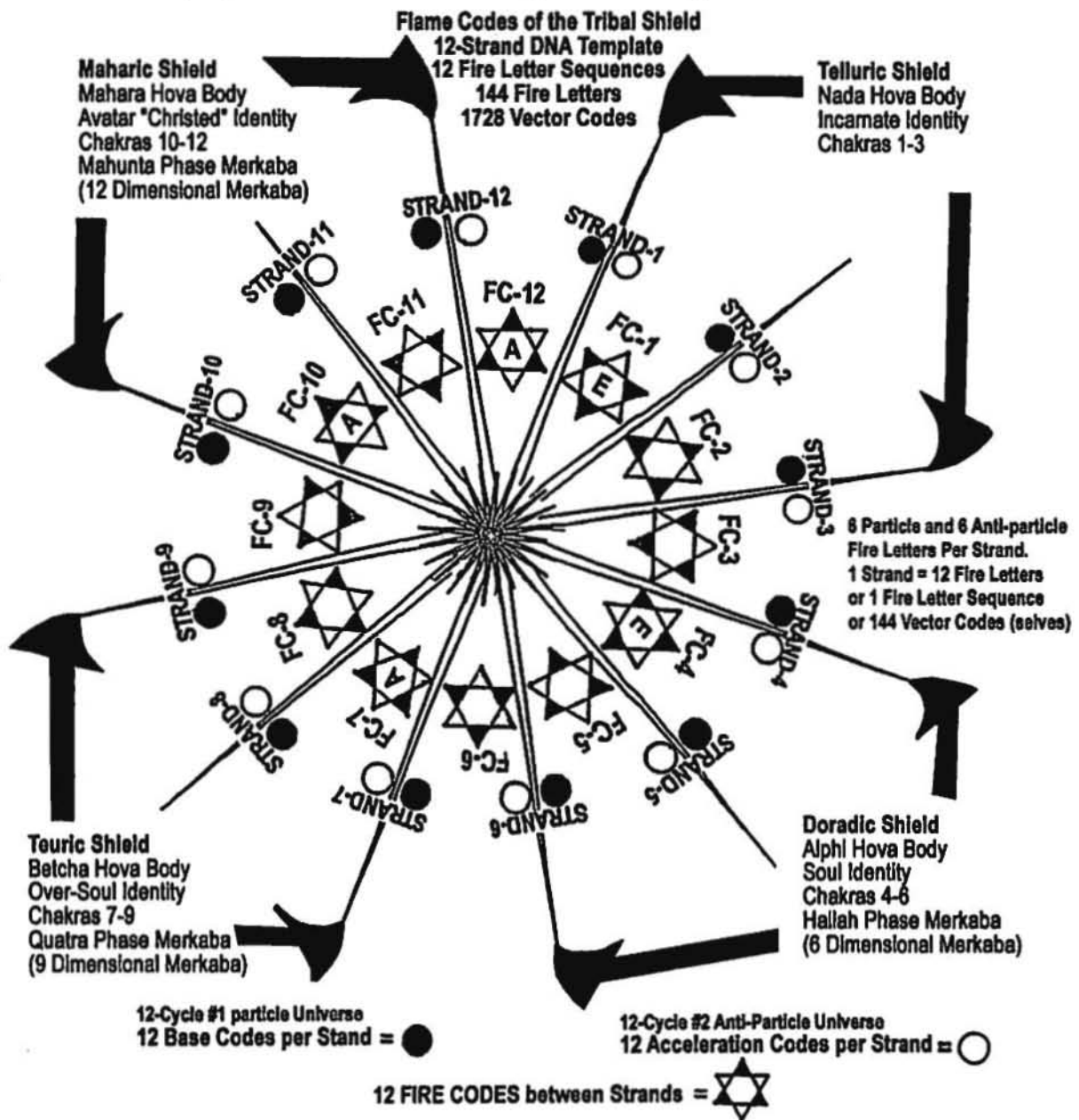
# The Reality of Spiritual Integration

- **Spiritual Actualization** is as much a function of **Divine Physics** as it is a product of **Divine Consciousness**. The natural Primal Order of **Universal Structure** sets the **Templates of Manifestation**, to which consciousness **must conform**, to enter the experience of manifest expression within a space-time-matter system.
- The personal Christos **Maharic Shield** Manifestation Template and the Christos **Tribal Shield** Species Manifestation Template are **microcosmic replicas** of the macrocosmic Primal Order, upon which Universal and Cosmic structure are built.
- The Personal D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield connects each Individual Christos self to the **larger D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint** of the **Species**. The D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint is called the **TRIBAL SHIELD**.
- To understand the realities of **personal Spiritual Integration and Actualization**, in order to **fulfill our personal life purpose**, it is important to comprehend the basic **Primal Order** structures of energy, the **personal D-12 Maharic Shield** and the **D-12 Species Tribal Shields**, through which our consciousness manifests in time.
- The secrets to **reclaiming the Divine Birthrights and Responsibilities** of Angelic Human heritage are hidden within the realities of the **Tribal Shield** and the specific "**Fire Letter Sequences**" of the Tribal Shield that manifest within and **govern the function** of the Angelic Human **DNA Template**.
- The **key to Spiritual Actualization** is activation of the dormant personal 12-Strand DNA Template. The **most rapid means** of activating the dormant Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template is through **activation of the Tribal Shield**, the Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint, which represents the **CORE PROGRAMMING** of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield.



# The Silicate Matrix 12-Strand DNA Template and Hova Body, Scalar Shield and Identity Level Correspondences

## The Morphogenetic Field Scalar-wave Template for the Original Human Genome



(E) Emerald Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 1 & 4 (A) Amethyst Kundalini Awakening releases Fire Codes 7, 10 & 12  
 (Diagram presents simple conceptualization of DNA Strand Template orientation, not actual  
 geometrical arrangement of wave-form structure and observable strand interrelationship.)

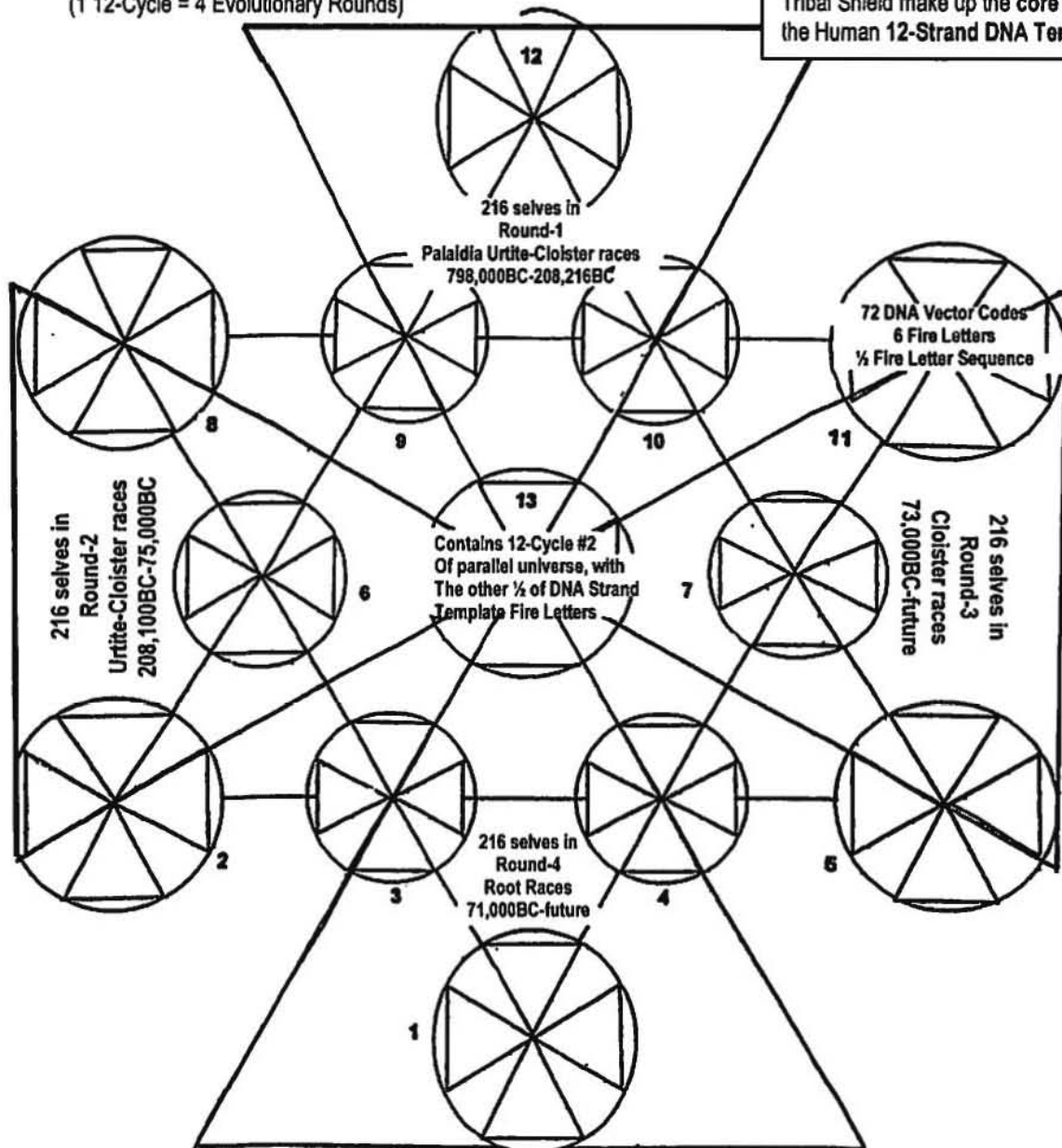
# Activating the Tribal Shield

- The 12-dimensional **Tribal Shield** is the dormant **Species Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template core** of the Angelic Human races of the 4 Evolutionary Rounds. The frequencies of energy and dimensions of consciousness of the **1728 simultaneous selves** of the Personal Eternal Christos Identity can be activated in one incarnation through **sequential activation of the Fire Letter Sequences** or "**Flame Codes**" of the Tribal Shield.
- The "Flame Code Fire Letters" within the **DNA Template** are the **DNA Signet Codes** that correspond to Earth's **12 Primary Star Gates** and the **Planetary Shields** through which the planetary body manifests. The Flame Codes serve as the core foundation of the personal 12-Strand DNA Template.
- The DNA Template Flame Codes of the Tribal Shield allow for the **Primal Life Force Currents** of the Density-5 (dimensions 13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA** Primal Light Fields and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Fields** from the Energy Matrix, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, to embody more fully within the Angelic Human form.
- A **Fire Letter** is a **fixed point of consolidated frequency** that holds specific frequencies consciousness into manifest form. The **Manifestation Templates** or Divine Blueprints of **all things** manifest are built upon **intricate patterns** of interwoven Fire Letters called **Fire Letter Sequences**. The Flame Codes of the Angelic Human personal DNA Template and Species Tribal Shield are composed of the same Fire Letter Sequences that make up the Divine Blueprint of **Earth's Planetary Shields**.
- Activation of the Tribal Shield sets in motion simultaneous "firing" or activation of the **144 Fire Letters (12 Fire Letter Sequences)** of the 12-Strand DNA Template, expediting the natural evolutionary process of Soul, Over-Soul and Christos Avatar Identity Integration, through progressively opening the "Trans-time DNA Template Star Gates".
- Activating the 12-Strand DNA Template allows the D-12 frequency of the **Universal "Christos" Maharata Current** to activate within and run through the Angelic Human DNA Template and into the Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Activation of the **Maharata Current**, within **groups of Angelic Humans** on Earth, allows for **collective anchoring** of the D-12 Planetary Christos Divine Blueprint, the **Shield of Aramatena**, to achieve fulfillment of Angelic Humanity's Sacred Commission of the **Planetary Christos Realignment Mission**.

## The Tribal Shield – Species D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint

The Angelic Human 12-Strand DNA Template contains 6 Fire Letter Sequences from particle universe 12-Cycle, plus 6 Fire Letter Sequences from anti-particle 12-Cycle. **12 Fire Letter Sequences or 144 Fire Letters** from the **Two Planetary 12-Cycles** of the **Cycles of the Rounds**. (1 12-Cycle = 4 Evolutionary Rounds)

The Tribal Shield connects our personal D-12 Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint to the greater Christos Blueprint of the Angelic Human Species. **144 Fire Letters** (12 Fire Letter Sequences) of the Tribal Shield make up the core program of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template.



Each of the 12 Planetary Time Cycles in one Planetary 12-Cycle of the "Cycle of the Rounds" has 72 Time Vectors. 12-Strand Angelic Humans have one self in each of the 72 Time Vectors of the particle universe Planetary 12-Cycle and 72 selves in the corresponding anti-particle Planetary 12-Cycle.  $72 \text{ selves} \times 12 \text{ Planetary Time Cycles} = 864 \text{ selves per on Planetary 12-Cycle} + 864 \text{ selves parallel universe Planetary 12-Cycle} = 1728 \text{ selves in Tribal Shield.}$



# Tribal Shield Activation Creates Cue Zones In Earth's Planetary Shields

## Cue Zones

**"Cue Zones"** are locations on Earth where a small portion of Earth's D-12 Shield of Aramatena **Christos Divine Blueprint** has been re-set within Earth's Planetary Shields. During Stellar Activation Cycles, Cue Zones can be **manually set** by individuals or groups by running the **D-12 Maharata Current**, activating the Tribal Shield to draw in the Khundaray Primal Sound frequencies, then singing the 12-Tribes **Master Psonns Suffixes** and running the tones through the body and feet and into Earth's Planetary Shields. After running the Master Psonns Suffixes, one can then allow the **"Song of the Christos Soul"**, the tones of the personal D-12 **Maharic Shield** (the "Elohei-Elohim Within") to run into the Planetary Shields. The personal Soul Song will create a **"Back Song"** transmission of frequency from Earth's Planetary Shields, a set of healing frequencies sent back to you in response to activating your Soul Song in Earth's Planetary Shields. Once set, Cue Zones will remain for a period of **3.5 to 5 years**, depending on the strength of energy originally set. They can be **recharged** using the same "setting" procedure to last indefinitely.

Cue Zones are **"safe zone"** areas on the Planet that are protected from interdimensional interference. They can be used to amplify effects of energy **healing applications**, to **"charge" objects and substances** with sub-harmonics of D-12 Christos frequency and, when used with the personal Temporary Maharic Seal, to get clear, protected **"meditation space"**, free from interdimensional interference. Cue Zones are **"keyed"** to Earth's **Planetary Templar "Cue Sites"**, the activating sites for Earth's 12 Primary Star Gates, which exist on regions of Earth that correspond to the 12 Primary Star Gates of **Inner Earth**.

# TECHNIQUE # 6: THE MAHARIC QUICK SEAL

1. Work with a 24 pointed, 3 Dimensional Star (Hierophant) and be aware that you will be working with beings known as the Breneau Rishi.
2. Begin by slowing your breathing as you imagine or visualize a 24 point, 3-Dimensional Hierophant at the Pineal Gland, in the center of your brain. Visualize the Hierophant surrounded by a Pale Blue Sphere of Light.
3. INHALE, as if you are going to grab the blue sphere containing the 24 pointed star, located at the Pineal, and on the EXHALE move the 24 pointed star/ blue sphere, all the way down to Earth's Core. Try to hear a sound tone as the Hierophant/ Sphere hits the Planetary Shield...
4. INHALE and draw the Hierophant/ Sphere up to your Personal Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet... and EXHALE while watching the Pale Silver-Blue Sphere expand out to a large sphere...and watch as your Maharic Shield pops out as a disc, about 4 feet in diameter, Pale Silver with a light coating of Pale Blue.
5. Bring your attention to the center of your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet...and INHALE the 24 pointed Star (only) up into the Heart Chakra. EXHALE, expanding the frequencies of the 24 pointed Star into the Heart Chakra.
6. INHALE to grab the 24 pointed Star and EXHALE, pushing the Star up into the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 36" above the head. Imagine that the 24 pointed Star is spinning in a clockwise direction, in the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra. As you do this, try to feel/ sense the energy around you, just a few inches out from your body.
7. Now, put your attention into your Maharic Shield, 12" below your feet. Take a couple of relaxing breaths and INHALE deeply pulling the Pale Silver and Blue energy up, as if you are pulling on your Maharic Seal to latch it on to your 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra. Try and feel the sensations just a few inches from your body now – feel the difference if you can. This procedure gives you a Quick Seal.
8. Now envision the cord of Pale Silver Maharic Light that would normally come up with your Shield and focus on the Earth's Core. Begin drawing energy all the way up the 4" diameter cord and into the body. INHALE the energy up into the Heart Center and expand it there. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

On each EXHALE send your energy down to the Earth's Core to bring up another load of Maharic frequency, up from the Planetary Shields; expand it into the Heart center and repeat several times. Notice that the Cord grows larger as you do this, expanding from approximately 4" to 6" to 8" in diameter, until finally it feels like a skin around (as well as within) your body. Begin to form a pale Silver ball of Maharic frequency.

9. Move your attention to the Pale Silver ball you have created in your Heart Center. INHALE and move it up to the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 36" above your head... as you do, feel for the sheath of Maharic Frequency encasing your etheric body, close to your skin. (This Maharic/ Christos skin charges and saturates your etheric body – feel the peacefulness and all-knowing nature of this frequency).

# Technique # 7: Ps-13 Tribal Shield Activation

## The Master Key Tones

- The 12 –Tribes names were audible – tone translations of the specific Fire Letter Sequences contained within the Tribal Shield DNA Templates of each Tribe. The tones of the Tribal names were used to activate the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield in the personal DNA Template, providing the Angelic Humans races with the ability to consciously regulate the activation level of their DNA Templates and Primal Life Force Currents.
- The Sound – Tone Programs that are used to activate the DNA Template and Primal Life Force Currents are called “The Sacred Psonns”. The Tribal name was the Master Psonn. In running the Rainbow Roundtables, the Signet Council Regents brought their Tribal Shield “Flame Codes” into activation by singing rounds of the Sacred Master Psonns.

### The 12 Sacred Master Psonns

for activating the 144 Fire Letters of the Tribal Shield Flame Codes in  
the 12-Strand DNA Template.  
Plus Master Tone Activation Suffix.

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 12. <i>A-reah-Azurta</i><br>a-RI-a-Zoor-ta- Rha                  | 6. <i>Ramyana-Shridveta</i><br>rah ma yah na shrid vE' Da UM |
| 11. <i>Zephar-Duun-Atur</i><br>ze-far-Doon a-Tur- Dha            | 5. <i>Ionatu-Etillah</i><br>I O' Na too et il' a EU          |
| 10. <i>Ma' ah-hu-ta</i><br>Ma-a hoo ta- Khu                      | 4. <i>Nuagu Hali</i><br>Noo ah' goo ha' LE Ka                |
| 9. <i>Yun Zu-Xen</i><br>Yu-Un Zoo-Zen KE                         | 3. <i>Amekasan-Etur</i><br>a ME' ka sun e too'r DO           |
| 8. <i>Chia Zhun Zan La-Yung</i><br>ChE' ah-Zoon Yan LA-Yoong' OM | 2. <i>Maahali-Bruea</i><br>Ma a ha' LE - BrU' A EL           |
| 7. <i>Mahata-Agrah</i><br>ME hah' ta a'g-ra OE                   | 1. <i>Isutu-Esheau</i><br>I sU' too E' shoo UR               |



# Tribal Shield-Cue Zones Activation

## Creating a Cue Zone

1. Choose a location and **activate** a personal "**Maharic Quick Seal**" to "run the D-12 **Maharata Current**" in your body.
2. Once you can feel sensation of Maharata Current running, sing-tone 12-Tribes **Master Psonns** (names) for **Tribe-12** and **Tribe-1**, to activate **Tribal Shields Flame Codes** in your DNA Template to run the "**Rainbow Ray**". Direct Pale Silver Maharata Current and Rainbow Ray pale color spectrum through body and out **soles of feet** into Earth's Planetary Shields. Tone for a while to build critical mass of frequency.
3. Use a selected combination of **3 Master Psonns Suffixes** and tone for a while, running sound through body and feet into Earth's grids. (Avoid the Suffix combination of Tribe 4-7-10, used in that sequence, to avert present distortions in Earth's grids that run on this mathematical coding).
4. Allow the **Christos Soul Song** to emerge from you "free style" and send the tones into Earth's grids.
5. When complete, sit quietly for a while and listen for the Earth's telepathically transmitted "**Back Song**", drawing its gentle frequencies into your body for healing.
6. Close with singing several rounds of the **3 Master Psonns Suffixes** that you opened with. The Cue Zone you have set will extend out from your position in a radius of about **5 yards** and will last **3.5-5 years**, depending on the strength of energy you used in setting the Cue Zone.
7. To **amplify** strength of Cue Zone, you can use the "**Merkaba Spin**", just after closing. Remain in same position, stand and gently spin, first **clockwise** (as if you are standing in the middle of a clock face with the "6" in front of your feet, the "3" at the left hand, the "9" at the right hand and "12" directly behind you). Spin gently clockwise to bring electrical frequency down through your "**top**" Merkaba spiral. Then slow, stop and **reverse spin to counter clockwise**, to activate "**bottom**" Merkaba spiral", drawing frequency up from Earth's grids. Personal Merkaba Activation will accelerate the frequencies of the D-12 energies you set at the site, making the Cue Zone **stronger and more lasting**.

# The Sacred Salutations

## The Solar Salutation Electrical Merkaba Activation

- The ancient **Mu'a** and **Lemurian** Guardian Races ran the **Maharata** and activated the **Tribal Shield** each day to conduct the **Sacred Solar and Lunar Salutation Rites** each morning and evening. The **Sacred Salutations** are **Toning Dances** that activate the personal **Merkaba Field** for sustained activation of the DNA Template and amplification of the Maharata and Universal Life Force Currents in the body.
- **Solar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Electrical Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Top, CW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Electrical Anti-particle** frequency from the Solar **Electrical Merkaba Spiral** light spectrum into the **Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the **DNA Template**, to "charge" the body with the **Electrical Anti-particle** frequency.
- Accelerated **Electrical Merkaba Spiral Spin**, of **Solar Salutations**, increases the amount of **Anti-particle Base-Electrical** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the Dimensional Unified Fields, and increases the amount of **Anti-particle** frequency sent out from the body into Earth's **Planetary Shields**. Frequency passes between the Human Body and Earth's Planetary Shields via the embodied **Kathara Grid** core templates that make up the **Planetary Bio-Fee Interface System** ("PBIS").
- **Electrical Anti-particle** energy enters the body via the "Top" **Electrical Harmonic** and Dimensional **Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Electrical Acceleration Codes** in the DNA Template, the **Electrical Kathara Centers 2-5-8-11** of the Kathara Grid **Central Pillar**, the **Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12**, on the **Right Side** of body ("Left Side Pillar" in Kathara diagram), **Electrical Chakras 2-5-8-11** and the **Electrical aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.

- **Solar Salutations** (CW spin Top Electrical Merkaba Field Activation) **raise** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **lower** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Higher Frequency** and **More Electrical** (transmits more energy than it is drawing in).
- A **Higher Frequency Electrical Body** has:
  - **Lower Vibration**, Higher Oscillation/Frequency, **Less Matter Density**.
  - More activated DNA Strands, more chromosomes, embodiment of more levels of consciousness.
  - **Slower** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires less food (burns fuel more slowly).
  - Greater **longevity** and **less sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for longer periods without taxing).
  - Greater **Silica quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **larger size** (more space between cells; more expand matter).
  - Perception of **expanded Space** and **slower Time** movement.
  - Greater **heat release**, thus **cooler** internal temperature.
  - Natural attribute of **transmitting** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is drawing in/receiving from them. **Energy "giving"**.

- The **Solar Salutations** "charge" the **Top Electrical CW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of  **$33\frac{1}{3}$  rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second"**, through which the **Base-Electrical** systems of the body are naturally maintained.



## **The *Lunar* Salutation Magnetic Merkaba Activation**

- **Lunar Salutations** accelerate the spin of the **Magnetic Harmonic Merkaba Spiral** (Bottom, CCW spin), drawing increased amounts of **Magnetic Particle** frequency from the **Lunar Magnetic Merkaba Spiral** reflected light spectrum and Earth's Planetary Shields into the **Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template** to "**charge**" the body with **Magnetic Particle** frequency.
- Accelerated **Magnetic Merkaba Spiral Spin** of **Lunar Salutations** increases the amount of **Particle Base-Magnetic** frequency brought into the body's **DNA Template** and **Kathara Grid** from the **Earth's Planetary Shields**, and increases the amount of **Particle** frequency sent out from the body into the Dimensional Unified Fields.
- **Particle Base-magnetic** energy enters the body via the "**Bottom**" **Magnetic Harmonic** and **Dimensional Merkaba Spirals**, the **Base-Magnetic Base Codes** in the **DNA Template**, the **Magnetic Kathara Centers 4-7-10** of the **Kathara Grid** on the **Left Side** of the body, ("**Right Side Pillar**" on **Kathara Diagram**), the **Magnetic aspect of Electro-magnetic Kathara Centers 1-3-6-9-12** on the **Right Side** of body ("**Left Side Pillar**" in **Kathara diagram**", **Magnetic Chakras 4-7-10** and the **Magnetic aspect of Electro-magnetic Chakras 1-3-6-9-12**.
- **Lunar Salutations** (CCW spin Bottom Magnetic Merkaba Field Activation) **lower** the body's **Oscillation** (energy transmission-expansion), **raise** the body's **Vibration** (energy holding-contraction), making the body **Lower Frequency** and **More Magnetic** (draws in more energy than it is transmitting out).

- **A Lower Frequency Magnetic Body** has:
  - **Higher Vibration**, Lower Oscillation/Frequency, Greater **Matter Density**
  - **Fewer** activated DNA Strands, fewer chromosomes, embodiment of fewer levels of consciousness.
  - **Faster** heart, breathing and metabolic rhythms (energy expansion and contraction rates), thus requires **more food** (burns fuel **faster**).
  - Lesser **longevity** and needs more **sleep** (body can synthesize natural higher frequency energy and Stream of Consciousness for **shorter periods**; taxes more easily).
  - Greater **Carbon quantity** in **Silica-to-Carbon Ratio** of elemental composition and **smaller size** (less space between cells; more contracted matter).
  - Perception of **contracted or more confined Space** and **faster Time** movement.
  - Less **heat release**, thus **warmer** internal temperature.
  - Natural characteristic of **drawing** greater amounts of energy thrust into the Planetary Shields than it is transmitting into them. **Energy "taking"**.

- The **Lunar Salutations** "charge" the **Bottom Magnetic CCW Merkaba Spiral** to maintain its natural cycle of **11 $\frac{2}{3}$  rotations per 1 "trillionth of a nano-second"**, through which **Base-Magnetic** systems of the body are naturally maintained.

The **natural ratio** between the **Top-CW-Electrical-"Male" Harmonic Merkaba Field** and the **Bottom-CCW-Magnetic-"Female" Harmonic Merkaba Field** is **Electrical-Top 33  $\frac{1}{3}$  CW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second** and **Magnetic-Bottom 11  $\frac{2}{3}$  CCW rotations per 1 "trillionth" of a nano-second**.

# The Natural "Nethra Phase" Density-1 Merkaba Vehicle

## Density-1 Sub-harmonics of Density 4-5 Christiac-Rishic Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

The Density-4 Christos Merkaba Spiral (Top-Electrical-Male-CW) begins above the head at Chakra-10, expands up to Chakra-11, then folds down expanding over the body to Chakra-12 and the Maharic Shield below the feet, encasing the body in a Pre-matter Liquid-Light Density-4 Base-Electrical Anti-Particle Field that rotates CW on the Electro-magnetic Maharic Shield Horizontal Axis and circulates D-12 Maharata-Christos energy into Chakra-13 and the Rishiac Shield for distribution into the Central Vertical Current of the body (once Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals are Released via activation of the 12-Strand DNA Template).

Density-5 (D 13-14-15)  
Rishiac Shield  
Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Current

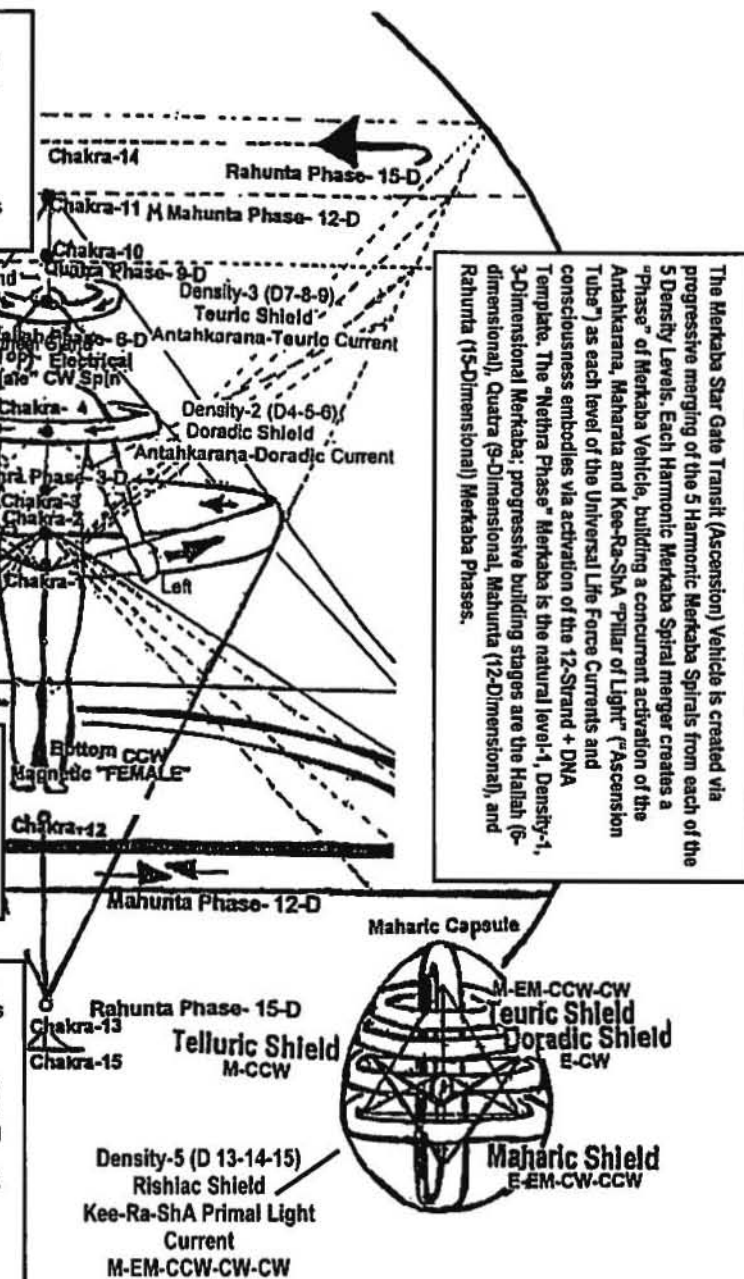
D 1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics  
of Density-4 (D 10-11-12)  
Christiac Merkaba Spiral. (Top)  
Electro-Magnetic "FEMALE-MALE"  
Base-Electrical Dominant  
"Male" CW Spin  
(NOT 34-CCW reversal)

Density-1 (D 1-2-3)  
Telluric Shield  
Antahkarana-Telluric Current  
When fully & properly activated, the  
Telluric Shield expands to 144 miles.  
When it expands in increments of 11, it  
is running a reversal and cannot link  
with the Christiac Merkaba.

Density-4 (D 10-11-12)  
Christos Maharic Shield  
Maharata Christos Current  
When fully & properly activated,  
the Telluric Shield expands to  
144 miles.

D 1-2-3 Sub-Harmonics  
of Density-5 (D 13-14-15)  
Rishic Merkaba Spiral (Bottom)  
Magnetic "FEMALE"  
SHOULD Spin CCW - 11 2/3  
NOT  
21-CW

The Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral (Bottom-Magnetic-Female-CCW) begins below the feet in Chakra-13 at Earth's Core, expands up above the head to Chakra-14, then folds over the head and down to Chakra-15 many miles beneath the feet, through Earth's center and back out into deep space to the Vertical Axis Magnetic Rishiac Shield. The Rishiac Merkaba Spiral envelopes the body in a Magnetic Field that manifests as a Horizontal Axis CCW rotating Magnetic Particle Field at the Density-1 Telluric Shield and as a Vertical Axis Ante-particle Thermo-plasmic Primal Light Field that circulates D-12 Maharata-Christos and Kee-Ra-ShA Currents up the Central Vertical Current and front of the body, over the head and down the Central Vertical Current and back of the body via the Rishiac Shield Vertical Axis.



The Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle is created via progressive merging of the 5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals from each of the 5 Density Levels. Each Harmonic Merkaba Spiral merger creates a "Phase" of Merkaba Vehicle, building a concurrent activation of the Antahkarana, Maharata and Kee-Ra-ShA "Pillar of Light" ("Ascension Tube") as each level of the Universal Life Force Currents and consciousness embodies via activation of the 12-Strand + DNA Template. The "Nethra Phase" Merkaba is the natural level-1, Density-1, 3-Dimensional Merkaba; progressive building stages are the Hailah (6-dimensional), Quatra (9-Dimensional), Mahunta (12-Dimensional), and Rahunta (15-Dimensional) Merkaba Phases.

The NATURAL Spin Ratio between the Top (Male-Electrical-CW-Anti-particle) Density-4 Christiac Merkaba Spiral and the Bottom (Female-magnetic-CCW-Particle) Density-5 Rishiac Merkaba Spiral is 33 1/3-CW-Male-Top to 11 2/3-CCW-Female-Bottom. The 33 1/3-CW / 11 2/3 CCW Spin Ratio creates the NATURAL ratio of 33 2/3 - Parts-Electrical Anti-Particles to 11 2/3 - Parts-Magnetic Particles, (or 33 1/3 energy expansion/oscillation/thrust to 11 2/3 energy contraction/vibration/draw) within earth's Density-1 Matter Base, the organic Divine Blueprint of Density-1. This Christiac Internal Merkaba Vehicle spin Ratio creates a self-sustaining, Eternal Matter base that is MORE ELECTRICAL than Magnetic, which perpetually re-fuels itself via natural circulation of the Maharata, Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray Universal Life Force Currents.



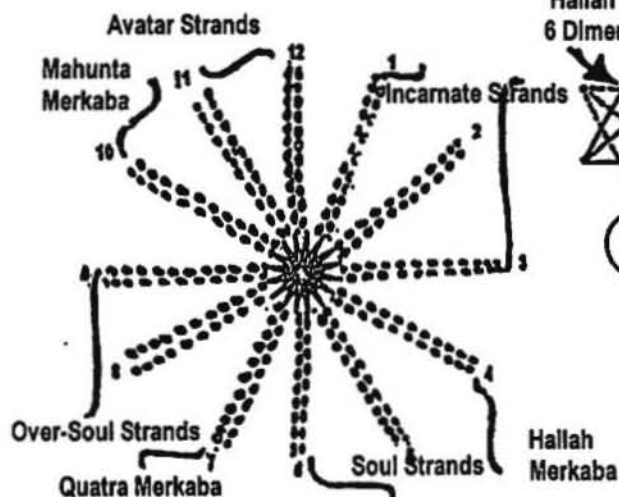
# Merkaba Phases – Building the Merkaba Vehicle

Formation of the Mahunta Merkaba marks fulfillment of the 12-Strand DNA potential.

Form Constant "Manifest Zone" forms at center of interface between 2 or more Harmonic Merkaba Spirals



The 4 Personal Scalar Shields merge to form the 12-Dimensional Mahunta Merkaba

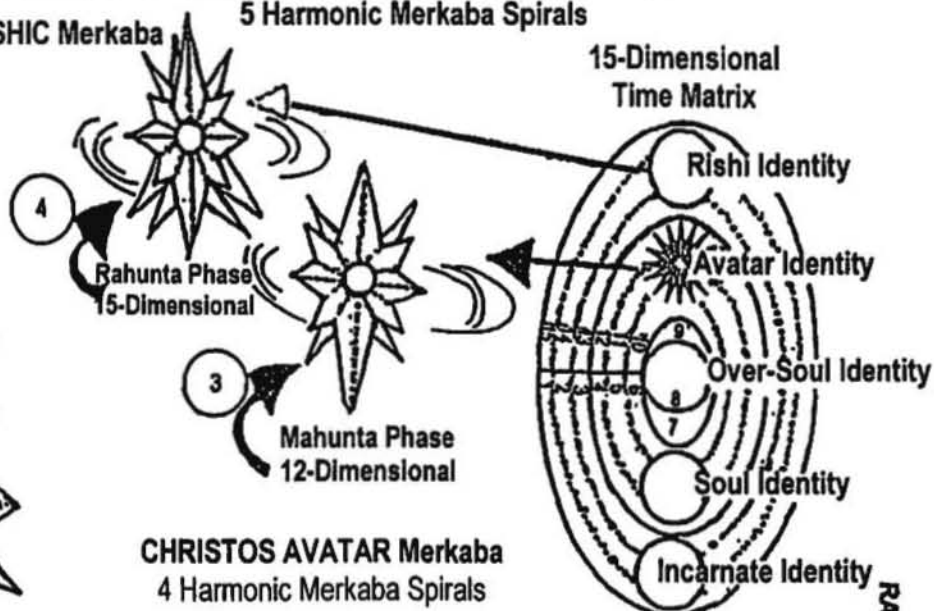


12-Strand Silicate Matrix DNA Diagram shows Strand relationships

RISHIC Merkaba

5 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

15-Dimensional Time Matrix

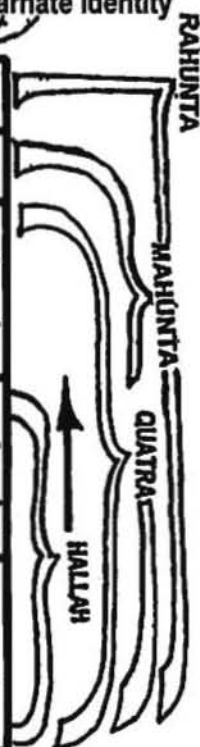


CHRISTOS AVATAR Merkaba  
4 Harmonic Merkaba Spirals

OVER-SOUL Merkaba  
Quatra Phase  
9 Dimensional



Density-5	M
Dimensions-13-14-15	
Density-4	E
Dimensions-10-11-12	
D9	Magnetic
D8	
D7	
D6	
D5	Electrical
D4	
D3	
D2	
D1	Magnetic



The Merkaba Vehicle: Counter-rotating Spirals of interdimensional electromagnetic energy in star-tetrahedron form that form in the auric field, enabling biological interdimensional travel and ascension.

Each dimension of the Human Body has one Dimensional Merkaba Field (EM set). The three Dimensional Merkaba Fields in one Density Level form one Harmonic Merkaba Spiral in each of the 5 Density Levels that merge to form the Merkaba Star Gate Transit (Ascension) Vehicle.

# Technique # 8: Merkaba Salutations

## Healing the Spin & Balancing Particle/Anti-Particle Ratios

### 33 1/3-CW / 11 2/3 CCW Christos Merkaba Activation

**\*Note:** Discern CW or CCW direction of Merkaba Spin by imagining that you are standing, with arms stretched out to the sides, in the center of a round 12-digit clock-face. The FRONT of your body faces the "6"-digit, the "12"-digit is positioned behind you, the "3"-digit is positioned at your LEFT ARM and the "9"-digit is positioned at your RIGHT ARM. **CLOCKWISE "CW" SPIN:** Hold LEFT "3"-Arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the LEFT arm toward the "6" digit position in FRONT of your feet. **COUNTER-CLOCKWISE "CCW" SPIN:** Hold RIGHT "9"-Arm firmly out to the side of the body like a "clock hand" and begin Spin toward FRONT, moving the body with the RIGHT arm toward the "6"-digit position in FRONT of your feet. The TOP-ELECTRICAL-MALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 33 1/3 -CW rotation. The BOTTOM-MAGNETIC-FEMALE Merkaba Spiral Christos Spin is always 11 2/3 -CCW rotation.

**Solar Salutation Rites:** (best time Dawn's First Light & 12:00 Noon)

Begin with **Top-Electrical-CW-"Male" Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by **Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female" Merkaba Spiral**

Use Tribe-12 Activation Suffix "RHA" as **Initiating Tone**

**Lunar Salutation Rites:** (best time 12:00 Midnight to 3:00 A.M.)

Begin with **Bottom-Magnetic-CCW-"Female" Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by **Top-Electrical-CW-"Male" Merkaba Spiral**

Use tribe-1 Activation Suffix "UR" as **Initiating Tone**

1. Activate **Maharic Quick Seal** (Technique-6)
2. Activate **Tribal Shield-Cue Zone** (Technique-7)
3. Stand with spine comfortably straight, breathe slowly, in a relaxed manner and begin **quietly toning the Initiating Tone**, continuing repetition while progressively **increasing the volume** and extending the Exhale Breath Tone thrust behind Initiating Tone until you can **feel the subtle energy** of Tone sound waves oscillating in the body.
4. **Activate First Merkaba Spiral** (Top or Bottom Spiral first, depending on Solar or Lunar Salutation) by holding arms out to the side, parallel with the ground, and begin to **slowly SPIN** in the direction (CW or CCW) natural to the **\*Christos Spin** of the Merkaba Spiral you are activating. Continue to Spin **AND Tone, Initiating Tone** while progressively **increasing rate of Spin and Toning**. To **prevent dizziness**, hold one arm out to front with thumb positioned UP, and **focus your eyes** on the THUMB rather than the spinning scenery beyond. Do not Spin faster than comfort level. You may **modulate toning** in rounds of 3, between the **Initiating Tone** and toning the **Christos Spin Rate Number** ("33 1/3" for Electrical-Top Spiral, "11 2/3" for Magnetic-Bottom spiral), if desired.
5. When energy in body feels "charged" (a "doneness" intuitive feeling), **slow spin** to a **gentle STOP**, while **Toning 3 Times**, the "**Um Shaddai' Ur'-A ah-Khum Tun**" Lyra-Halls of Amoraesa D-12 activation sequence, to **amplify the Merkaba Spiral charge**. **Stand Still** and breathe quietly for a few moments while Spin stabilizes, then **repeat Steps 3-5** to **activate other Merkaba Spiral**.
6. **End Salutation Rite** with 3 full Rounds (minimum) **Toning** of the "**Ariea Khum Nar-A**" (Song of Orion D-8 activation sequence) **Part-1: Verses 1 and 2**, to be sung while **Walking 2 Circles**, one CW, one CCW, beginning Circle Walk with Spin direction of **First Merkaba Spiral** activation, followed by a **reverse-direction Circle**, then **Standing Still** for a few moments to allow the **Christos Maharata Current** to run between your body and Earth's Planetary Shields.

# The Ar-IE-a Khum – Nar' – A

## The Song of Orion

Part 1: the Resonant Tone Syllable Sequence (primary melody)

Verse 1: OM A Da E, Patum ah  
OM A Da E, Patum ah  
Patum ah A' DE E – Tah, A khum – na  
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Verse 2: TrA TE La E' Durum Na  
TrA TE La E' Durum Na  
Durum' ah A' Khem – Tah, A khum – na  
OM A Da E, Patum ah

Part 2: the Base Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 1)

OM A Da	E, Patum ah – Lines 1, 2 & 4 Verse 1 & Line 4 Verse 2
TrA TE La	E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
UM ah OM,	A
UM ah OM,	A
Patum ah A' DEE-Tah,	A khum – na
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah	A khum – na
DO RAY' TU	Ra''
OM A Da	E, Patum ah
UM ah OM,	A

Part 3: the Over Tone Syllable Sequence (accompaniment 2)

OM A Da	E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
TrA TE La	E, Durum Na – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 2
BE HE Tah	OM, A
BE HE Tah	OM, A
Patum ah A' DEE-Tah,	A khum – na – Line 3 Verse 1
Durum ah A' Khem – Tah	A khum – na – Lines 3 Verse 2
Thra Khem'	Na, A
OM A Da	E, Patum ah – Lines 1 & 2 Verse 1
KhrA	Mim, Tah A



**The fastest means of naturally activating the  
Personal 12-Strand DNA Template is:**

1. **Tribal Shield Activation:** Activating the **144 Fire Letters** of the Tribal Shield & Sacred Salutations Merkaba Activations.
2. **Emerald and Amethyst Awakening - 2 Masters Kundalini Activations:** Releasing key **Fire Codes** between the DNA Strand Templates to allow for **expedited DNA Strand Braiding**.
3. **DNA Template Bio-Regeneration:** Progressive use of the internally directed DNA Template Bio-Regeneration technologies for progressive purging of Strand Template mutations, restoration of the natural D-12 Christos Divine Blueprint of the 12-Strand DNA Template and expedited, accelerated activation of the DNA Strand Template Base Codes and Acceleration Codes.
4. **Master Key Codes:** Use of the personal scalar-wave-guide Symbol Code Programs that correspond directly to the core programming of the personal D-12 Maharic Shield for further sequential expedition of Strand Template Activation.
5. **Melchizedek Cloister Level – 3 Regent Ordination:** Transmission of the Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light and Khundaray Primal Sound Field "**Rainbow Ray Current**" directly into the personal **DNA Template** via direct **Chakra Induction**. Sufficient Rainbow Ray frequencies to provide a level-3 Regent Ordination can be transmitted by a Melchizedek Cloister **level-5 Elder Consummate** or **Level-6 Eckar** Indigo Child-Type-1 Maji Grail Line Angelic Humans, who have the frequencies of the Primal Creation Currents integrated into their **DNA Template** from birth. **Expedites all of the above** while providing additional **bio-energetic field support** for more **stable cycles** of DNA Template activation.

## The *Khundaray RRT Activation Sequence*

A progression of **manually initiated Kundalini and DNA Template Activations** that systematically induce *temporary release* of the **Cranial-Sacral Kundalini Seals** (Pineal Gland & Tail Bone) in their **natural Release-Sequence**, allowing for temporary and **progressive** embodiment (nano-second burst of frequency) of the *Primal Universal Life Force Currents*, via **Syncopated Activation** of the **12-Strand DNA Template**.

The *Khundaray RRT ("K-RRT") Activation Sequence* allows the Density-4 (D-10-11-12 Pre-matter) **Maharata Christos Current**, Density-5 (D-13-14-15) **Kee-Ra-ShA Primal Light Currents** (Ante-matter Blue, Gold and Violet "Flames") and the **Khundaray Primal Sound Currents** (Eckatic, Polaric & Triadic Columnar Standing Waves) from *Source*, to run through the DNA Template and body for accelerated **\*TRUE 12-Strand or higher DNA Template Activation** and expedited human Spiritual Integration.

For the human body to **hold and transmit a minimum critical mass** of Kee-Ra-ShA and Khundaray frequency to **access the Planetary Shields and Star Gates** for **Masters (Universal) K-RRTs**, the *K-RRT Activation Sequence* must be conducted **4 to 24 hours** prior to the K-RRT. The *K-RRT Activation Sequence* must also be run **2-24 hours** prior to the **Amethyst Awakening Masters-2 Kundalini Activation**, to prepare the body for the Amethyst Awakening frequencies. The *Amethyst Awakening* (Field Technique-6) can also be run **just before** a K-RRT (following prior *K-RRT Activation Sequence*), to **greatly amplify the power** of the K-RRT and Signet Council group.

There are **5 Specific Operations of Energy Management** within the  
**K-RRT Activation Sequence:**

1. **Activating the Doradic Phase-1 Current**
2. **Awakening the KA**
3. **The Emerald Awakening**
4. **Activating the Kee-Ra-ShA**
5. **Activating the RA Center-Anchoring the Rainbow Bridge**



# **The Emerald and Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini-DNA Template Activations**

For Accelerated *DNA Template Activation* and *Spiritual Integration*, Running K-RRTs and enhanced *Immune Support*

## **THE KUNDALINI LIFE-CURRENTS AND THE CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS**

The Human body is fuelled by **ENERGETIC LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS FROM SOURCE**. In contemporary human anatomy, the only life-force currents running fully through the embodied Kathara Grid and body are those corresponding to the **SINGLE-VECTOR** time cycle of the **Density-1 TELLURIC SHIELD**. Each of the 4 HOVA BODIES and their corresponding **SCALAR SHIELDS**, **DNA STRAND TEMPLATES**, **AXI-ATONAL LINES**, **DIMENSIONS OF CONSCIOUSNESS** AND **MERKABA FIELD LEVELS** process the frequencies of one **TRIADIC CURRENT** – a 3-dimensional, Bi-polar life-force current. The life-force currents corresponding to the first 9 dimensions and the first 3 Hova Bodies, Matter Densities and Shields are referred to as the **KUNDALINI ENERGIES**. Each **KUNDALINI CURRENT** is a **TRIADIC CURRENT** – a set of 3 dimensional currents that function together and are separated by Magnetic Repulsion Zones, within the embodied Kathara Grid. The 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are the **TELLURIC**, **DORADIC** and **TEURIC CURRENTS**.

Each of the 3 Kundalini Currents is spiraled within the regions of the 1<sup>st</sup> 8 CELLS of human conception, located in the **TAILBONE** at the Base of the Spine. (The incarnating consciousness anchors its identity and Christos Manifestation Template within the **FIRST 8 CELLS**, to initiate the **FETAL INTEGRATION PROCESS**.) The first Kundalini Current, the **TELLURIC CURRENT** that corresponds to the **DENSITY-1 Nada Hova Body**, is active within the human form from birth, enabling 3 dimensions of consciousness awareness, in the form of scalar frequency, to embody within the human organism. When the 2 dormant Kundalini Currents in the tailbone, the **DORADIC** and **TEURIC CURRENTS**, are activated, the frequencies of consciousness from dimensions 4-9 progressively awaken within the body, activating the dormant 4-9 strands of the 12-strand DNA Template. The 3 Primary Kundalini Spirals each contain 3 single-dimension currents and are controlled by the corresponding **SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS** in the Kathara Level-2 Crystal Seals Grid. The Signet Seals create polarization between dimensionalized sets of scalar waves within the Scalar Shields, that manifest within the Kathara Level-2 Grid, First Eight Cells and DNA Template as **FREQUENCY SEALS** or blockages within the **TAILBONE** (Sacral region) and the **PINEAL GLAND** in the center of the brain – the **CRANIAL-SACRAL SEALS**.

When the Cranial-Sacral Seals are released, through activation of the Signet Star Crystal Seals that govern them, the dormant Kundalini Currents come to life within the body, sending progressively higher-frequency energy through the **CENTRAL VERTICAL CURRENT** of the body. Activation of the 3 Kundalini Currents progressively creates integration of the higher dimensions of consciousness and de-densification of molecular structure. When **ALL** of the frequencies within the 3 embodied Kundalini Currents are activated, the 4<sup>th</sup> **KUNDALINI CURRENT** – the **PRIMAL TRIADIC CURRENT**, the **KEE-Ra-ShA'**, is activated. The Frequency Seal on the **KEE-Ra-ShA'** is located in the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 6" below the feet. Activation of the **KEE-Ra-ShA'** anchors the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional **HYDROPLASMIC BEAM** within the body, initiating the process of **CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION** and intentional de-manifestation and Dimensional Ascension of the human biological form.



## THE EMERALD AWAKENING AND THE KEE-Ra-ShA'

The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation is one of two inter-harmonic energetic activations of previously dormant frequency, within the body, that sets in motion simultaneous activation of the 12 MAGNETIC BASE TONES within the FIRE CODES between the 12 Strands of the SILICATE MATRIX DNA Template. Activation of the 12 Fire Code Base Tones begins activation of the 3 PRIMAL CREATION FREQUENCIES – the KEE-Ra-ShA' – within the 4 Scalar Shields of the PERSONAL INNER TEMPLAR COMPLEX. Activation of the 12 DNA Fire Codes allows for progressive, natural fusion of each dimensional DNA Strand Template to occur, through which the organic potentials of CELLULAR TRANSMUTATION are re-awakened within the physical body form.

Through the natural processes of Cellular Transmutation, once fully operational within the human genetic design, the carbon-based elemental biology of Density-1 molecular structure is progressively and systematically transmuted to SILICA-based biology. Transmutation to Silica-based biology allows the physical body to pass through the levels of Semi-etheric, Etheric and Pre-matter Hydroplasmic Liquid-Silica Densities of Harmonics 2-4 (Dimensions 4-12), through which the consciousness continually enters manifestation to achieve physical mastery of the organic process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. To accomplish mastery of the Ascension process, the SIGNET STAR CRYSTAL SEALS with the Scalar Shields, which keep the 12 dimensionalized frequency levels of consciousness and molecular form Phase-locked into dimensional division/ polarization, must be released. Release of the Signet Star Crystal Seals allows the frequency spectra of the higher dimensional anatomy and the Primal Creation Currents of the KEE-Ra-ShA' to enter into the Template for the physical body and dormant DNA Fire Code Templates, progressively building the Merkaba Vehicle and setting the Cellular Transmutation process in motion. The process of progressive Transmutational Dimensional Ascension represents the function of the organic genetic design and evolutionary objective of the human creation blueprint, through which the natural Eternal Christos-Angelic Form of the human being is actualized.

In the evolutionary cycles of contemporary humanity, actualization of the 12-Strand DNA potential takes place slowly, in Earthly terms, as the incarnate identity experiences single-life-time-vectors, several cycles of Density-1 incarnation, spanning many thousands of years, in order to progressively activate the DNA Fire Codes within the Manifestation Template. When the human genome was operating in its organic form, this process took place in one lifetime, over a period of about 44 years, as the eternal human incarnate matured to embody the 12 dimensions of consciousness within its original Christos Manifestation Template – the MAHARIC SHIELD, actualizing its organic Angelic-human heritage and mastery over 4 Densities of manifestation, within the Time Matrix.

The EMERALD AWAKENING Masters Kundalini Activation releases the Density-2 4<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Green Signet Star Crystal Seal and the Density-1 1<sup>st</sup>-Dimensional Red Signet Star Crystal Seal, to open the Density-1 NADA HOVA BODY and TELLURIC SHIELD and Density-2 ALPHI HOVA BODY and DORADIC SHIELD, to receive the Omni-polar frequencies of the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional MAHARIC CURRENT (Hydroplasmic Beam) from the Pre-matter Christos Template Maharic Shield. Upon entering the Telluric and Doradic Shields, the 12-Dimensional frequencies of the Maharic Current trigger simultaneous activation of the Base Tones, within the 12 Fire Codes of the DNA Template, beginning the process of DE-POLARIZATION of the 12-Strands and levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template. Progressive de-polarization of the 12 levels of consciousness within the human Manifestation Template sets in motion the organic process of Cellular Transmutation and potential for mastery over Transmutational Dimensional Ascension. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation initiates REGENESIS of the original function of the human genome, releasing the Base Tones of the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' Currents within the body, via opening of 2 Signet Seals, through which the physical body begins the carbon-to-silica transmutation process and is prepared to receive the higher dimensional OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-RA-Sha', to complete Cellular Transmutation via fusion and de-polarization of the particle (Particum) and anti-particle (Partika) aspects of the Manifestation Template. This is the natural process of UNIFIED FIELD PHYSICS by which a human being becomes "Christed".



## THE AMETHYST AWAKENING AND THE KHUN-DA-RAY

The final step in fulfilling the potentials of original Angelic-human design is activation of the OVER TONE frequencies of the KEE-Ra-ShA', which allows fusion between DNA Strand Templates to complete on 12 dimensions of frequency. The final step in Transmutational Dimension Ascension is called the AMETHYST AWAKENING MASTERS KUNDALINI ACTIVATION. Through the AMETHYST AWAKENING, the DENSITY-3 7<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional VIOLET Signet Crystal Seal and 8<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional GOLD Signet Star Crystal Seal and the DENSITY-4 11<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional DARK SILVER Signet Star Crystal Seal are released, within the body's Scalar Shields. Release of the OVER TONE SIGNET SEALS allows the OVER TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA' Creation Currents to fuse with BASE TONES, bringing the 3 OMNI-POLAR CREATION CURRENTS (Primal Creation Currents built upon a TRINITY OF TONES, BI-POLAR + NON-POLAR energy units) together as ONE PRIMAL NON-POLAR CURRENT – the KHUNDARAY (also called the "Rainbow Bridge" or the "Rainbow Serpent").

The KHUN-Da-rAy is the PRE-LUMINAL vibration, or STANDING WAVE OF INTERNAL SOUND, emitted from ONE-SOURCE/ GOD, that corresponds to the COMBINED ORIGINAL SOURCE CURRENT from which the 3 KEE-Ra-ShA' PRIMAL LIFE-FORCE CURRENTS of the 3 non-dimensionalized levels of the ENERGY MATRIX, beyond the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, emerge. The Emerald Awakening Masters Kundalini Activation and its resulting activation of the BASE TONES of the KEE-Ra-ShA', within the human body, is the first step in manually expediting the natural process of Transmutational Dimensional Ascension.

### AWAKENING THE KA AND REMOVING INORGANIC CRYSTAL IMPLANTS

Before the Emerald Awakening Kundalini Activation can be orchestrated, the MAHARIC SHIELD and the KA must be brought out of dormancy, within the human Manifestation Template. Once the 12<sup>th</sup>-Dimensional Maharic Current is released, within the embodied Kathara Gird, the KA can be activated. The "KA" refers to the 4 HOVA BODIES, corresponding to dimensions 1 through 12 (Nada, Alphi, Betcha and Mahara Hova Bodies). The KA becomes activated through removal of 4 inorganic Crystal Seal IMPLANTS that block the natural function of the 2<sup>nd</sup>, 3<sup>rd</sup> and 4<sup>th</sup> DNA Strand Templates. Following the procedure for AWAKENING THE KA, the Emerald Awakening Kundalini activation can be conducted.

# Technique # 12: Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence

## Awakening the Flame

### ACTIVATING DORADIC PHASE-1

#### **Preparation: Activate Maharic Seal – Technique-6 Maharic Quick Seal**

1. Breathe slowly and deeply for several breaths while visualizing or imagining a Violet Dot on the center of the inside of your forehead. Make the color image as strong as you are able (if you can't yet perceive inner colors simply imagine the Violet Dot being there).

Move the Violet Dot to the center of the brain, at the Pineal Gland, and then upward into the 7<sup>th</sup> Chakra, finally moving it out of your head to rest on the top of your skull, at the Crown Chakra.

2. Call to mind the Hierophant Symbol (Pale Silver Merkaba Star / Star of David). Visualize the Hierophant spinning 12" below your feet, within your Maharic Shield, and slowly INHALE.....drawing the Pale Silver Hierophant up through the Central Body Current, up to meet the Violet Dot at the 7<sup>th</sup> Crown Chakra at the top of the head.

When the Hierophant connects with the Violet Dot, visualize the Violet Dot bursting into a 4" vertical Pillar of Violet-Silver Light. Imagine the Violet-Silver Pillar running down through the body and into the Earth's Core, as well as upward into the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra, positioned 36" above your head. (This activates the Violet Ray of Transmutation.)

3. Now, move your attention to the 4<sup>th</sup> Heart Chakra, and imagine a small Green Spherical Crystal - the Green Star - stationed at its core. This is the Green star Crystal Seal that controls release of 4<sup>th</sup> Dimensional frequency - Phase I Doradic Current - into the body. INHALE, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Violet-Silver Pillar into the Green Star.

EXHALE, expanding the Violet-Silver energy into the Green Star sphere. Repeat two more INHALE / EXHALE breaths, drawing Violet-Silver energy from the Pillar and expanding it into the Green Star sphere.

4. At the end of the last EXHALE, imagine the Green Star POPPING, turning into a spinning Green and Violet Starburst of Light, as the Violet-Silver Pillar disappears. Spin the Green-Violet Starburst faster until it becomes a ball of Green-Violet Light, about the size of a grapefruit, spinning at the center of the Heart Chakra. (The green-Violet ball is the storehouse for your Phase I Doradic Current; it's called the Doradic Sphere.)

INHALE and draw Pale Silver energy from your Maharic Shield, through the central Body Current, and into the center of the Doradic Sphere at the heart Chakra... encasing the sphere in Pale Silver Light.

### AWAKENING the KA

1. Bring your attention back to the DORADIC SPHERE at the HEART CENTER...
2. INHALE pale silver energy up from the EARTH CORE to fill & expand the DORADIC SPHERE; breathe slowly and deeply 2-3 times...



3. Now, put the tips of your fingers together, and feel the 'fuzziness' of the energy flow...
4. Next, move the fingertips to the tail bone... INHALE energy from the Maharic Shield into the DORADIC SPHERE. As you EXHALE, push PALE-SILVER energy down to the finger tips and into the tail bone..... REPEAT 2-3 times and then remove the fingers.
5. Now, bring your attention to the 2<sup>ND</sup> CHAKRA (SACRAL) .... feel or visualize or just know ... a DOUBLE TERMINATED QUARTZ CRYSTAL (a crystal with a point at both ends) is beginning to "push out" of the front of your 2<sup>ND</sup> Chakra, the Sacral center.
6. Focus your attention on this; try to feel the crystal pushing... use your hands to help ease it forward, and out.
7. There is a smaller double terminated crystal in the 3<sup>RD</sup> (Solar Plexus) Chakra; this will release on its own because the currents have activated it to do so. Help it out with your fingers.
8. In the Heart Chakra, imagine a little sphere of energy, colored green. Bring this little green sphere more fully into focus... and you will notice a little black cube of energy inside it.... look more closely again, and notice a smaller white cube inside the black one.
9. As you focus on the two little cubes, watch them merge together .... feel a ripple of vibration as they do, and then ... notice a little puff of smoke as they both disappear.

Now the body is activated to open the 4<sup>TH</sup> and 1<sup>ST</sup> Crystal Seals; you are ready for:

### **The EMERALD AWAKENING**

1. Now we will open the GREEN STAR CRYSTAL SEAL ..... So, Keeping your awareness on the Doradic Sphere, the GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER ball at the Heart Center ..... INHALE,
2. and... on the EXHALE visualize or imagine pushing a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down into the tail bone.... to the 1<sup>st</sup> Cell..... at its very tip.
3. Breathe easily.... and take a moment to visualize the 1<sup>st</sup> Cell at the tip of your tail bone.... as a WHITE-SILVER SPHERE...
4. Now within the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE, visualize a GREEN SPHERE... and then visualize a RED SPHERE inside the GREEN SPHERE...
5. Bring your attention back to the SPHERE of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy in your Heart Center...  
  
and on the next EXHALE visualize, or imagine, sending a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER energy all the way down your central vertical column and into the GREEN SPHERE in the 1st Cell at the tip of the tail bone.
6. As you INHALE pull PALE SILVER LIGHT from your personal Maharic Shield, the platform-disc 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone and into the GREEN SPHERE.

7. As you do this, visualize the GREEN SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE GREEN-SILVER LIGHT.

This has opened the Kundalini seal - your WHITE-SILVER & RED Spheres REMAIN as you left them earlier .... Now, we will work to open the RED STAR CRYSTAL SEAL...

8. Return your awareness to the Doradic Sphere at the Heart Center.... INHALE, and then on the EXHALE push a cord of GREEN-VIOLET-SILVER Doradic Current down to the 1<sup>st</sup> Cell at the tip of the tail bone...
9. INHALE and draw PALE SILVER energy up from the personal Maharic Shield, the platform-disc positioned 12" below your feet, up into the tail bone, and into the RED SPHERE.... inside.... the WHITE-SILVER SPHERE.
10. AS YOU DRAW the PALE SILVER energy into the RED SPHERE visualize the RED SPHERE 'pop' into a STARBURST of PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT..... and..... for the next few breaths EXHALE the PALE PINK-SILVER LIGHT into the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra, positioned 6" below your feet...

You have now opened the Kee-Ra-ShA' Seal ... so that the Sacred Flames of the Kee-Ra-ShA' can be activated...

#### **ACTIVATING THE KEE-RA-SHA'**

The Kee-Ra-ShA' appears as 3 little flames which exist in the 12 Chakra positioned 6" below the feet. The 3 flames are PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW, AND PALE VIOLET.

1. Begin by focusing deeply on the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 6" below your feet, and the three little flames held there... one is PALE BLUE, one PALE YELLOW, and the third PALE VIOLET... We'll take a few moments to do this....

If you have difficulty visualizing, just imagine that they are there.

2. On the INHALE, draw the PALE VIOLET FLAME up from Chakra 12... into the central vertical column... and all the way up... and out through the top of the head, to the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra... 6" above your Crown Chakra...
3. Next, return your attention to the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 6" below your feet... allow yourself time to connect with the little PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME. Breathe easily.
4. On the next INHALE draw the PALE YELLOW-GOLD FLAME up from Chakra 12... into the central vertical column.... and all the way up... and out through the top of the head, to the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra... 6" above your Crown Chakra...

Again, return your attention to the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra, 6" below your feet... and connect with the PALE BLUE FLAME... This FLAME is the INNER ARC of the COVENANT... Take your time; breathe easily.

5. On the next INHALE draw the PALE BLUE FLAME up from Chakra 12.... into the central vertical column... and all the way up... and out through the top of the head, to the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra... 6" above your Crown Chakra ...

6. Now, visualize or imagine the 3 little FLAMES together within the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra 6" above your Crown Chakra ..... in a moment we will create the Kee-Ra-ShA' SPHERE... Breathe easily.
7. On the next INHALE draw PALE SILVER energy from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up your central vertical column, up into the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra ...

EXHALE gently and INHALE once more, drawing more PALE SILVER energy up into the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra ... visualize or imagine the 3 little flames enclosed within a SPHERE of PALE SILVER LIGHT....

8. Breathe easily. On the next EXHALE move the Kee-Ra-ShA' SPHERE all the way down through the central vertical column, out through the 12<sup>th</sup> Chakra 6" below your feet, and all the way down to the 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra at EARTH'S CORE.

As the Kee-Ra-ShA enters EARTH'S CORE listen for sound tones with your inner ear...

These TONES represent the AMENTI "PASS KEY" ... which opens your personal GRU-AL POINT (#1) - the 1<sup>st</sup> Cell in the Tail Bone... releasing the Kee-Ra-ShA' FLAMES into your AURIC FIELD.

9. Breathe easily... Watch as the Kee-Ra-ShA' FLAMES rise up your Maharic Pillar and emerge through your 1<sup>st</sup> Cell... passing like radiating waves of PALE BLUE, PALE YELLOW & PALE VIOLET .....
10. As the waves of color move through you, bring your attention to your first 4 Chakras... the base, the sacral, the solar plexus and the heart... and visualize or imagine each Chakra emanate a SILVER MAHARIC SHEATH or OVAL POD, completely surrounding each one....

This completes the EMERALD AWAKENING, the natural process by which we use Unified Field Physics to trigger our CHRISTED Selves. Before we finish we must first establish the link to the Amethyst Awakening, the process of activation and sheathing of the higher Chakras.

To complete the session we will now work with 8<sup>th</sup> & 11<sup>th</sup> Dimensional Energies to open DORADIC PHASE 2 & 3 CURRENT and activate TEURIC PHASE 2 CURRENT ... THIS IS CALLED **ACTIVATING THE RA CENTER in the THYROID - and ANCHORING THE RAINBOW BRIDGE.**

1. Begin by moving your attention to the area of your 3<sup>rd</sup> EYE, and focus just inside your fore-head ... a little above and behind your eye brows ... Breathe easily.
2. Now, visualize, or imagine, a DARK SILVER DOT in the position you are focused on ... in the area of your 3<sup>rd</sup> EYE ... Take a little time.
3. INHALE and move the DARK SILVER DOT into the Pineal Gland in the center of your head and then straight up through the CROWN CHAKRA until the DARK SILVER DOT sits on the top of your skull.
4. On the next INHALE, pull PALE SILVER ENERGY up from your personal Maharic Shield 12" below your feet, all the way up the central vertical current and into the DARK SILVER DOT on the top of your head...

As the PALE SILVER ENERGY reaches the DARK SILVER DOT, the SILVER DOT 'pops' into a SILVER STARBURST...



5. On the next EXHALE push the SILVER STARBURST down the central vertical channel, all the way to the tip of the tail bone ... EXPANDING the SILVER STARBURST FULLY into the 1<sup>st</sup> Cell.
6. Breathe easily and watch, as GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT emerges from the tailbone ... and begins to flow up through each Chakra ...

From the 1<sup>st</sup> Chakra at the base of the spine ... up through the Sacral ... the Solar Plexus ... all the way up to the Crown Chakra ... we'll take a little time for this ...

From the Crown Chakra the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT continues upward out of the top of your head ... up through the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra 6" above your head ... the 11<sup>th</sup> Chakra 18" above your head ... and finally the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra 36" above your head.

7. Once the GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT reaches the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra it returns to the 1<sup>st</sup> Chakra ... the flow of the current creates a GOLD-SILVER SHEATH throughout your central vertical channel.
8. Bring your attention to the 2<sup>nd</sup> Chakra now ... we're going to create a GOLD-SILVER-BALL there, in the SEED SEAL at the center of the Chakra ... just imagine the chakra as a bow tie shape, the SEED SEAL is at the narrow point in the middle. The GOLD-SILVER-BALL is called the TEURIC SPHERE...

INHALE and draw GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT from the GOLD-SILVER-SHEATH into the center of the Chakra... as you EXHALE create and EXPAND the BALL to surround the bow tie...

9. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the 1<sup>st</sup> HARA CENTER ... 2" BELOW the NAVEL (the 9<sup>th</sup> SILVER STAR SIGNET SEAL or TAN TIEN) ... EXHALE GENTLY allowing the BALL to EXPAND.
10. On the NEXT INHALE move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the SOLAR PLEXUS and EXHALE GENTLY.
11. INHALE and move the GOLD-SILVER-BALL up to the HEART CENTER... EXHALE GENTLY... ... INHALE ... drawing more GOLD-SILVER CURRENT into the BALL and THEN EXHALE FORCEFULLY pushing cords of GOLD-SILVER-CURRENT down each arm and into the PALMS... bring your fingertips together and feel the fuzzy buzz of TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT.

You have now activated TEURIC PHASE 3 CURRENT in your palms and you are now able to run CURRENT from D4 thru' D8 to transmit to the THYROID GLAND ... to activate and anchor the Rainbow Bridge in others.

#### **End of Field Technique-5 The K-RRT Activation Sequence (5 A-B-C-D-E)**

You are now ready for the Amethyst Awakening Masters Kundalini/DNA Template Activation-2 (Field Technique 6 Initiating the Amethyst Awakening) or to participate as an active member of a Khundaray Rainbow Roundtable (K-RRT) Signet Council (Field Technique-4 A-B-C). Wait at least 4 Hours before K-RRT participation, and no longer than 24 hours, to maintain the appropriate level of critical mass Khundaray frequency in the body that is needed for an effective K-RRT.

## INITIATING THE AMETHYST AWAKENING

1. Preparation: Complete Maharic Quick Seal – Technique-6 and Activation Sequence.
2. This technique works to bring in a burst of the Khundaray, Eckatic Blue frequency ... that sets the Amethyst Awakening in motion.
3. Place your attention at the center of your brain, inside your pineal gland. Imagine that you see there a Pale Violet Spark of Light (this is the bottom of the Seal of your 7<sup>th</sup> Crown Chakra). Imagine that you are going to move this Pale Violet Spark of Light straight up into your 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra 6" above your head ... Imagine that the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra is a disc of Light, Blue/Black - Sapphire.
4. Now see the disc of Light that was Blue/Black take on a Violet hue. Try to feel it there, a small horizontal disc... On the INHALE you will move this disc of Violet-Sapphire Light up to the 24 point Silver Star at the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra... and, on the EXHALE, move it down through the 10<sup>th</sup> Chakra, down through the Crown, down the Central Vertical Current, down through your Personal Maharic Shield, all the way down to the 13<sup>th</sup> Chakra at the Earth's Core...
5. Notice, as you do this, a whole series of Violet-Blue Sparks flying out from the Planetary Maharic Shield, as if they are alive, as if electrical communication is taking place. Notice as this happens that the energy flowing up your Maharic Pillar from the Earth Core reflects this change as Violet-Blue energy flows slowly up toward you... As this energy reaches your personal Maharic Shield, notice that it does the same thing as the Planetary Shields - throws out a shower of Violet-Blue sparks... all communicating with each other about the mathematical instructions about what to do with your body, your crystal seals, your chakras....
6. Now, move your awareness to the Pale Silver Skin all round your body / etheric body ... and be aware too of the Main Vertical Current that you brought the Pale Silver cord through ... and at the same time, on each coming INHALE, bring up the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy, simultaneously, from your Maharic Shield to infuse the Pale Silver Skin all round you.

Take a few breaths to do this and watch as the 3 colors flicker through you - when they reach the Heart Chakra feel them expand out ... and allow them to travel on up, all the way to the 14<sup>th</sup> Chakra ... expanding throughout every Chakra as the Pale Silver-Violet-Sapphire energy flows up, through and all around you... See each Chakra respond with a spiraling burst of Silver-Violet-Sapphire, backward and forward through both sides of the Chakras until they all shift... Try to feel the process as it awakens all the cells of your body.

The brain cells and brain patterns begin to respond, activating the Fire Letters, setting the grid of frequencies necessary to activate the Fire Codes 7, 10, and 12 in the DNA Template.

Your own D-12 Christos Avatar Identity level will slowly release the *Khundaray Activation Frequencies* through which the Amethyst Awakening progressively unfolds in the DNA Template and body. This process can be naturally and safely accelerated by receiving a Level-3 MC Regent Ordination transmission from a qualified Indigo Child/ Eleyani Level-4 through Level-6 MC Ordinate Consummate, Elder Consummate or Eckar that carries the necessary Amethyst Awakening Khundaray Activating Frequencies in their Eleyani DNA Templates.



## The Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

The **Merkaba Trinity Key Induction Technique** begins the process of establishing a **conscious directional relationship** with various levels of your 15-Dimensional Anatomy (or that of your Client). The **Trinity Key Symbols** are **mathematical-geometrical programs** that carry the specific organic structure of each **dimensional frequency band** as it exists within the **D-12 Universal Divine Blueprint**. Imbuing the proper **Symbol Key** into the appropriate area of the personal anatomy can rapidly expedite **restoration of the personal Divine Blueprint** within the **DNA Template, Chakra System** and embodied **Kathara Grid**. Use of the Trinity Master Key Symbols that correspond precisely to the natural order of each dimensional frequency band can **intensify all applications of holistic and allopathic healing**, as well as progressively and systematically assisting in the process of accelerating **DNA Template healing and activation**. Every **condition** within the body-mind-spirit system has a specific **Energy Signature**, unique to its own construction. Every **dis-ease** condition within any aspect of the personal experience (physical, emotional, mental, spiritual, financial, social, etc.) is created and **held in manifestation** by a specific set of mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that are **stored** within the embodied **Kathara Grid** and **DNA Template** in the form of **Symbol Keys**.

The mathematical-geometrical energy relationships that serve as the **blueprints** upon which experiential manifestation will emerge, can be perceived by the conscious identity in its Symbol translation. When using the **Trinity Master Key Symbols**, you are **resetting and activating very specific portions** of the personal **Divine Blueprint** (D-12 Pre-matter Maharic Shield) into a naturally harmonious relationship with Universal Order (the organic structure of dimensionalized frequency bands). The Trinity Master Keys, provided in this Technique, trigger activation of very specific **Fire Letters** (Keylons), within the DNA Template, allowing the DNA Template to receive, directly, the **new electrical instructions** corresponding to the personal Divine Blueprint. This technique can be used with Kathara Healing Techniques, from Kathara Level-1 and with any other healing modality or singularly after activating the D-12 **Maharata Current** via **Tehcnique-6, The Maharic Quick Seal**.

It is **necessary** to initiate a **D-12 Maharic Seal** in order to run **any Symbol Key program** into the DNA Template and Level-1 Kathara Grid. It is the strength of the D-12 Maharata Current that allows access to the deepest levels of the Personal Shields and Divine Blueprint. The **Trinity Master Key Symbols** are a **set of 3 Symbol Keys** that are to be used in **sequence**. The first two Trinity Keys, the **Initiating Keys**, are used in **every application**, to open the embodied Level-1 Kathara Grid to received new instructions. The third Trinity Master Key Symbol, the **Transmitting Key**, corresponds directly to the Divine Blueprint of **one dimensional frequency band** and its corresponding **Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Chakra** and related body regions, **Axi-A-Tonal Line, Auric Field Level** and **station of consciousness**. In a **Trinity Key Induction Session**, one can choose to work on only **one dimension** (Chakra-DNA Strand Template-Kathara Center-Axi-A-Tonal Line-Auric Level) via its Transmitting Key, or each of the **12 Transmitting Keys** of the Universal Kathara can be used, in **sequence**, following induction of the two Initiating Keys.

The process of using the Trinity Keys is simple; the **Chakra** that corresponds to the Transmitting Key/ dimension/DNA Strand with which you desire to work is used as the **vortex** through which the Trinity Keys are **INDUCED** into the corresponding **Kathara Center**. From the Kathara Center, the Trinity Keys electrically pass on to the **DNA Template** and from there into the **Axi-A-Tonal Line system** and corresponding areas of the body-mind-spirit system. Use of the Trinity Key Induction Technique progressively assists in activating the personal **Merkaba Vehicle**, while **amplifying and expediting restoration** of the personal Divine Blueprint.



# Technique # 9: Merkaba Trinity Key Induction

1. Activate the Maharata Current via **Technique-6: The Maharic Quick Seal** and decide which Transmitting Key(s) you will use. Trace the 3 Trinity Symbol Keys onto 3 small squares of paper.
2. First, place each of the papers, with the two Initiating Keys, **face up on the floor**, then **stand** (barefoot or socks only) with **one foot on top of each of the papers: Initiating Key #1 under LEFT foot, Key #2 under the RIGHT foot.** (Note: To run Trinity Key Induction for a Client, have them recline on their back and place the papers with Initiating Keys in your palms and hold about an inch from the soles of the Client's feet (in the Etheric Body). As introduced in Kathara Level-1, use your **palm Chakras** to **transmit** the Symbols and the Pale-Silver Maharata Current, using the same action as described below, into the **Client's foot Chakras**: Key-1 LEFT foot-**right hand transmission**, Key-2 RIGHT foot-**left hand transmission**.) In Self-induction, the papers with Symbols should be positioned beneath the balls of your feet in the area of the main Chakra on the sole of each foot. Simply begin to **breathe deeply** and slowly for a few minutes. With each **INHALE** draw a **thick stream of Pale-Silver Maharata Current** from Earth's core through the **Central Vertical Current** of the body and out the top of the head to the **14<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, 36" above the head. With each **EXHALE**, imagine a grapefruit sized Pale-Silver **Maharic Ball** rapidly moving down your Central Vertical Current. When the Maharic Ball reaches your **2<sup>nd</sup> Chakra**, near the navel, imagine the Ball splitting into **Two Balls**, each continuing to **travel down each leg and out your feet Chakras**, through the Symbol Keys. Once the Two Balls of Maharic Current have passed through the Symbol Keys, imagine that they **re-merge** into the **one grapefruit sized Pale-Silver Ball**, that continues to move downward into the **13<sup>th</sup> Chakra** at Earth's core. **Continue** this process until you sense a **momentary slight warmth, tingling or subtle itching** at the **balls of your feet**. These mild, **momentary sensations**, called the **CUE RESPONSE**, will grow stronger the more frequently you use the feet Chakras for Symbol Key induction. Once you have noticed the **Cue Response**, you have **successfully induced** the two Initiating Trinity Keys and it is now time to utilize the remaining **Transmitting Key**.
3. If you have chosen to use the Transmitting Key for D-1-Strand-1-Axiatonal Line-1-Chakra-1, continue **standing** for the final Symbol Key Induction, placing the paper, with the Transmitting Key, face up on the floor, between **slightly parted feet**; **do not stand on the Symbol Key paper for Base Chakra Induction**. For all other Chakras, **recline on your back** and place the paper with the Transmitting Key **directly on top of the Chakra** to which it corresponds, **on the front of the body**. Use each **INHALE** breath to draw Maharata Current up from Earth's Core, into the Central Vertical Current **only as far up as the selected Chakra**. On each **EXHALE**, push Pale-Silver Maharata Current **out from the Central Vertical Current** of the body and **into the Chakra**, imagining that the Chakra is progressively turning into a **radiant vortex of Pale-silver light that spins faster and faster**. When you begin to feel a bit of warmth, tingling, energy running or itching of the skin **at the Chakra region** (the **Cue Response**), use a final **INHALE** breath to draw the image of the Symbol **down through the Chakra into the body** and into the **tiny Crystal Seal**, that links the Chakra to the Central Vertical Current. Take a **FINAL exaggerated EXHALE** and imagine that you have **pushed the energy of the Transmitting Symbol Key** out of the Chakra into the **corresponding level of the Auric Field**. Once imbued into the **Auric Field**, the single image of the Symbol then **replicates automatically and rapidly**, creating **millions of mini-replicas of the Symbol**, within your bio-energetic field. When the **Cue Response** sensation at the Chakra has **completely ceased**, you have **successfully induced** the entire **mathematical program** of the Transmitting Symbol into the corresponding Kathara Center, DNA Strand Template, Axi-A-Tonal Line, body region and level of consciousness.

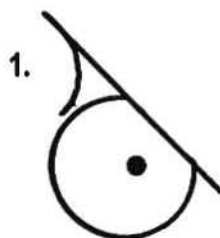
## Trinity Master Key Selection Chart

**12 Transmitting Keys:** *Correspond to each Dimension-Chakra-Kathara Center-Axi-A-Tonal Line, etc.*

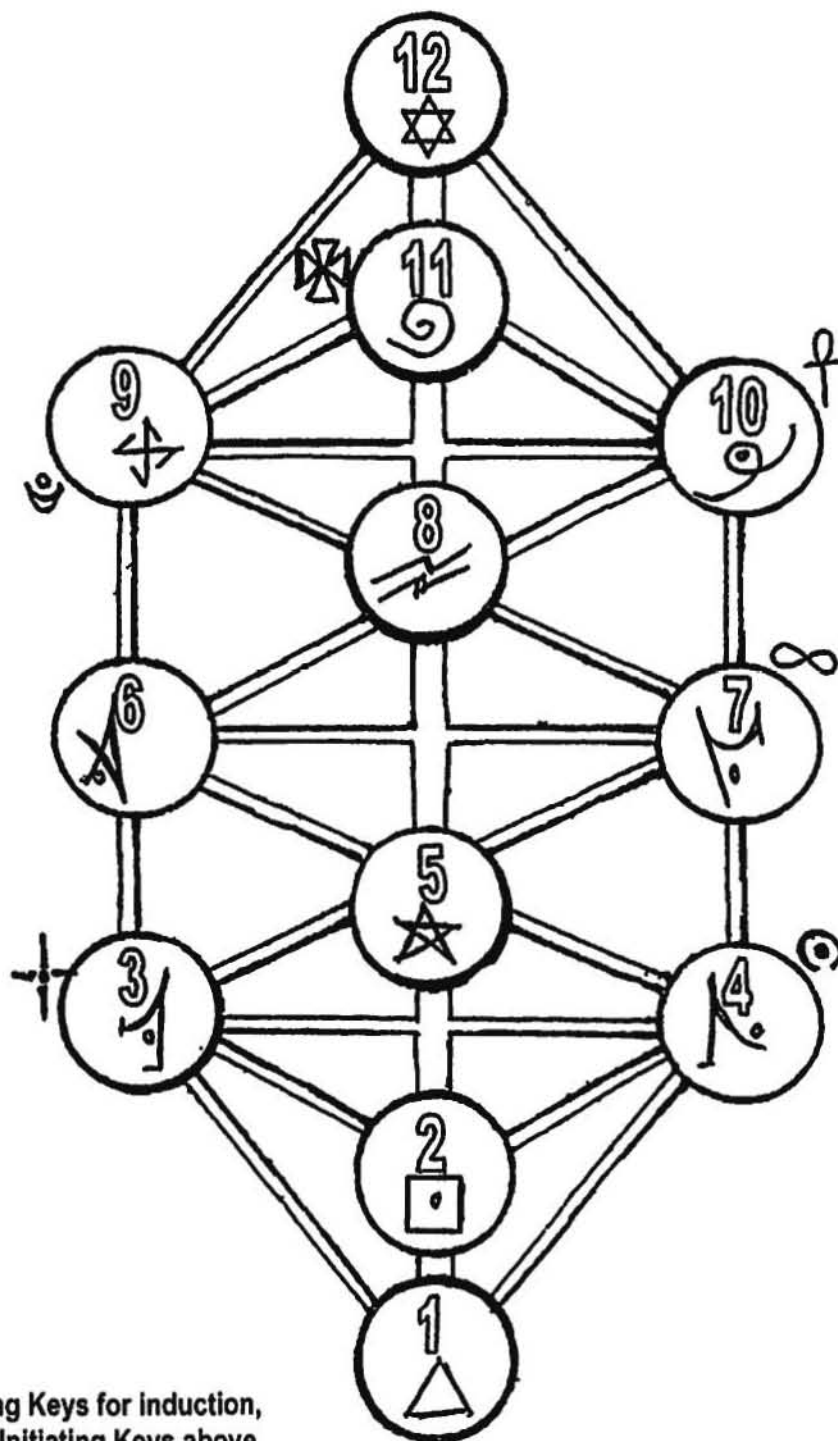
Number in circle represents the number of Chakra into which corresponding Transmitting Key Symbol will be induced.

**Note:** The Smaller Symbols placed outside of SOME circles are Amplifier Key Symbols, corresponding to the Chakra by which they are positioned. The Amplifier Keys can be used in place of the Transmitting Key within the circle, or the two Keys can be drawn on one paper for simultaneous induction. It is recommended to begin with the Transmitting Key inside the circle, then after a few induction exercises switch to the Amplifier Key and after several exercises with the Amplifier Key, use both Transmitting and Amplifier Keys simultaneously.

### Two Initiating Keys



2.



Select one or more Transmitting Keys for induction, following induction of the two Initiating Keys above.

In **Kathara Level-1**, we have learned of the innate structures of multidimensional reality and how these structures are intimately intertwined with the **15-Dimensional Human Anatomy** and levels of personal identity, through the personal **Maharic Shield and DNA Template**. In rediscovering these long forgotten aspects of the Human condition and our inherently implied relationship to Universal Order, we've become empowered to draw upon the natural **Triadic Phase Currents**, indigenous to our personal biology and universal structure, in order to take an active hand in personal **Conscious Bio-spiritual Evolution** and healing, as well as healing facilitation for others. **Techniques 1-5** (#1-Awakening the Mentor, #2-Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse, #3-Opening the Healing Channels Doradic Phase-1 Current, #4-Multi-vector Holographic Recoding Kathara Scan and #5-The Maharic Infusion plus client session) contained within **Chapters 1-4** of the **Kathara Level-1, Maharic Recoding Process**, enables us to begin conscious interaction with the "invisible" processes of the **Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution**, that are inherent to the Human design.

In our introduction to **Kathara Level-2**, we have begun to explore the greater nature of **Universal Life Force Currents**, the "mysterious" sciences of **Merkaba Mechanics** and their indelible connection to our personal evolution and **Bio-spiritual Actualization Processes**. **Techniques 6-12** (#6-Maharic Quick Seal, #7-Ps13 Tribal Shield Activation, #8-Merkaba Salutations, #9-Merkaba Trinity Key Induction and #12-Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence) so far explored within **Chapter 5** of **Kathara Level-2 Introduction**, enable us to advance our conscious interaction with the processes of personal **Body-Mind-Spirit Evolution** and **Bio-Spiritual Actualization**. As we increase our personal abilities to understand, embody, hold and direct the inherent powers of the **Universal Life Force Currents**, and to access the levels of personal spiritual identity and wisdom to which they correspond, we progressively increase our ability to consciously facilitate healing in ourselves and for others we may choose to serve. An in-depth study of **Universal Life Force Currents** and **Masters Merkaba Mechanics** involves cultivating a necessary familiarity with a broad spectrum of interrelated subjects that take us into the heart of the **Science of Vibrational Mechanics** and **Holographic Creation Physics**, as well as into the very **Soul** of our spiritual relationship to consciousness, ourselves, each other, our world and God. Mastery of **Merkaba Mechanics** is an attribute inherent to achieving the state of consciousness often called "**Ascended Mastery**", which requires much in-depth study into the "mysteries" of creation. However, a functional mastery of **Merkaba** and the related constructs of the personal "inner Templar" system, upon which the personal body and identity manifest, can be achieved through gaining familiarity with and actively employing core mechanics of the personal **Merkabic System**.

As our **Kathara Level-2 Introduction** began, our exploration of active techniques of **Tribal Shield Activation**, **Merkaba Salutations** and **Trinity Keys** set us on the path of becoming functionally able to consciously direct elementary operations of the personal **Merkaba Vehicle** and **Life Force Currents**, as a means of expediting our progress of **Bio-Spiritual Evolution** through **DNA Template/Merkaba Field Activation**. As our **Kathara Level-2 Introduction** continues, we will begin to explore the seemingly "**magical world of Merkaba**", rediscovering the very tangible importance of **Merkaba Fields** in relation to the inherent dynamics of **DNA**, **health**, **healing** and **spiritual actualization**. To achieve genuine integrity in the facilitation of healing for others, one must simultaneously strive to heal and actualize the self. The greater the level of health and spiritual actualization possessed by a healing facilitator, the greater will be the facilitation of healing for the client to whom the healing facilitator is in service. As **Kathara Level-2 Introduction** draws to a close, we will begin an introductory exploration of the "**Ancient Secrets**" of the **Veca Codes**, so that we may engage practical application of two additional techniques of **Photo-Radionic** and **Photo-Sonic Merkabic Healing**. **Technique - #10 - Restoring the Trilon Field Veca Code Activation and Technique - #11 - restoring the Meajhe Field Eckasha Activation**, will provide us with powerful tools of the **Kathara Healing** trade that will **substantially increase the quality, amount and power of interdimensional frequency we are capable of receiving, holding and transmitting**. Through these simple but effective **Merkabic Healing** tools we can expedite our processes of personal healing and spiritual actualization, thereby enabling us to become more effective and powerful healing facilitators in our client session service.



## The "Magic of Merkaba"

Spiritual-science teachings of **Merkaba Mechanics** emerge from the most ancient of times; record of Merkaba teaching is most often found in obscure traditional "Occult" texts or within New Age "Ascension" teachings. Genuine Merkaba Sciences hold the keys to understanding and mastering the processes of both spiritual and physical evolution, on a personal, planetary, galactic and universal level. Merkaba Mechanics are not the product of "science fiction", nor are they "magical hocus-pocus" of "occult mysticism". Merkaba Mechanics are not "magic" at all, but rather an intrinsic element of universal Primal Order. **Merkaba Fields**, sets of Star-tetrahedron shaped counter-rotating electro-magnetic energy fields within and surrounding manifest forms, are simply an inherent element of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy of form manifestation and the Primal Order structure of multidimensional Creation Physics. In the "*Transduction Sequence*", described in *Kathara Level-1*, the sequence of energy transmutation, by which conscious energy manifests into tangible biological form, the *Merkaba Field* represents the structure and stage of energy dynamics by which *Primal Life Force Currents* pass from the scalar-wave-template of the embodied *Kathara Grid levels* into the *DNA Template*. In terms of non-biological form manifestation, all forms possess an inherent structure of interwoven Merkaba Fields, through which Primal Current energy is transmuted from the Kathara Grid Core scalar-template level into the outer levels of the Kathara Grid and Axiom Line template, upon which the specialized structure of the form builds up, through particle-anti-particle accretion, into physical manifestation. Merkaba Mechanics seem "magical" only when the inherent "**Laws of Nature**", that govern the dynamics of **Multidimensional Universal Unified Field Physics** are not understood.

Through understanding genuine Universal Unified Field Science, Merkaba Fields and their inherent dynamics, as utilized in the study of Merkaba Mechanics, we can realize they are simply recognized as natural elements of the processes inherent to Creation Physics and the naturally occurring, organic relationships between Energy Consciousness and the Holographic Manifestation of form.

As Merkaba Fields are an intrinsic, significant and natural part of the Body-Mind-Spirit anatomy, the study and application of Merkaba Mechanics is an essential component in any Masters Holistic Healing or Spiritual Actualization program. Merkaba Mechanics are "*Scientific*" in that they represent a core element within the innate processes of creation and manifestation that are intrinsic to the sciences of Creation Physics. Merkaba Mechanics are also "*Spiritual*" in that it is through the innate structures and dynamics of Creation Physics, of which Merkaba Mechanics are a natural part, that consciousness enters the manifest arena in the form of sentient, individuated, multidimensional identity. The "body, mind and spirit" of every manifest being is formed through and governed by the natural laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order. The Laws of Creation Physics and Primal Order are designed and maintained by and within a non-manifest, intelligent, central Consciousness Force and Source of Creation that is commonly referred to as "God". God expressed It-Self in the form of *Conscious-energy Constructs* that carry the living "Spirit and Consciousness of God" in the form of **Primal Life Force Currents**, which are the foundations for macrocosmic and microcosmic creation and manifestation. Merkaba Fields, and the mechanics by which they function, are an indelible part of the physics of Creation and Consciousness and are thus intimately involved with the Bio-Spiritual processes inherent to **Spiritual Actualization**.

Particles, People, Planets, Galaxies and Universes all have **sets of interwoven Merkaba Fields** that serve as the **"core Primal Life Force Current circulation system"** between the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal "Divine Blueprint" Kathara Grid scalar-templates and the manifestation of those blueprints into the tangible structures of matter. Merkaba Fields are the **"carriers of consciousness"** and the **"engines of energy"** by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality. In relation to the processes of personal bio-spiritual healing and spiritual actualization, the personal Merkaba Field is an intrinsic aspect of 15-Dimensional Anatomy that directly governs the function of the physical, emotional, mental and spiritual body systems. **The multidimensional structure of the personal Merkaba Field is the system of electro-magnetic interface by which the Primal Life Force Currents and Consciousness of God-Source and its sentient individuations pass from the Kathara Grid Core Template into the scalar-wave DNA Template that holds the blueprint for the physical-chemical biological DNA.** The reality of **Merkaba Field-DNA Connection** implies that the personal Merkaba Field is directly related to the function or dysfunction of the **biological genetic code**. As the Merkaba Field **"carries the energy of consciousness"** into the DNA and biological vessel, the *Merkaba Field-DNA Connection* also implies that the potentialities of consciousness and embodiment of spiritual identity, while a being is ensconced within the Time Matrix, are dependent upon the condition and function of the personal Merkaba Field, DNA Template and Kathara Grid.

*Merkaba Fields are the **"carriers of consciousness"** and the **"engines of energy"** by which physically manifest forms are created, maintained and evolved through the Holographic Unified Field of manifest space-time-matter reality.*



## Universal Merkaba Field Structure

Basic Merkaba Field structure is relatively simple. Viewed Macrocosmically, in a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix there are **15 sets** of counter-rotating electromagnetic **Merkaba Spirals** that form **15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields**. A "**Merkaba Field**" is composed of a set of **2 Merkaba Spirals**, one electrical-transmitting "cone", the other magnetic-receiving "inverted cone"; the 2 "cones" of the Merkaba Spirals, which operate as a **White/Black Hole Pair**, intersect each other, creating a system of energy vortices that form an **Elliptical Sphere** of energy, within the center of the intersected Merkaba Spirals. The Sphere of energy at the center of a Merkaba Field is called the **FORM CONSTANT**; it is a "**spherical energy domain**" within which the individuation of consciousness and holographic manifestation/projection of form can take place, akin to an "energy egg" within which manifest reality occurs. Within this Sphere of energy, at the center of a Merkaba Field, the template-blueprints of a form are held "constant", allowing conscious Partiki units, particles, anti-particles and ante-particles to accrete in specific ratios to "fill out the form in matter". Within the Form Constant sphere, consciousness is able to perceive the **holographic illusion** of externalized space-time-matter manifestation, as the scalar-template of the form is held fixed within the sphere. The "hologram" appears to remain "constant" within the Form Constant sphere while consciousness is focused within the frequency bands of which the Merkaba Field is composed.

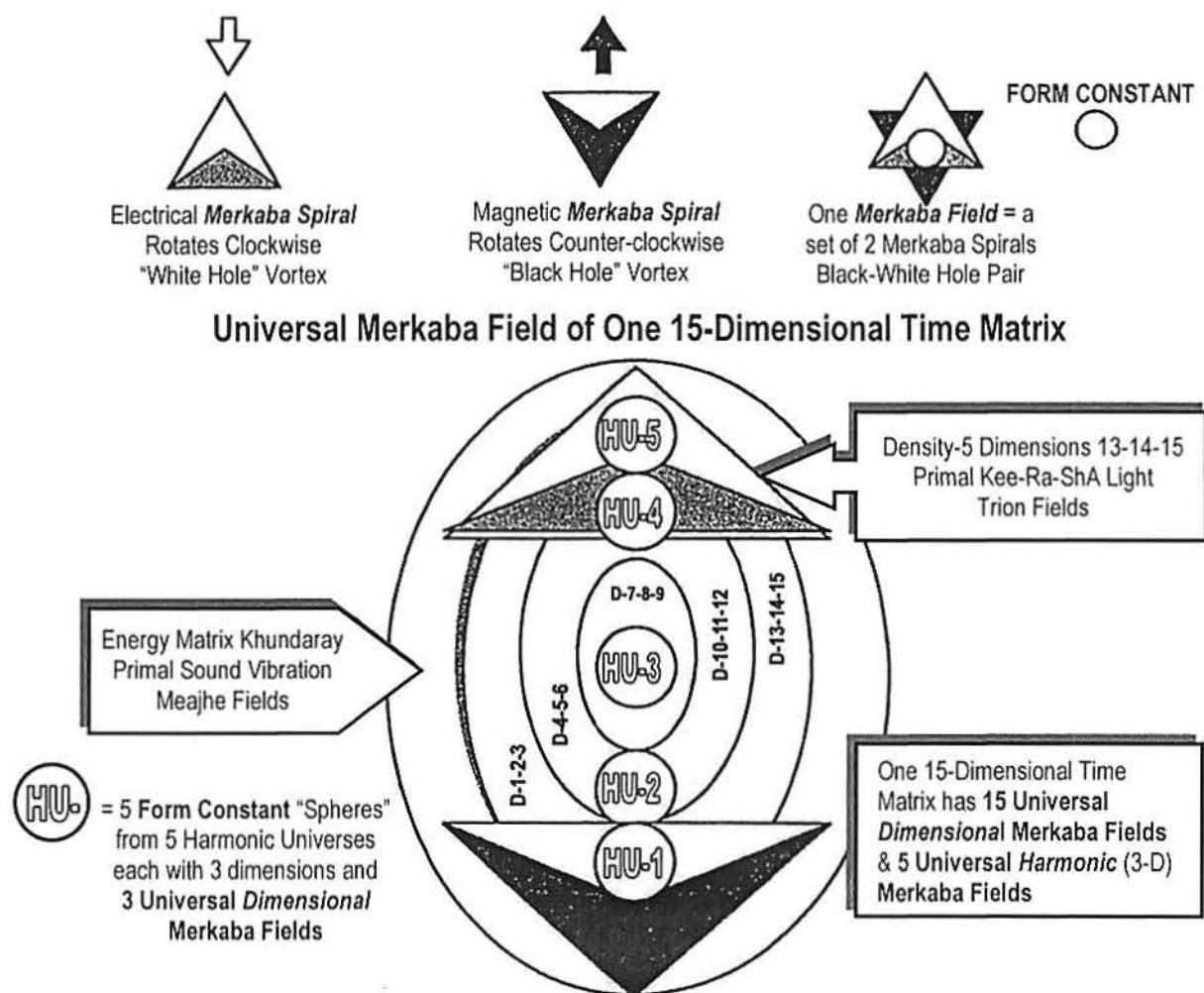
On the macrocosmic universal scale, the Form Constant of each Universal Dimensional Merkaba Field creates a single, elliptical-sphere shaped electromagnetic domain of frequency that represents a single dimension of manifestation. Following the innate mathematical-geometrical structure of Primal Order, the 15 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields group into **5 sets** of 3-Dimensional Merkaba Fields, called **Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields**. The 3 Form Constant Spheres, from each set of 3 Universal Dimensional Merkaba Fields, form a **Universal HOVA BODY**, or a "Harmonic Universe" electromagnetic domain. Following the mathematical Primal Order program of a Time Matrix, as held within the Universal Kathara Grid template and transmitted through the rotation ratios of the Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields, each of the 3 dimensional levels of a Universal Hova Body holds the Partiki units, consciousness and matter particulates, of its dimensional field, into a specific angle and speed of rotation. The 3-Dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Field controls the relationship of particle rotation angle (angular rotation of particle spin or "**ARPS**") and rotation speed between each of the 3 Dimensional Merkaba Fields, governed by 5 larger 3-dimensional Universal Harmonic Merkaba Fields, all of which circulate consciousness in the form of Primal Life Force Currents into and out of the hologram of manifestation. The seeming solidity and durability of an externally manifest matter-field in space-time is created, maintained, perpetuated and completely dependent upon the intrinsic function of the Universal Merkaba Fields.

Within the larger Form Constant elliptical-spheres of the 5 Universal Hova Bodies of a 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the holographic perceptual realities of space-time-matter take place. Every being or thing in manifest form enters its reality hologram *by taking on the mathematical program* of first the *Universal Kathara Grid* and *5 Universal Hova Bodies*, which set the "Life Stream" or "Stream of Consciousness" of Primal Creation Currents, in



motion, following the specific **Harmonic Merkaba Fields spin ratios** characteristic to each Harmonic Universe System. Galaxies are formed in this way, as individualized expressions of the greater Harmonic Universe of which they are a part. **Universal Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of the galaxies within them. **Galactic Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation of **star systems and planets** within them. **Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** govern the birth, evolution and transmutation/death cycles of the **species and matter forms** existing upon the planet. The **Personal Merkaba Fields** of species and individuals direct the function of the personal **DNA Template, chemical DNA and biological genetic code**, thus governing the birth, evolution and transmutation processes of individual organisms. The mathematical-geometrical programs of the **Primal Order "Divine Blueprint"** that govern Merkaba Field formation and spin ratios are held within the Universal, Galactic, Planetary, Species and Personal Kathara Grid structures. In a singular 15-Dimensional Time Matrix, the **inter-linked Universal, Galactic and Planetary Harmonic and Dimensional Merkaba Fields** circulate Primal Life Force Currents and consciousness into and out of manifestation in space-time.

## Universal Merkaba Fields





## ***The Personal Merkaba, Trion-Meajhe Field, Radial Body and Radis***

Each individual being receives its life force, consciousness, biology and manifest hologram through the innate connection between the **Personal Merkaba Field** and the Merkaba Fields of the Planet, Galaxy, Universe and Time Matrix. When the **D-12 Pre-matter Divine "Christos Blueprint"** is expressing naturally in a planetary system, the organisms on the planet circulate Life Force Currents and consciousness through the physical and "spiritual" bodies via the Personal and **Planetary Merkaba Fields**. The Planetary Merkaba Field circulates Life Force Currents through the **Personal Kathara Grid** template (morphogenetic field) of the organism via the **Planetary Bio-Feed Interface System**. The organism's **Personal Merkaba Field** then picks up the energy from the Kathara Grid and continues to circulate the Life Force Currents from the Personal Kathara Grid into the **Maharic Shield imprint** in the **DNA Template** that is held within the Level-1 *Kathara 12-Tree Grid*, Level-2 *Kathara Crystal Seals-Hara Grid* and Level-3 *Kathara Diodic Grid*. From the Maharic Shield imprint in the Kathara Grid, the Personal Merkaba Fields distribute the Life Force Currents and consciousness into the **DNA/RNA Template** and **Axiom Lines**. The Life Force Current continues circulation from the DNA/RNA Template and Axiom Lines into the **Personal Hova Bodies** and **Auric Field**, to the **Chakras** and **Meridian Lines**. Passing through the Meridian Lines, the Life Force Current, imbued with the specific mathematical manifestation program picked up from the Kathara Grid Divine Blueprint Template, then enters a state of final transmutation into 3-dimensional particles by passing through an electrostatic **Repulsion Zone** barrier that exists surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body.

The frequency barrier surrounding each 3-dimensional Hova Body forms a **thin, skin-like membrane** or "**Tissue Capsule**" surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies in the 15-Dimensional Anatomy. The **Hova Capsule** membrane is composed of Density-5 **Primal Light** ante-matter units, called **TRION UNITS**, that exist in the form of fixed standing-columnar-scalar-light waves made of **Keylons**, or 3-dimensional **Partiki Grids**. The Trion Units and Keylon Partiki Grids within them are anchored upon a fixed field template of **Primal Sound** units called **MEAJHE UNITS**, which exist as fixed points of mathematically organized vibration. The outer layer of each Hova Capsule is called the **Trion Field**, as it is composed of **Trions**, or units of Density-5 ante-matter Primal Light. The inner portion of the Hova Capsule is called the **Meajhe Field** as it is composed of **Meajhons** (mE' yans) or fixed points of Primal Sound vibration, from the **Energy Matrix**, beyond the holographic manifestation of the Time Matrix Light Fields. The collective body of the 5 Hova Capsules is called the **RADIAL BODY** or **Trion-Meajhe Field**. All manifest forms possess a core Radial Body/ Trion-Meajhe Field **Hova Capsule** structure as part of the intrinsic 15-Dimensional anatomy.

As multidimensional Life Force Currents pass through the Meridian Lines and into each of the 5 layers of the Radial Body, the energy currents and the consciousness carried upon them project the mathematical program of the Divine Blueprint into the Trion-Meajhe Field of each of the 5 Hova Capsules. Within the Hova Capsule, the individualized raw Life Force

Currents enter a system of 3-dimensional energy conduits or **rivulets** called **Radis**, which are the "turnstile" between "manifest matter" and "conscious energy".

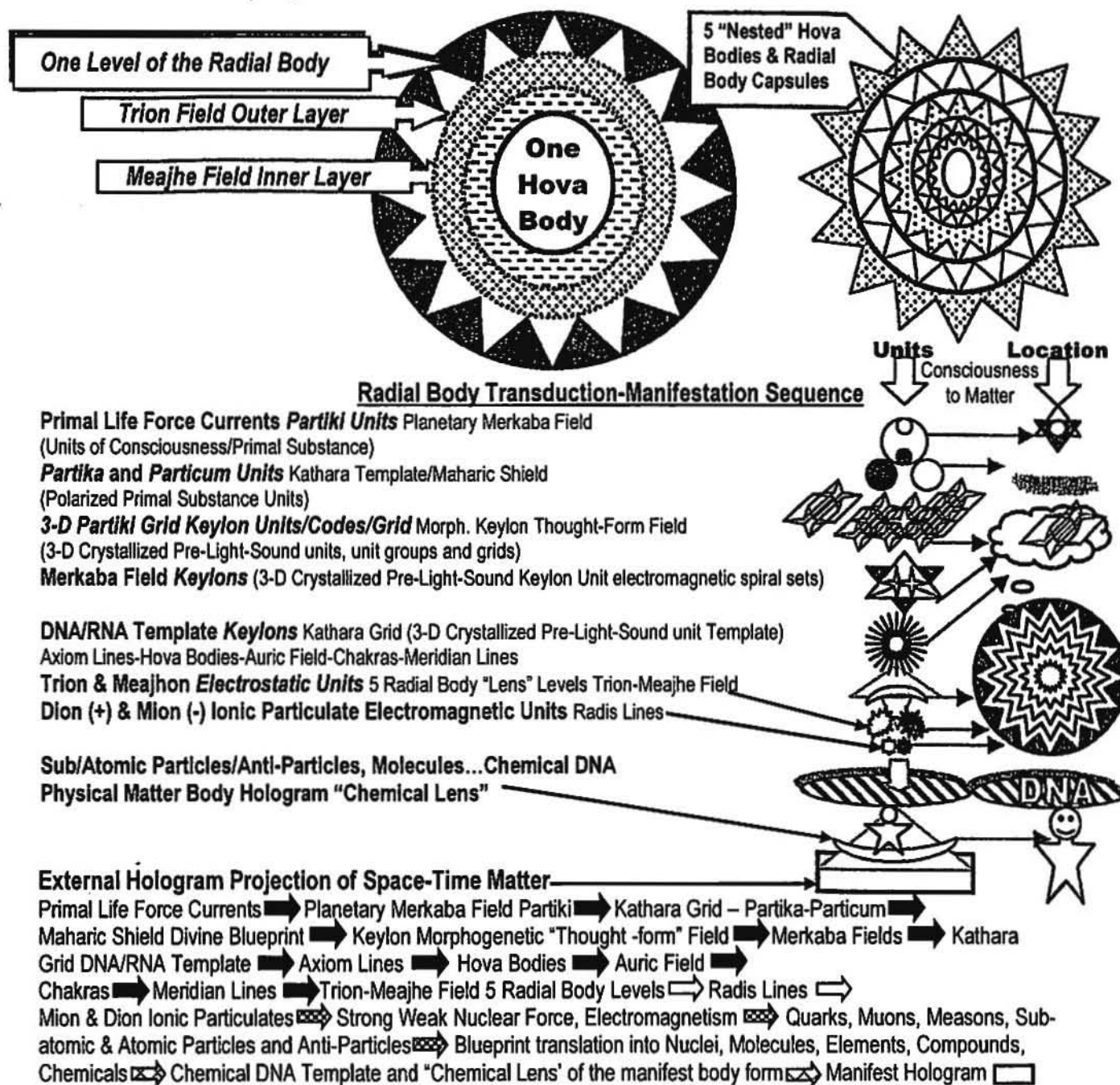
The Radis draw in the Life Force Currents with their manifestation program through the Trion-Meajhe Field, then polarize and break up the Trion and Meajhon units into negatively and positively charged electrical sub-units called **Mions** and **Dions**. Partiki, Keylons, Meajhons, Trions, Mions and Dions belong to a category of primal building blocks known as **IONIC PARTICULATES**, which are the building blocks of consciousness, energy, light, sound and scalar-wave-fields that form the blueprints upon which all matter manifests. **Trions** are electrostatic particulates that have both a negative and positive electrical charge, which renders them neutral or static; they are the foundations of what becomes **Ante-matter** Primal Light particles of pre-visible gaseous light. Meajhons are static units of pre-sound standing waves, also possessing neutral electrical charge, that form the Primal Sound Fields of the Energy Matrix. Within the structures of the Radial Body Radis rivulets, Trions and Meajhons are **polarized** into negative charged **Mions** ("Base Magnetic" vibrating pre-sound particulates, foundations of negatively charged particles such as electrons, originating from the Universal Particle Particum field) and positively charged **Dions** ("Base Electrical" oscillating pre-light particulates, foundations of positively charged particles such as protons, originating from the Universal Anti-particle Partika field). Together, Mions and Dions create the **electromagnetic Ionic Particulate base field** within the Merkabic Form Constant through which particles emerge via Ionic particulate accretion into tangible matter units.

The Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body of any manifest form represents the 5-Density "Veil" through which consciousness-as-Primal Life Force moves into and out of externalized 3-dimensional manifestation. **Merkaba Fields are the "energy engines and consciousness carriers" by which Life Force and consciousness are circulated between the internal Kathara Grid scalar template and the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body "veil" as they pass into and out of external expression.** The perpetual polarization, electromagnetic expression and de-polarization of the Life Force Currents within the Merkaba Field Form Constant electromagnetic domain is the process by which the holographic projection of matter is perpetually brought into and taken out of perceptually experiential being. The **Radial Body** Trion-Meajhe Field receives, via Merkaba Field circulation, the template or "design" for its particle manifestation from the "instructions" held in the Divine Blueprint Maharic Shield and DNA Template of the Kathara Grid. Manifestation instructions pass from the Kathara Grid to the DNA Template via the Merkaba Field, then continue into the energy circulation systems (Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Chakras, Meridians) that deliver the instructions to the Radial Body for particulate manifestation. In biological life forms, the Radial Body and Radis then translate the scalar-wave blueprint of the DNA Template and Kathara Grid into the polarized Ionic Particulate Mion-Dion sub-units, which accrete following the DNA Template instructions to form sub-atomic, atomic, molecular, chemical DNA, physical matter form – the vehicles of embodied consciousness. The **Merkaba Field** also receives its instructions for energy circulation from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template.



# The Radial Body Tissue Capsule, Radis & the Mechanics of Manifestation

The Radial Body exists as a thin "Tissue Capsule" surrounding each of the 5 Hova Bodies. Each of the 5 Radial Body Levels is composed of an Outer Layer of electrostatic neutral-charge Trion Primal Light Units and an Inner Layer of Meajhon Primal Sound Units. Each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body serve as the polarizing filter or "lens" through which Multidimensional Primal Life Force Currents flow, via Merkaba Field circulation, from the Kathara Grid and DNA Template, into manifest form.



**Reverse Transduction De-Manifestation Sequence:** matter-chemical DNA-Sub-Atomic units-Radis Mion/Dion units-Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units-Meridian Line-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Line-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field Keylon Grids & units-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid Partika and Particum Units-Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki Units of consciousness.

## Radial Body Transduction-Manifestation Sequence

1. From the **Planetary Merkaba Field** (via the Planetary Shield, Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies Vortices, Meridian Lines and Radial Bodies), **rhythmic pulses of Conscious Primal Life Force Currents** enter the species and personal **Kathara Grid Core Template** as Primal Units of **Partiki**.
2. Within the **Kathara Grid Template**, the **Partiki Units** pick up the **mathematical-geometrical program** from the **Maharic Shield "Divine Blueprint" Template**, **polarize** to form **Particum** and **Partika Units**, then **accrete** to form **3-dimensional electro-magnetic Partiki Grids** called **Keylons**. The **Keylons** group together mathematically, forming complex templates of **Crystallized Keylon Codes** (or "**Keylon Thought-Crystals**"), which create a mathematically encoded **3-dimensional Morphogenetic Field** ("**Keylon Thought-form Field**" or Morphogenetic "**Keylon Crystal Grid**") carrying the manifestation blueprint program of the Maharic Shield.
3. As the Primal Life Force Currents of the electromagnetic **Keylon Crystal Grid** interact with each other, following the program of the D-12 Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint**, they form **sets of spiraling electro-magnetic vortices** called **Merkaba Fields**, which carry the Maharic Shield-Kathara Grid Blueprint program into formation of the **DNA/RNA Template Keylon Crystal Grid**.
4. From the **DNA/RNA Template**, held in the **Kathara Grid**, Primal Life Force Current carries the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the blueprint into the **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Field, Chakras** and **Meridian Lines** systems, finally carrying the **Keylon Crystal Grid** of the Divine Blueprint into the **5 Radial Body "Tissue Capsule" Levels**.
5. Within the **5 Levels of the Radial Body**, the incoming **Keylon Crystal Grid** translates into **electrostatic Trion-Primal Pre-Light Units** (gaseous pre-light Ante-matter) and **Meajhon-Primal Pre-Sound Units** (units of vibrating pre-sound energy) that possess a neutral electrical charge. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** (PLF Currents+ **Keylon Crystal Grid** blueprint program) are converted into a **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint replica**; a "**Primal Light-Sound**" translation of the original blueprint.
6. The **Encoded Primal Life Force Currents** then travel, **AS the Encoded Trion-Meajhe Field**, into the **Radis Lines** in each of the 5 Levels of the Radial Body. The **Radis Lines** first replicate and store the **mathematical blueprint encoding** of the **Trion-Meajhe Field**, then **polarize** the neutrally charged **Trion-Meajhe units** into **electromagnetic units** called **Mion (-)** and **Dion (+)** **Ionic Particulates**. The replicated **Trion-Meajhe Field blueprint** becomes part of the "**Primal Pre-sound vibration**" **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**, serving as a living "**Memory Matrix**" composed of **Meajhon Units** "**Primal Pre-sound vibration**". The **polarized Mion/Dion Units** become the foundation upon which the "**Strong and Weak Nuclear Force**", **Electromagnetism**, **quarks**, **Muons**, **Meason**, **Sub-atomic Particles** and **Anti-particles** etc. form. **Particum-based Mions** ("**Base magnetic**") become **particles**, **negative electrical charge units** like **electrons** and **sound spectra**. **Partika-based Dions** become **anti-particles**, **positive electrical charge units** like **protons** and **light spectra**.

7. Blueprint Encoded Primal Life Force Currents, in the form of **Mion-Dion Fields**, then translate the original Kathara Grid Blueprint into **Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-atomic and Atomic particles and anti-particles**, which **accrete** according to the blueprint to form **molecules, elements, chemicals**, the **Chemical DNA Blueprint** and the **physically manifest body form**. As this occurs, the **body image "flashes on"** into manifestation as a **Pulse of Life Force Consciousness**, carrying the **Chemically Translated Holographic Image** of the body form template blueprint. This Pulse of Consciousness continues to expand from the Kathara Grid and DNA via the Transduction Sequence, through and beyond manifestation of the body image and into **projection of portions of the Dimensional Unified Field** that **holographically translate** into **individualized experience** within a perceived **Common Planetary Time Rhythm and Matter Field**.

**NOTE: An individual will holographically perceive and experience only the portions of the Dimensional Unified Field mathematical-geometrical program that are encoded within the personal Maharic Shield, species Tribal Shield and Planetary, Galactic and Universal Shield aspects of the personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.**

A global population experiences a common planetary reality field and time continuum because the Kathara Grid Template and DNA of all beings entering a planetary field adopt the common imprint of the mathematical-geometrical program of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** blueprint in order to enter into the electromagnetic domain of the Planet's Form Constant Hova Body structure, for experiential manifestation. Members of a **singular species** share a common **species Tribal Shield** template, through which a **common Chemical Body Form** and perceptual orientation holographically manifest. The imprint for **individuality** in biological form, life experience variation and the application of **Free Will Choice**, is held within the mathematical program of the **personal Maharic Shield D-12 Pre-Matter Divine "Christos" Blueprint**. Imbued within the mathematical program of the Human species Tribal Shield, and that of some other species, is the imprint for **probability** to exist. The Human species Tribal and Maharic Shields carry a program that allows for **new programs of probable creation** to be added to the personal and species **Kathara Grid**, allowing the embodied consciousness to retain a **degree of direct influence** over what sets of mathematical programs will be called into personal experiential Holographic Expression from the personal Maharic Shield Template. **Creative variation** on the original personal, species, planetary and galactic Divine Blueprint is possible, as long as the new probabilities do not deviate so excessively from the Pre-set programs and **Original Intentions** of the Universal Divine Blueprint, that the **structural integrity** and **Source-God Will Intentions** for our Time Matrix become **irreparably compromised**. **Free Will** thus exists within a **pre-set framework of overriding Divine Will**, and is permitted free reign in the manufacture of **co-creative experiential probability** up to a point at which the Original Divine Will of Source and the creative framework itself become unduly jeopardized.

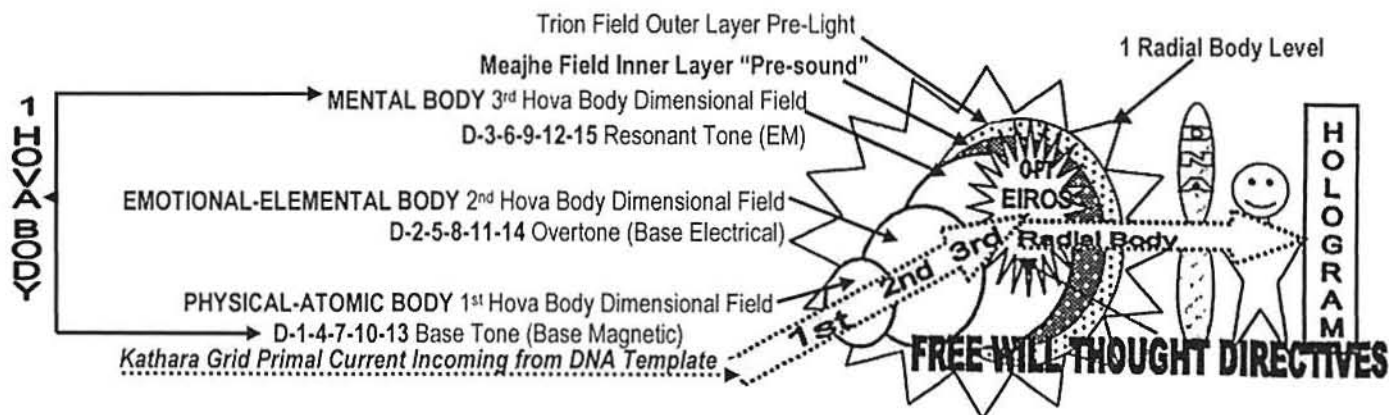
8. The physical body form serves as a **Chemical Lens**, through which portions of the **Dimensional Unified Field** are perceived by the embodied consciousness as a **3-dimensional Hologram**, as the Primal Life Force Currents continually carry **pulses of the individuated consciousness** through the **Transduction Sequence** from the Kathara Grid, through the DNA, to the manifest **Chemical Lens** of the physical body structure and Holographic "external" reality field projection.







9. As a Keylon-Thought-Form blueprint traveling on one Pulse of Consciousness **fully expands** (fully "Activates") into the manifest externalized hologram, **another Pulse of Consciousness** is released from the synchronized mathematical programs of the Planetary Merkaba Field, which sets the Transduction Sequence in motion ("initiates") for the **next portion of the personal mathematical blueprint**. The blueprint of the **Planetary Kathara Grid** regulates the **cyclic rhythms** at which **Pulses of Life Force Current** will be released through the **Planetary Merkaba Field**; the Planet releases "**Pulses of Time**".

**NOTE:** The linear time experience of life forms on a planet is synchronized into specific singular continua and cycles of time through the DNA Template; the species Tribal Shield, personal Maharic Shield and DNA Template are imbued with the exact mathematical programs of the specific Planetary Time Cycle and Continuum or "Time Wave" into which the consciousness intends manifest embodiment. A singular Time Wave constitutes a Time Continuum, within which there are specific repeating cycles of progressively accelerating Pulses of Time that collectively form the linear time-progression continuum of a Planetary Cycle.

10. As one **Pulse of Time/Consciousness** brings its blueprint into manifest **Critical Mass Expansion** (fully activated specific portions of the blueprint in Holographic Expression), the Planetary Merkaba Field releases the **next "incoming" pulse** of Time, which carries the next portion of the Kathara Grid mathematical blueprint into the Transduction Sequence. As the new Pulse enters the Transduction Sequence and begins **Expansion** toward manifestation, the **first pulse** of the **fully expanding hologram** begins **Contraction**, entering a **back-return** through the **Reverse Transduction Sequence** (matter-chemical DNA-Sub-Atomic units-Radis Mion/Dion units- Radial Body Trion-Meajhon units-Meridian Lines-Chakra-Auric Field-Hova Body-Axiom Lines-DNA Template-Merkaba Field-Morphogenetic Thought-form Field *Keylon Grids & Units*-Maharic Shield Template & Kathara Grid *Partika and Particum Units*-Planetary Merkaba Field *Partiki Units*)
11. As **pulse-1 contracts** its hologram program **moving backward** through the Transduction Sequence, creating the "**Remembered Past**" moment, the **pulse-2** simultaneously **expands** its hologram program, **moving forward** through the Transduction Sequence, birthing the as-yet-to-come "**Future**" moment. The backward moving "**Past**" pulse-1 and forward moving "**Future**" pulse-2 intersect at the **Radial Body Levels**, in the Transduction Sequence. This "**past pulse-future pulse intersection point**" is called the **Eiron (E'r-on) Point**, also known as "**Zero Point**", the "**Present moment of conscious focus, within the hologram**", or the "**Eiros Conscious, Breathing Life Force Stream**" (Also referred to as the "**Stream of Consciousness**", the "**Living Holy Spirit**" or the "**Breath of God**" etc.).
12. The **Eiron/Zero Point**, or **Eiros**, is the "**Present Moment of Creation Power**" for the "manifest" conscious identity. It exists at the position where the **third dimensional field**, the electromagnetic **Resonant Tone "Mental Body"** field of a single 3-dimensional Hova Body, **intersects** with the **Meajhe Field Inner Layer** of the corresponding **Radial Body Tissue Capsule**.











13. As the backward moving “Past” pulse-1 and the forward moving “Future” pulse-2 intersect at the Radial Body Meajhe Layer Eiros (Eiron Point) , the returning contracting pulse-1 passes through the Trion Layer and into the Meajhon blueprint replica, called a “Radial TILE”,  that it left behind in the Meajhe Layer Eiros, during pulse-1’s incoming passage. Just as the returning pulse-1 retreats, back through its Radial Tile, the incoming pulse-2, carrying the next blueprint coding,  simultaneously passes through the first Radial Tile, combining the “past” Radial Tile, mathematical-vibrational blueprint, with the incoming pulse-2 blueprint.  At this moment-point, the hologram template from the “past moment” is adopted by the incoming “future moment” pulse-2 and expanded by the pulse-2 blueprint.

Transmuted Moment-1 Blueprint one Harmonic up



14. As pulse-2 picks up the pulse-1 Radial Tile,  the retreating pulse-1, which now holds the Radial Tile blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence as TRION Pre-light Units*,  collides with the incoming pulse-2. Both pulses carry the common blueprint of the first Radial Tile; the incoming pulse-2, holding the blueprint in *forward mathematical sequence as Meajhon Pre-sound Units*,  the retreating pulse-1, holding the blueprint in *reverse mathematical sequence as Trion Pre-light Units*.  As the expanding/advancing and contracting/retreating pulses collide with the blueprint “sequence and anti-sequence”, the pulse-1 reversed Trion Radial “Anti-Tile” fuses with the original Meajhon Radial Tile  and both Radial Tile and Anti-tile completely de-manifest or “Ascend” from their original Harmonic Universe by **TRANSMUTING** to become a **Merkaba Field**. The **energy/consciousness**, once held by the Radial Tile/Anti-tile, then replicates its original blueprint via **Fission**, leaves a dormant “Memory Imprint” Meajhon replica  in the Radial Body **Meajhe Field** and **reappears** in faster oscillating form, within the corresponding **Hova Body Form Constant** of the next Harmonic Universe up in the dimensional scale.
15. As transmutation of the “past” Radial Tile occurs in the Radial Body Eiros, the incoming pulse-2 is momentarily held **static** as it leaves a **new Radial Tile** in the Meajhe Field; the new Radial Tile holds the **pulse-1+pulse-2** program. At this moment-point the **entire** externalized **Hologram** literally “**Flashes Off**” and de-manifests, its energy held in **suspension** within the **Radial Body Trion/Meajhe Field**. When the first Radial Tile is transmuted, the incoming pulse-2, carrying an **expanded imprint of the first Radial Tile**, progresses from the Meajhe Field Eiros to Trion Field, then begins to “**Flash On**” its blueprint in manifestation. The embodied self perceives a “**linear moment progression**”; the **pulse-1** program becomes “**memory**” of the “**Past**” moment, **pulse-2** the “**Present**”.



## ***The Radial Body, Mechanics of Manifestation, Healing and Human Potential***

There is much more to be revealed regarding the subject of the *Mechanics of Manifestation*. Our introduction to the **Radial Body anatomy**, the **Transduction Sequence** and the **Mechanics of Manifestation** represents a beginning in the quest for genuine mastery over the manifest experience. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, we will **not yet address** the highly pertinent aspects of *Manifestation Mechanics* that pertain to **direct Creation of matter and events** through **Conscious Thought Projection** and applied personal **Will Intention**, nor will we yet investigate the complex realities of **Space-Time Travel**, **Star Gate Passage** and the **Spiritualized-science of Ascension**. All of these subjects, and more, are *intimately intertwined* with **personal healing** and the Imprint for Health, **attaining mastery** over Manifestation Mechanics and the Bio-Spiritual processes of genuine **Spiritual Actualization**. All of these abilities, and many others too numerous to mention, presently exist as **dormant evolutionary potentials** for the Human species; potentials that were once, long ago, fully actualized and commonly expressed. The **Kathara Bio-Spiritual Healing System** represents a body of Master teachings that focus upon the manifestation and maintenance of **Holistic Health**, through **Bio-Spiritual Mastery and Spiritual Actualization**. Exploration of subjects such as **Merkaba Mechanics**, **Manifestation Mechanics** and the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field** is an intrinsic part of furthering our abilities to embody and practice the ideals of Healing and Health through Holism.

Before we can begin to actualize the exciting potentials of freedom, love, power and knowledge that await Human re-discovery, we must first focus upon **healing the obstacles** that have long stood in our way of actualizing true Human potential. Our study of *Merkaba Mechanics*, in this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, has included a *necessary introduction* to **Manifestation Mechanics** and **Radial Body Anatomy**; the greatest physical and spiritual difficulties presently facing Humankind emerge from a **HIDDEN ILLNESS** that has held our species hostage within a progressively deteriorating, **unnatural Mortal body form**. The **underlying cause of All Human illness** is an **unnatural genetic mutation** that manifests **THROUGH** the **DNA Template** and **chemical DNA**. The **Causal Element** of this species' genetic deviation from its original Divine Blueprint can only be found through study of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, **Primal Life Force Currents**, **Kathara Grid**, **Maharic Shield**, **Merkaba Field**, **DNA Template**, the **Radial Body** and the intimate interplay that perpetually exists between these interwoven systems. It is precisely this **species genetic deviation**, which has progressed and increased for over **200,000 years**, that has kept Humanity bound to a finite, limited world, unable to express the potentials that once existed as our birthright. Though the problem of this species' "Internal Illness" is multi-faceted and highly complex, the **Soul-U-tions** through which progressive healing of the Human genome can be rendered are relatively simple. The **Soul-U-tions for healing** and restoring health to our species and ourselves **require familiarity with basic Kathara Grid, Manifestation Template, Radial Body, DNA Template and Merkaba Mechanics**.



These are the elements of our 15-Dimensional anatomy within which the **Causal Element** of our genetic deviation is held, and thus these are the elements of our anatomy through which the **most rapid and permanent Healing Solutions** can be rendered.

In the following pages, we will continue our investigation of the ***Transduction Sequence and the Miasmatic Body***, in order to **identify** the regions of our 15-Dimensional Anatomy in which our hidden genetic mutations are created, stored and perpetuated. Once we can identify the regions in which the greatest healing is needed, we can then directly employ appropriate remedial measures. Working with the Core Kathara Grid and **Maharic Shield Divine Christos Blueprint** to reset the Imprint for Health (Kathara Level-1), while **simultaneously** working with the **elements of our anatomy within which the most significant remedial measures are needed**, will allow us to use Divine Blueprint technology to implement **expedited healing**. In this *Kathara Level-2 Introduction*, we will examine the *Transduction-Manifestation Sequence* and how its present **malfunction** creates the **Miasmatic Body**, which created the DNA Template distortion through which our **chemical DNA mutation** and a phenomenon known as the "**Phantom**" or "**Shadow**" Self is brought into being within our manifest hologram. We will then continue our exploration of **Merkaba Mechanics** and **Radial Body Healing** applications, to discover the "**Secrets of the Veca Codes**", and Photo-Sonic and Photo-Radionic Radial Body Healing technologies, through which our Kathara and Merkabic Healing applications can be tremendously intensified, amplified and expedited.

**The 5 Radial Body-Hova Capsule-Trion-Meajhe Field Levels**  
and Dimensional, Triadic Phase Currents, Density Level, Merkaba Phase, Hova Body, DNA Template,  
Axiatonal Line, Chakra, Identity Level and Memory Matrix Correspondences

**NADIAL CAPSULE:** (also called Telluric Capsule): Composed of Dimensions-1-2-3 *Telluric Kundalini Current* frequency, Density-1 Trion-Meajhe Gross Matter Density, 3-Dimensional Nethra Phase Merkaba, surrounds Nada Hova Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 1-2-3 and holds focus of consciousness in the D-1 *Lower-Physical-Atomic*, D-2 *Lower-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-3 *Lower-Mental Taurenic Bodies* of the embodied Density-1 Incarnate Personality-Tauren identity, the Sub-conscious, Instinctual and Ego-Reasoning aspects of the "*Mortal Mind*" and the Personal *Taurenic Memory Matrix*. Radis rivulets are called "*Nadis Lines*" (or Telluradis Lines).

**DORADIC CAPSULE:** Composed of Dimensions-4-5-6 *Doradic Kundalini Current* frequency, Density-2 Trion-Meajhe Semi-etheric Matter Density, 6-Dimensional Hallah Phase Merkaba, surrounds Alpha Hova Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 4-5-6 and holds focus of consciousness in the D-4 *Astral Mid-Physical-Atomic*, D-5 *Archetypal Mid-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-6 *Celestial Mid-Mental Doradic Bodies* of the embodied Density-2 Incarnate Soul-Dora identity, the "Angellic Mind" and the Soul/Species *Akashic Memory Matrix*. Radis rivulets are called "*Doradis Lines*".

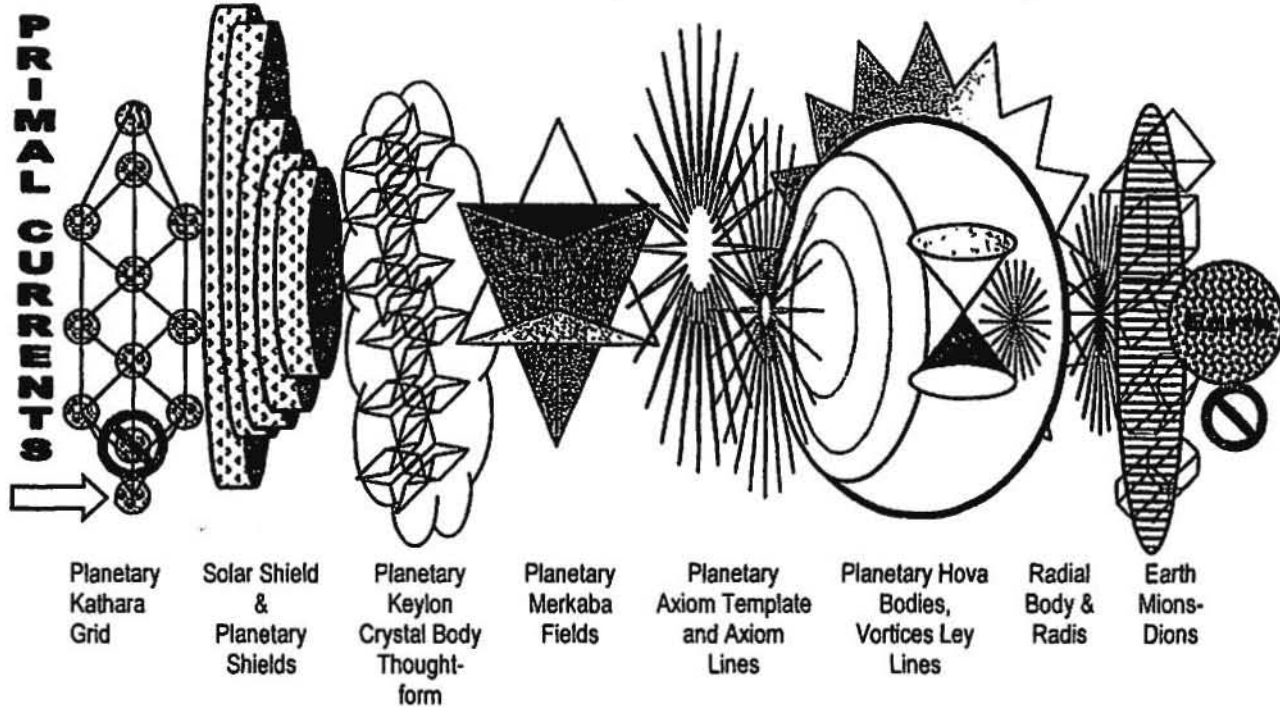
**TEURIC CAPSULE:** Composed of Dimensions-7-8-9 *Teuric Kundalini Current* frequency, Density-3 Trion-Meajhe Etheric Matter Density, 9-Dimensional Quatra Phase Merkaba, surrounds Betcha Hova Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 7-8-9 and holds focus of consciousness in the D-7 *Higher-Physical-Ketheric*, D-8 *Monadic Higher-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-9 *Keriatric-Higher-Mental Metatronic Bodies* of the embodied Density-3 Incarnate Over-Soul-Teura identity, the "*Archangellic Mind*" and the Over-Soul/Planetary *Akashic-Eckashic Memory Matrix*. Radis rivulets are called "*Teuradis Lines*".

**MAHARIC CAPSULE:** Composed of Dimensions-10-11-12 *Maharic "Christos" Pre-matter Hydro-plasmic Liquid Light Primal Current* frequency, Density-4 Trion-Meajhe Pre-matter Density, 12-Dimensional Mahunta Phase Merkaba, surrounds Mahara Hova Body, corresponds to DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 10-11-12 and holds focus of consciousness in the D-10 *Christiac-Transcendent Pre-Physical*, D-11 *Buddhaic Transcendent Pre-Telluric-Emotional-Elemental* and D-12 *Nirvanic Transcendent Pre-Mental Hydronic Bodies* of the embodied Density-4 Incarnate Avatar-Dolus identity, the "*Christos Avatar Mind*" and the Avatar Galactic *Dolaric Memory Matrix*. Radis rivulets are called "*Maharadis Lines*".

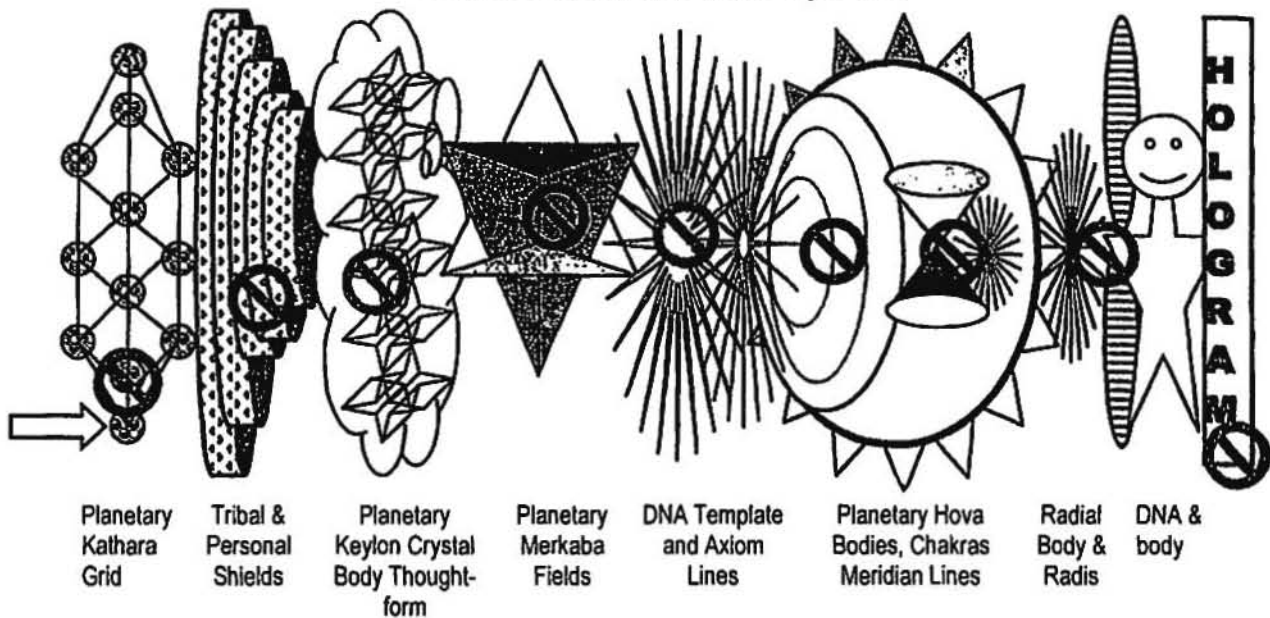
**RISHIAC CAPSULE:** Composed of Dimensions-13-14-15 *M Kee-Ra-ShA Ante-matter Thermo-plasmic Gaseous Pre-Light Primal Current* frequency, Density-5 Trion-Meajhe Ante-matter Density, 15-Dimensional Rahunta Phase Merkaba, surrounds Raja Hova Body, corresponds to "Indigo Grail Line" DNA Strand Templates, Axiatonal Lines and Chakras 13-14-15 and holds focus of consciousness in the D-13-14-15 *Transcendent Ante-matter Hedronic Bodies* of the Density-5 Breneua Rishi Consciousness Collective identity, the "*Rishiac Universal Mind*" and the *Rishi/Universal Memory Matrix of one 15-Dimensional Time Matrix*. Radis rivulets are called "*Rishadis Lines*".

The 5 3-Dimensional Levels of the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body within the 15-Dimensional Time Matrix connect each Density Level of all manifest consciousness to the greater, non-dimensionalized structure of the Energy Matrix *Khundaray Primal Sound Vibration Meajhe Field* through the Density-5 Ante-matter Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Trion Field.

## The Transduction Sequence and the Miasmic Body



## Personal Transduction Sequence



Primal Life Force Currents ➡ Planetary Merkaba Field Partiki ➡ Kathara Grid – Partika-Particum ➡  
 Maharic Shield Divine Blueprint ➡ Keylon Morphogenetic "Thought-form" Field ➡ Merkaba Fields ➡ Kathara  
 Grid DNA/RNA Template ➡ Axiom Lines ➡ Hova Bodies ➡ Auric Field ➡  
 Chakras ➡ Meridian Lines ➡ Trion-Meajhe Field 5 Radial Body Levels ➡ Radis Lines ➡  
 Mion & Dion Ionic Particulates ➡ Strong Weak Nuclear Force, Electromagnetism ➡ Quarks, Muons, Measons, Sub-  
 atomic & Atomic Particles and Anti-Particles ➡ Blueprint translation into Nuclei, Molecules, Elements, Compounds,  
 Chemicals ➡ Chemical DNA Template and "Chemical Lens" of the manifest body form ➡ Manifest Hologram



**Miasms block energy flow and create a "Phantom-Shadow Self" running on opposite mathematical program; blocks natural energy flow.**



## ***Merkaba, the Radial Body Merkaba Vehicle, Ascension and Healing***

- The Personal **Radial Body** or Trion-Meajhe Field is composed of **5 Hova Body Capsules** that manifest as electromagnetic barriers or "**frequency fences**" between each set of 3 DNA Strand Templates, each set of 3 associated Axiom Lines, Chakras and Meridians and between each 3-dimensional layer of the Auric Field and corresponding level of personal multidimensional identity.
- Each of the **5 3-dimensional Harmonic Merkaba Fields** corresponding to the 5 Hova Bodies of 15 Dimensional Anatomy *governs the function* of the corresponding **Dimensional Merkaba Fields, Radial Body level** and its imbedded **Memory Matrix**, via the mathematical program held in the personal Kathara Grid, Shields and **Crystal Body** template. The Kathara Grid program is passed from the **Keylontic Crystal Body** into the **DNA Template** via the **Dimensional and Harmonic Merkaba Fields** and the "mini-Merkaba Fields" of the Level-3 Kathara **Diodic Grid**.
- Each Hova Capsule **Radial Body level**, receiving its instructions from the DNA Template and 3<sup>rd</sup> dimensional Mental Body Hova Body level, in turn governs the function of the **chemically manifest DNA** and all body-consciousness systems that are built upon chemical genetic code.
- The **Harmonic Merkaba Field** governs the **particle spin axis** (Angular Rotation of Particle Spin) ratios of the energy units that make up its corresponding 3-dimensional system. Each **Harmonic Merkaba Field** corresponds to one **Hova Body**, one set of **3-dimensions** and the Matter Density Level characteristic of that 3-dimensional system. Each Hova Body, and thus each Harmonic Merkaba Field Level and Radial Body Level, corresponds to one set of **3 DNA STRAND TEMPLATES** within the Human 12-Strand Template.
- Full activation of one **Harmonic Merkaba Field** creates reciprocal activation of the corresponding set of **3 DNA Strand Templates**, which creates embodiment of corresponding levels of identity and consciousness (personality, Soul, Over-Soul, Avatar, Rishi etc). When one Harmonic Merkaba Field fully activates, through natural activation of the corresponding **Shields** and **Crystal Body Keylons**, the Harmonic Merkaba Field becomes capable of **merging** with the Harmonic Merkaba Fields from other Density Levels, in a process frequently called **Transmutative Dimensional Ascension**.

- During the process of "**Ascension**", (also called "space-time travel", "wave riding", "Star Gate passage", "Teleportation" etc.) the **Harmonic Merkaba Fields** of more than one Density Level merge, progressively shifting the **two or more different sets of 3-dimensional particles** into a **common particle spin axis angle and spin speed**. The corresponding **Axiom Lines, Hova Bodies, Auric Fields Levels, Chakras, Meridian Lines and Radial Body Levels** also merge.
- When Harmonic Merkaba Fields and their corresponding Inner Templar anatomy merge, the **Fire Codes** between the corresponding **DNA Strand Template activate, causing the DNA Strand Templates to merge**, which creates a reciprocal reaction called "**DNA Strand BRAIDING**" between corresponding **chemical DNA strands**. (The "Double Helix" configuration of "one strand" remains, as the chemical components of each strand overlay together to become a single Double Helix, containing the chemical programs of multiple DNA strands).
- When the **Fire Codes** between strands in the DNA Template activate, dormant sequences of chemical DNA called "**Transient Turnstile DNA Sequences**" "turn on" within the **Hydrogen Bonds** that link each DNA "Ladder Rung" together, producing a **transient trans-harmonic element** called **Celestaline** within the chemical DNA.
- Natural Braiding of the chemical DNA strands and activation of the chemical Turnstile DNA Sequences creates a series of **sub-atomic bio-chemical DNA responses** that allows for Internal **Atomic Particle-Anti-particle Fusion and Fission**. Natural **Internal Atomic Fusion-Fission** enables the manifest atomic structure to temporarily de-manifest, returning to "*spirit form*", by re-entering the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of the corresponding **Radial Body Levels**.
- During the Ascension process, the Harmonic Merkaba Fields of **2 or more Density Levels** merge, forming various **PHASES of Merkaba** activation that create a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Field** that is called the **Merkaba VEHICLE**. The 3-Dimensional **NETHRA Phase** Merkaba Field of Density-1 accelerates in rotation speed to become the 6-dimensional **HALLAH Phase**, 9-Dimensional **Quatra Phase**, 12-Dimensional **Mahunta Phase** or 15-Dimensional **Rahunta Phase** Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle.

- As a phase of the Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle activates, the corresponding lower-dimensional **Hova Body and Radial Body Level dissolve**, their content of energy and consciousness **expanding** into the next Hova Body and Radial Body Level, forming a **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body "FORM CONSTANT"** within the **Merkaba Vehicle**.
- The Trans-Harmonic Radial Body and Merkaba Vehicle allow the consciousness and biological form to "de-manifest" from the lower dimensional Density Level. The identity can then **re-manifest** in another Density Level or space-time coordinate by projecting itself into the desired location, AS the electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field Trans-Harmonic Radial Body**, then returning the DNA Template activation level and Harmonic Merkaba Spin ratios to that of the new location for re-manifestation.
- When the Personal **Merkaba Field** is used to form the **Trans-Harmonic Radial Body** in the process of Ascension, the Merkaba Field is called a **MERKABA VEHICLE**. A **Merkaba Vehicle** is an electrostatic **Trion-Meajhe Field** of Primal Pre-Light-Sound, through which the consciousness (AKA "spirit") can move itself, *and its atomic structure*, through **thought-projection**, to a desired location beyond the "veils" of the Planetary, Galactic and Universal Hova Capsule-Radial Body-Form Constant barriers.
- Conscious mastery of the Personal Merkaba Field, through which the organic **internally created Merkaba Vehicle** Trans-Harmonic Radial Body becomes available for conscious direction, implies **conscious control of the DNA Template function**. The potentialities of **genuine Ascension** (etc...) and mastery of the Bio-Spiritual Consciousness are **inborn attributes** of the Human 12-Strand DNA Template. Due to a **species de-evolutionary genetic mutation**, that compromises natural function of the Personal Merkaba Field and DNA, the reality of Ascension on a species level has been lost to all but a few on Earth for over 200,000 years (ref: Masters Templar Course Book).
- The potentials of **Bio-Spiritual Actualization** CAN be returned to humankind through **reverse-mutation** of genetic dysfunction within the human genome and DNA Template. Healing the genetic template can be achieved by **manually employing** specific practices of **Kathara "Maharic Shield" Core Template Dynamics** in **combination** with **Harmonic Merkaba Mechanics**, through which the many eons of biological miasmic distortion can be progressively and rapidly cleared from the Personal Kathara Grid and DNA Template.



- Restoration of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint within the Human Kathara Grid and DNA Template will eventually **free the Personal Merkaba Field** for use as a **Trans-Harmonic Merkaba Vehicle**. Kathara Healing applications and use of the D-12 Pre-matter Maharata "Christos" Current, to reset the biological D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint, are the beginning steps in reclaiming Bio-Spiritual Mastery.
- The functions of the personal **Merkaba Field** and **DNA Template** are not only associated with abilities of **Atomic Transmutation** and **Dimensional Ascension**; they are directly linked to **every aspect of body-mind-spirit function**, including **biological longevity** and **health, memory, intelligence, and metabolic, chemical, metal and emotional balance** and stability.
- Most significantly, the **Merkaba Field/DNA Connection** is the Bio-Spiritual conduit through which the consciousness of an embodied individual is directly linked to the common Perpetual Force of Energy and Eternal Source of Intelligent Creation that is **"God"**.
- When a being's Merkaba Field and DNA Template are functioning upon the innate program of **Universal Primal Order**, as it is held within the Pre-matter **Universal Divine Blueprint** of the D-12 "Christos" Liquid-Light field, the natural and perpetual supply of **Primal Life Force Currents** and "spiritual" consciousness emanating eternally from Source-God flow through an open energetic channel or **"Pillar of Light"**, which is called the "Um Shaddai Ur" (Pillar of First Cause Light-Sound) into the manifest embodiment. Such a being is called a **"Christed Being"**. This implies that the integrity of its original D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint has not been structurally compromised, and thus the perpetual Life Force Currents, consciousness, sentience, intelligence, wisdom, power, Will and LOVE of Source can freely express through the Um Shaddai Ur into the manifest hologram of the Time Matrix, through the Christed embodiment.
- If the Kathara Grid, DNA Template and Merkaba Field of a being are damaged and no longer carry the **original mathematical-geometrical program** of the **D-12 Divine Blueprint**, through which the being entered space-time, the flow of Primal Life Force Currents, the Um Shaddai Ur Pillar and thus the active consciousness connection to God will be distorted, reduced or severed at the dimensional level to which the template distortion corresponds.

- A manifest being incapable of running the Primal Life Force Currents of the Um Shaddai Ur "Pillar" becomes **biologically finite**, its consciousness "trapped in the Time Matrix", even following death of the physical body. Due to the **natural Laws of Creation Physics**, as set by Source-God, this condition of **finite mortality** will remain until the being's **Kathara Grid Template and Merkaba Field connection** to the **D-12 Universal Divine "Christos" Blueprint** and Universal Trion-Meajhe Field Um-Shaddai-Ur Pillar are restored.
- Healing Core Template genetic distortions that are severe enough to cause dysfunction of the Personal Merkaba Field first requires **resetting of the D-12 Divine Blueprint** through activation of the **Personal Maharic Shield**. Until the Body-Mind-Spirit system has reached a **Critical Mass** of D-12 Divine Blueprint holding, through frequent and progressive manual running of the D-12 Maharata Current, Healing Core Template genetic distortions **also requires** simultaneous, direct and repeated **manual realignment and restoration of Personal Merkaba Field function and Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field integrity**.
- If there are **distortions within the Kathara Grid or DNA Template** of an individual or species, the Personal Merkaba Fields will not function in harmony with the **natural energy circulation rhythms** of the **Planetary, Galactic, Universal and Time Matrix Merkaba Fields** and Universal Kathara Grid. Such Kathara Grid distortions create tangible **genetic and consciousness mutation** within biological organisms and can divert the **intended evolutionary destiny** of an embodied consciousness or species on to a divergent path of **de-evolution and consciousness fragmentation**, unintended by the original plan encoded within the D-12 Pre-matter Christos Divine Blueprint.
- Distortions within the DNA Template, and resulting **Miasms**, can be purged through **manual resetting of the D-12 Pre-matter Divine Blueprint**, via repeated manual activation of the Personal Maharic Shield. The activated **Maharic Shield** runs the Density-4 D-12 **Maharata Primal Life Force "Christos" Current** through the Kathara Grid and form embodiment, progressively resetting the original mathematical coding of the personal Divine Blueprint within the Kathara Grid and DNA Template. Use of the **Maharic Shield techniques** in *Kathara Level-1* sets this process of **Core Template Regeneration** in motion.
- The Core Template "Divine Blueprint" healing process can be expedited through applied **Christos-Merkabic Healing Mechanics** such as the **Tribal Shield Activation** (Technique-7), **Merkaba Salutation** (Technique-8), **Merkaba Trinity Key Induction** (Technique-9) and the **Kee-Ra-Sha' Activation Sequence** (Technique-12).



- Divine Blueprint Healing can be expedited further through **manual restoration** of the personal Trion-Meajhe Field **Radial Body** and its inherent **Memory Matrix**. **Radial Body Healing**, when **combined** with **Kathara Maharic Shield** and **Christos-Merkabic Healing** dynamics, is the most powerful and rapid Holistic Healing technology available.
- **Radial Body Healing** dynamics, which also serve to progressively restore the organic **Memory Matrix**, involve use of the specific **mathematical programs** that govern formation of the **Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field**. These mathematical programs are called **VECA CODES**.
- **Technique-10, *Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*** and **Technique-11, *Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing***, provide introduction to **Radial Body Healing Mechanics**. Use of these techniques, in combination with **Technique-2, *The Maharic Seal and Liquid Light Cleanse*** and **Merkabic Healing Techniques 6-12**, will greatly expedite the personal healing process while significantly increasing the body-mind-spirit abilities to **receive, hold/sustain and transmit greater quantity and quality** of interdimensional frequency in the Client Healing Facilitation process.



## Radial Body Healing, the VECA CODES, DNA and Merkaba

- Veca Codes, also called the "I AM" or "**Immanuyana Sequence**" are very specific **SYMBOL CODES**, each possessing corresponding **Sound Tones** called **Arieas** and **energy movements** called **Seurias**, which correspond to the Cosmic, Universal, Galactic, Planetary and Personal **Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body Levels**.
- There are **5 categories of Veca Codes**, the Planetary **Low-Veca Codes of Manu** (Taurenic-Akashic Codes), the Galactic **Mid-Veca Codes of Immanu** (Akashic-Eckashic Codes), the Universal **Level-1 High-Veca Codes of Immanuel** (Dolaric-Rishic Codes), the Cosmic **Level-2 High Veca Codes of Immanuyana** (Triadic-Polaric-Eckatic Codes) and the God-Seed **Yunasai Codes of Eckasha** (Source Codes).
- Beginning applications of Veca Code Radial Body Healing begin with restoring the Trion-Meajhe Field Radial Body, through resetting the **Yunasai-Eckasha** and **High Veca Immanuyana** and **Immanuel Codes**, through frequent manual **Direct Induction** of their corresponding **Symbol Codes** and **Sound Tones/Arieas**.
- The most powerful **Yunasai-Eckasha Codes** are **PHOTO-SONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the **Khundaray Current** Primal Sound **Meajhe Field** AND their bridging **God-Seed vibration-rhythms** connecting to Source. The **Level-2 Immanuyana** and **Level-1 Immanuel High Veca Codes** are **PHOTO-RADIONIC Codes**, carrying the Mathematical Programs of the Trion-Meajhe Field **Khundaray Primal Sound** AND **Kee-Ra-ShA' Primal Light Currents**.
- **Consistent use of Veca Code Radial Body Healing**, in combination with **Merkabic and Kathara Healing** applications, will progressively **clear the Miasmatic Body** and heal, balance, re-integrate and restore the Divine Blueprint within the energies of the **Phantom-Shadow Self** in all levels of the Body-Mind-Spirit system.
- More advanced applications of Veca Code technologies include use of the **Mid-Veca Immanu** and **Low-Veca Manu Codes** and the corresponding **Seurias** (body movements to direct frequency), following a period of initial induction and activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes. Full Spectrum Veca Code technologies are introduced in the "**Dance For Life**" Masters Spiritual Development Program.

- **Induction or IMBEDDING** of the High Veca Codes into the 15-Dimensional Anatomy involves placing the corresponding **Symbol Code Sequence** (mathematical program) over the **regions of the physical body** that correspond to the appropriate aspects of the Kathara Level-2 **Crystal Seals Grids** and Level-3 **Diodic Grid**. Once the Symbol is in place, the breath is used to direct **D-12 Maharata Current** through each **Symbol Code** and **body region**. Use of the **Maharata Current** "carrier wave" (via **activation of the Maharic Seal/Shield**) is **required to induce** the code's **mathematical program** into the **Diodic and Crystal Seals Grids**, where the program will then naturally transfer into the corresponding areas of the **Level-1 Kathara 12-Tree Grid** core template.
- Once the High Veca and Eckasha Code Sequences are Imbedded/induced into the Level-1 Kathara Grid, they are then **Activated** in the Kathara Grid by **TONING** the corresponding **Veca Code Ariea Sequence**. The longer toning is sustained, the greater will be the quantity and quality of Veca Code Activation.
- Once Activated, the Veca Code programs travel upward through the stages of the **Transduction-Manifestation Sequence** from the **Kathara Grid**, to the **Shields**, into the **Keylon Crystal Body Morphogenetic Field**, then into the **Merkaba Field**, **DNA Template** and **Hova Body/ Radial Body Levels**, temporarily restoring the **Christiac Merkaba Field**, **Radial Body** and **Memory Matrix Divine Blueprint**. **Frequent and continued use** of the Veca Codes will progressively build **Critical Mass** of the **Divine Blueprint program simultaneously** within **ALL levels** of the 15-Dimensional Anatomy, eventually culminating in expedited full restoration of the D-12 Maharic Shield blueprint within the Body-Mind-Spirit system, via the Radial Body Trion-Meajhe Field.
- Activation of the Yunasai and High Veca Codes within the personal body **prior to conducting a Kathara Client Healing Session** will cause the facilitator's **Level-3 DIODIC GRID** to activate, temporarily transmitting **Veca Code sub-harmonics**. This will cause the **minute Diodic Chakras** in the facilitator's **FINGER TIPS** to activate **if the Palm Chakras** have been activated with either pure **Maharata Current** or a selected **Triadic Phase Current**. The facilitator will then **automatically transmit** Veca Code sub-harmonics into the client's Diodic Grid, while conducting general Kathara Healing applications, allowing the client to benefit from temporary **Radial Body healing support**, which will **amplify the effects** of all healing applications.



- A more **Temporary Imbedding and Activation** of the Veca Codes program can be achieved through **OPTICAL-PINEAL INDUCTION**, whereby the **eyes** are focused for a time upon the **Image** of the **Symbol Code**. The mathematical Veca Code program enters the **Pineal Seals** through the **Optical Currents** and **6<sup>th</sup> Chakra**, and then travels for Imbedding/induction through the **Central Vertical Current** into the body regions and Crystal Seals Grid areas to which the Veca Code corresponds. The **Veca Tones/Arleas** are then used to Activate the Imbedded Veca Code Sequence.
- In **Optical-Pineal Induction**, the Veca Program loses a bit of **frequency charge/strength** during its travel in the Central Vertical Current. This creates a **more temporary imbedding and activation** of the Veca Codes than that which is achieved through Direct Induction. Optical-Pineal Induction is useful for **daily amplification** of the Vecas and for Kathara Healing Client Sessions and planetary grid "site work", when used in **combination** with the **full induction procedure** employed at least **once per week**.
- To receive full benefit of Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications, **Technique-12 The Kee-Ra-ShA' Activation Sequence** should be fully run at least **ONE TIME**. Technique-12 can also be used occasionally thereafter if desired to create **intensification and amplification** of the Primal Life Force Currents during Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Healing technologies.
- Frequent use of **Technique-13: The "Song of Lyra"** Christos Invocation will amplify all Kathara, Merkabic and Veca Code Radial Body Healing applications.



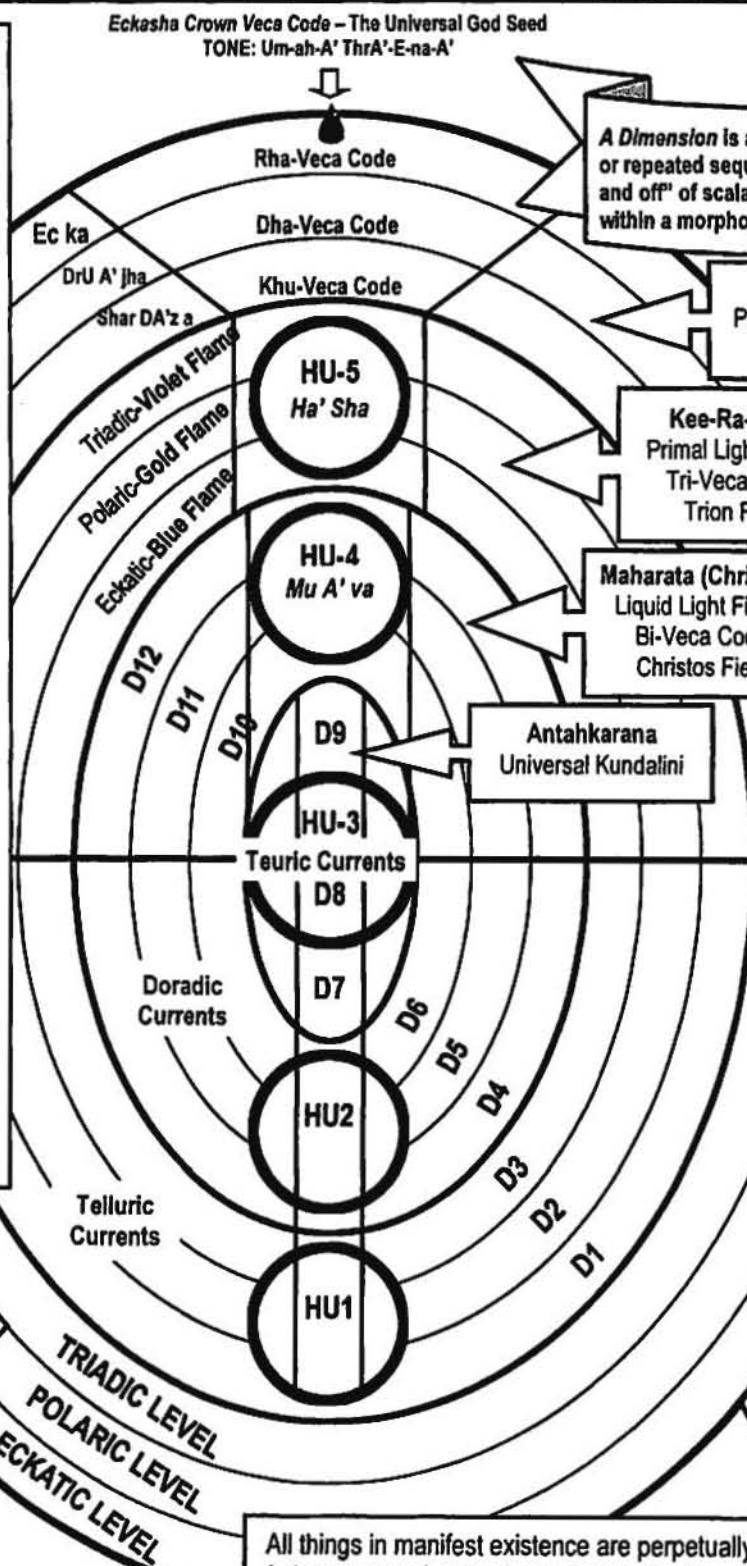
# The Christos-Trion-Meajhe Fields, High-Veca Codes and Universal Life Force Currents

## One 15-Dimensional Time Matrix with 5 Harmonic Universes

### Universal Life Force Currents

**\*Khundaray- Three levels, Primal Sound Field Currents** form Energy Matrix. *Eckatic, Polarcic* and *Triadic* Currents of Standing Sound Vibration. **\*Kee-Ra-ShA'- Three levels, Primal Light Field Currents** emanating from Primal Sound Fields form First-Cause *Ante-matter* Density Dimensional Light Field of the *Time Matrix*. **Eckatic-Blue Flame-D-13** (Primal Ray from which the 2 other Primal Rays emerge). **Polaric-Gold Flame-D-14** **Triadic-Violet Flame-D-15** **\*Maharata- Three levels of frequency, D-10, D-11 and D-12, interwoven together to form the D-12 Omni-Polar Universal Christos Field of Pre-matter Density Hydroplasmic Liquid Light. Antahkarana-9 levels of polarized electro-magnetic energy frequency that form 3 currents of 3-dimensional energy called the Universal Kundalini, which form lower-frequency dimensions 1-9 creating *Etheric, Semi-Etheric, Gross-physical Matter* Densities.**

3 Levels of the non-dimensionalized ENERGY MATRIX within which TIME MATRICES reside.



A Dimension is a full Frequency Band or repeated sequence of "flashing on and off" of scalar standing-wave points within a morphogenetic field.

Khundaray  
Primal Sound Fields  
Meajhe Field

Kee-Ra-ShA'  
Primal Light Fields  
Tri-Veca Code  
Trion Field

Maharata (Christos)  
Liquid Light Fields  
Bi-Veca Code  
Christos Field

Antahkarana  
Universal Kundalini

5 HARMONIC UNIVERSES  
In one 15-Dimensional  
TIME MATRIX

Magnetic  
Repulsion  
Zones create  
separation  
between  
Harmonic  
Universes.

All things in manifest existence are perpetually fed energy and consciousness, in the form of interdimensional frequency, via the Universal Life Force Currents.

# Technique # 10

## *Restoring the Trion Field-Photo-Radionic Healing*

### *Creating a Personal Bio-field Link to the Universal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field Masters Merkaba Mechanics*

**Exercise - 1:** Once per day, do Maharic Insta-Seal. Then practice each set of Veca-tones separately while fixating **visual focus** on corresponding **Veca-Code** symbol; spend at least **three or four minutes** gazing at each symbol (optical-pineal induction) while **toning** corresponding tones (core template vibrational induction). With practice this will progressively expand the personal consciousness while activating the personal Christos-Trion-Meajhe Field of your Christos-Rishiac-Ascended Master identity levels within the cellular structure.

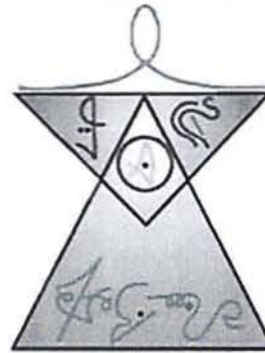
**Exercise - 2:** Once per week, directly after completing **Exercise - 1**, place all Veca-Code symbols over designated body areas, activate Maharic Shield, breathe D-12 Maharata Current through each symbol and body area to **induce code**, using the **Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence**, then begin **toning** the corresponding tones following the Bi-Tri-Khu-Dha-Ra Sequence. Memorize the tone sequence of the 5 High - Veca Codes as if it were a "song" and relax, close eyes and sing/tone this "**song**" (Psonn) for **5 to 10 minutes**. The longer you tone, the more frequency power you build within the body and the stronger your link will be to the Universal Christos - Trion Meajhe Field. This exercise can also be used with groups, either singularly to create and amplify Christos - Trion - Meajhe Field links or just prior to beginning RRT work. Frequent and consistent use of these two exercises will progressively develop the spin-rate capacity of the personal Christos Merkaba Field, while expanding higher consciousness within the body and progressively enhancing the health, immunity and integrity of the Mind-Body-Spirit system.

## The High-veca Codes Universal Time Codes for Primal Frequency Access

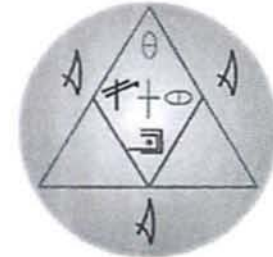
### Cosmic Codes of Immanuyana



**The Rha-Veca Code**  
Primal Sound-3 Eckatic  
called the *Ec ka*  
**TONE: Rha Ec' ka**  
Symbol Placement:  
Over Tailbone



**The Dha-Veca Code**  
Primal Sound-2 Polaric  
called the *DrU A' jha*  
**TONE: Dha' Dru A' jha**  
Symbol Placement:  
Chakra-2 (just below navel)

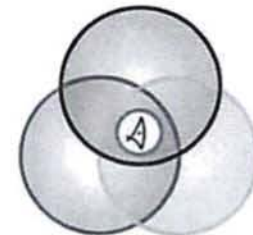


**The Khu-Veca Code**  
Primal Sound-1 Triadic  
called the *Shar dA'z a*  
**TONE: Khu Shar DA'z a**  
Symbol Placement:  
Chakra-8 Front (clavicle)



**The Bi-Veca Code**  
Density-4 Dimensions 10-11-12  
called the *Mu A' va*  
**TONE: Ma ha ra' ta Mu A' va**  
Symbol placement:  
Right Foot bottom

### Cosmic Codes of Immanuel



**The Tri-Veca Code**  
Density-5 Dimensions 13-14-15  
called the *Ha' Sha*  
**TONE: Kee' Ra ShA Ha Sha**  
Symbol placement:  
Left Foot bottom



# Technique # 11

## *Restoring the Meajhe Field-Photo-Sonic Healing*

1. Use **Technique-6: The Maharic Quick Seal**, to activate your Maharic Shield/Seal and Maharata Current.
2. **Stare at image of the Eckasha Code** for a few seconds. Then gently begin to "Cross Eyes" until you can see a "Double Image" of the *Eckasha* when looking at the image. Hold "Eye Cross" focus while taking **three rapid breaths**; on each **EXHALE** projecting a **stream of (D-6) INDIGO current** from your 6<sup>th</sup> "3rd Eye" Chakra at forehead. (This braids D-6 Optical Currents into a D-12 Current to carry the Eckasha program into the Pineal Seals). Un-cross eyes, relax visual focus and close eyes for a moment or two.
3. **INHALE** several breaths of **Pale Silver D-12 Maharata Current** up from the **Earth Core** through your **Maharic Cord**, on each **EXHALE** depositing the Maharata Current in the **Pineal Gland** at the center of the brain, to form a Pale Silver "Maharata Ball" in the Pineal.
4. Breathe gently and return visual focus to the image of the Eckasha, focusing upon the **Eckasha Core REUCHE** (the "Double Circles" and their content at center of Eckasha).
5. **EXHALE** while projecting a **stream of INDIGO current** from the 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra at the forehead into the **REUCHE** symbol before your eyes. **INHALE** while drawing the **INDIGO current stream** with the **REUCHE** image at its end back through the 6<sup>th</sup> Chakra and into the **Maharata Ball** in the Pineal.
6. **INHALE** one more breath of **Maharata Current** up from **Earth Core** to the **Maharata Ball** at the Pineal, then use a forceful **EXHALE** to **PUSH** Eckasha-Reuche' encoded Maharata Ball out to the right, to the "Mentor" position over the right shoulder. Visualize the Maharata Ball growing to the size of a "Basket Ball" over the right shoulder, and visualize the image of the Reuche' as expanding to fill the inside of the Maharata Ball.
7. **INHALE forcefully** while drawing the **Maharata Ball** back to a position centered around your head, then use **three breaths** to **INHALE** Maharata Current up from **Earth's Core** to Pineal and **EXHALE** the **Maharata Current** outward to fill and expand the **Maharata Ball**.
8. Visualize the **Maharata Ball** expanding outward from around your head, until the Maharata Ball fully encompasses your body and entire Chakra System, from **Chakra-14** 36" above head to **Chakra-13** in Earth Core. Imagine that your entire body is now surrounded by a 3-Dimensional "Eckasha Tear-Drop" shaped **CLEAR CRYSTAL CAPSULE**. The Eckasha Code Photo-Sonic Capsule is now temporarily activated in your Inner Templar system.

## Eckasha Crown Veca Code – The Universal God-Seed

Tone: Um.....ah.....A' ↑ ThrA'.....E'- ↓ na.....A ↓  
Symbol Placement: Pineal Induction via Chakra-6 "3rd Eye"

### The Yunasai-Eckasha God-Seed Code



The REUCHE' Eckasha Core Code ↗



# Technique # 13

## The Song of Lyra Christos Invocation

### The Vectos Invocations

#### **The Vectos Compendium Declariti**

#### *The Vectors Collective Declarations*

(All self incarnations in all Time Vectors declaring in Unity as the Avatar Self)  
English translation from Elohei-Anuhazi Emerald Covenant Decree Texts:

#### **The Mah'-ah' Bi-Vectus Declaritum**

#### **Declaration of the Maharata**

(Intention Decree AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

I decree now in this moment of KNOWING that all things here within me are henceforth restored to the original Divine Intention of the ONESELF that is MINE.

I release now all bonds of manifest illusion that place veils of SELF-forgetting before mine eyes.

I revoke all separations of duality through which my Heart is rendered numb with disillusion and discord.

In this moment I reclaim the Whole of my Condition, reaching forth into the depths of all creation to now call my SPIRIT home.

I AM the Sun of the Radiant Glowing. I AM the HEART of Divine LOVE. I AM the Still Point of the Face of All Creation. I AM the Voice of the Universal Song.

I decree now in full remembered Knowing that I AM ALL and WE are ONE.

In setting forth this decree of my Eternal Divine Power, I shall render Divine Intention only, through which the All and I are equally served in the Highest Order of our collective Best Divine Intention.

I call now unto the many Selves and Shadows ensconced within the illusions of time, and decree unto that that I AM THIS, I AM.

I AM the wind that brushes thy faces.

I AM the rain that renews thy field.

I AM the Whisper of the Breath of God within YOU.

WE NOW are the expression of Divine Heart, Mind and Hand.

WE are the Rumbling Hymn Song of the earthen worlds of matter.

WE are the Prana-Breath of God Eternal, manifest.

WE are the Waters of Eternal Life forever outward flowing.

WE are the cooling, life force Flame of the Cosmic Fire expressed.

In our UNION now and always, declare WE in our Wholeness, that all dissidence is rendered spent, all conflict NOW made healed.

As DIVINE NAME THIS ..... (your Christos spiritual name)

I AS WE, the Maharata KHUM BI-Vec'TUS, (D-12 Christed Avatar Divine Blueprint self identity), DO NOW DECREE through the Divine Love, Wisdom and Power that is MINE ... to express now AS this moment, the condition of Mah'-ah Bi-Vec'TI UN UR'-A-OR'-NaM'-OOR (Christos beginning and ending NOW-completion of a manifest expression in its originally intended Divine Fulfillment, its past-present-future full expression made in the present time, clearing all duality, disharmony and distortion. Anchoring of the Divine Christos Maharata Blueprint in the moment). Upon this Invocation Divine Intention is rendered manifest in all conditions to which I now assign.



**The Mah' -ah' Bi-Vec'tus Inavhoki**  
**Invocation of the Maharata / Song of Lyra**  
(Creation Decree Invocation AS the personal D-12 Christos Avatar Maharata self identity)

***From this Still Point of my Wholeness in manifest decision,  
I Decree in Sovereign Knowing, here expressed at my Command (lovingly stated absolute intention)  
the Divine Will and Intention of the ONE-SELF that is ONE GOD.  
The ONE-SELF that IS ONE GOD THIS I AM***

**Mah-Hah-Rah-Tah KHUM BI-Vec'Tus.....(name)**

***I as D-12 Christos Avatar self.....(name)***

**IN-A-VHO'-KI UN' E-BLE'UM BE-VEC'TI**

***Invoke by Divine Loving Command Now, by the Power of the Universal Christos,***

**Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN UR'-A- OR'-Nam' - OOR**

***the D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future; NOW the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment.***

**E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha**

***Absolutely now established, always and forever, in eternal abiding reverent Love of the Eternal ALL-ONE***

**P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum**

***Blessed Be all embracing, given forth from the Still Point of Eternal Peace***

**Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A"**

***Spoken As IT IS STATED, As SO it IS DONE***

**Um Sha'-DI UR'-A ah Khum' Tun**

***All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light, I AS THIS expression now.***

***In the name of the Melchizedek Cloister Emerald Order Eieyani,***

***Holy Order of the Yunasal,***

***Sacred House of ONE.***

**English Translation:**

**Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta KHUM BI-Vec'TUS.....(name)**

***(Khum = "I AS") (Ma-Ha-Ra-Ta BI-Vec'tus = D-12 Christos Avatar Self)***

**In-A-VHO'KI UN' E-BLE'UM BI-VEC'TI**

***(in-A-vhO-ki = invoke by Divine Loving Command), (UN = Now), (E-BLE'UM = by the power of) (Bi-Vec'ti = Universal Christos)***

**Mah'-ah BI-Vec'TI UN' UR'-A- OR'-Nam' - OOR**

***Mah' ah BI-Vec'TI = D-12 Divine Christos Blueprint past-present-future)***

***(Un UR'-A-Or'-Nam' OOR = Now the Divine Sea of Liquid Light anchors in this moment)***

**E'-stA Un'-tA E'-Sa Tra'zd-Jha' HA'-A Rha**

***(E'StA Un'tA E'Sa = Absolutely now established, always and forever)***

***(Tra'zd-Jha' = in eternal abiding reverent Love) (HA'-A Rha = of the Eternal ALL-ONE)***

**P'tah-TA Um a Ah-ShA'-Lum**

***P'tah-TA UM = Blessed Be, all embracing) ("a" in this context = given forth from)***

***(Ah-ShA-Lum = the Still Point of Eternal Peace)***

**Thah-A'-Jha in'ta DO A**

***(Tha-A'Jha in'ta = Spoken AS IT IS STATED) (DO A" = As SO It IS DONE)***

**Um Sha'-DI' UR'-A' ah Khum' TUn**

***(Um Sha-DI' UR'A' = All Embracing Pillar of First Cause Light)***

***(ah Khum' TUn = I AS THIS expression now)***